A BIBLIOGRAPHY
OF
INDIAN PHILOSOPHY
PART II



Published by

THE Dr. C. P. RAMASWAMI AIYAR

RESEARCH ENDOWMENT COMMITTEE

MADRAS

1968

First Edition February 1968

Price 5 Rs: 1 Dollar 8 Shillings.

For copies of Parts I & II apply to:

THE MADRAS SANSKRIT COLLEGE,

ROYAPETTAH HIGH ROAD,

MYLAPORE, MADRAS-4.

Printed at Sree Ramaprasad Press, 56 Broadway, Madras-1

FOREWORD

The late Sri C. P. Ramaswami Iyer's remarkable services to our country in the varied fields of law, politics, administration, art and culture are well known. From his travels abroad he noticed the growing interest in Indian philosophic studies. Realising the vastness and variety of Indian philosophical literature extending over a long period of over three thousand years he established an endowment for the preparation of a bibliography of philosophic literature. Very competent students of philosophy have been at work on it and two parts will be released soon.

This is another evidence of the late Ramaswami Iyer's love for Indian culture. I hope that this valuable bibliography will provide a useful guide to the study of Indian philosophy.

"Girija"
30, Edward Elliots Road
Mylapore, Madras-4

S. RADHAKRISHNAN

PREFACE

This is the Second Part of the Bibliography on Indian Philosophy compiled under the Dr. C. P. Ramaswami Aiyar Research Endowment. In the First Part titles relating to the Upanishads, the Bhagavad Gita, Prachina Nyaya, Sankhya, Yoga, Purva Mimamsa, Advaita, Visishtadvaita and Dvaita were listed. In this Part have been included those on Navya Nyaya, Jainism, Buddhism, Saiva Siddhanta, the Vedas, the Dharma Sutras, Sakta Tantra and works on Bhakti. The books in this Part as in Part I relate mostly to the classical expositions of the various schools and some are by modern authors.

Each section has been given a separate pagination to admit of further additions to it in future editions.

As was observed in the Preface to the First Part, the entries are by no means exhaustive; but they are as full as can be in respect of compilations of this nature as the task had to be done under very difficult circumstances.

The future parts of the Bibliography will contain expositions of various systems of Indian Philosophy by authors of recent times.

Dr. P. M. Upadhye, Professor and Head of the Sanskrit Department in the Parle College, Bombay assisted in compiling the titles relating to the section on Jainism and Dr. Raghunath Pande, Reader, Department of Buddhist Studies in the Delhi University rendered help in respect of those on Buddhism and Navya Nyaya. Dr. N. Veezhinathan of the Madras University listed the books relating to the section on the Vedas. The committee thanks these scholars for their valued services. In other sections of this Part, the material previously gathered by Prof Gode of Poona, Sri G. Harihara Sastri of Madras, Dr. T. M. P. Mahadevan, Director of the Centre of Advanced Studies in Philosophy, Madras University, Dr. V. A Devasenapati, Professor [illegible] Madras University and by Dr. P. Nagaraja Rao, Vivekananda Professor of Philosophy and Comparative Religion, Madras University, has been includ[illegible]mmittee is happy to acknowledge their services. Dr. Upadhyaya and Panditharaja Sastraratnakara, S. Subramania Sastri both of the Bharathiya Vidya Bhavan, Bombay kindly revised certain portions of the MSS and the Committee's thanks are due to them. The Committee thanks the Sree Ramaprasad Press who spared no pains to see to the neat printing and execution of the work.

The Endowment Committee expresses its deep sorrow on the demise in September 1966 of Dr. C. P. Ramaswami Aiyar, the Founder of the Endow-

ment They greatly regret that they are denied his presence at the time when these Volumes of the Bibliography are released The Committee has suffered a great loss by the demise in April 1964 of one of its valued members Sri S Anantaramakrishnan, Chairman of Simpson and Co, Madras and its allied companies

The Committee is grateful to Sri C R Pattabhiraman and to Dr T M P Mahadevan for having kindly consented to be its members

"Ashrama",
Luz Church Road,
MADRAS 4
27th February, 1968

K BALASUBRAMANIA AIYAR,
Secretary,
Dr C P Ramaswami Aiyar
Research Endowment Committee

ABBREVIATIONS

A.B.O.R.I.:	Annals of the Bhandarkar Oriental Research Institute.
A.S.B.:	Asiatic Society of Bengal.
A.S.S.:	Anandasrama Sanskrit Series.
Bib. Budh.:	Bibliothica Buddhica.
Bib. Ind. (N.S.):	Bibliothica Indica New Series.
Bom. S.S.:	Bombay Sanskrit Series.
Ch. S.S.:	Chowkamba Sanskrit Series.
Com:	Commentary.
J.B.O.R.S.:	Journal of the Bengal Oriental Research Society.
J.R.A.S.:	Journal of the Royal Asiatic Society.
N.S. Press:	Nirnaya Sagara Press.
O.U.P.:	Oxford University Press.
P.T.S.:	Pali Text Society.
R.A.S.:	Royal Asiatic Society.
S.B.H.:	Sacred Books of the Hindus.
S.S.W. Pub. Co.:	Saiva Siddhanta Works Publishing Company.
Tr.:	Translation.
Vide *P.B.*:	See Review in the *Prabudha Bharata.*
Vide *V.K.*:	See Review in the *Vedanta Kesari.*

CONTENTS

NAVYA NYĀYA

ANUMĀNA DĪDHITI PRASĀRIṆĪ

by Kṛṣṇa Dasa Sarvbhauma. Motilal Benarsidas, Benares.

with *Tattvachintamaṇi and Didhiti Edited by Pandit Prasanna* Kumar Tarkadidhiti Pub. by Bibliotheka Indica Series. Asiatic Society Bengal. 1911.

ANUMITERMĀNASATVA VICĀRA RAHASYAM

by *Hari Ram Tarka Vāgīsha. Pub. Motilal Benarsidas, Benares.*

ĀRAMBHA VĀDA

by Acharya Badarinath Shukla. Pub. Chowkhamba Sanskrit Office, Benares.

ĀTMTATTVA VIVEKA OF UDAYANĀCĀRYA

Didhiti Vivṛti by Shri Raghunatha and Kalpalata by Shri Shankara-Misra. Pub. by Chowkhamba Sanskṛta Series. Benares 1925.

AVACHHEDAKATVANIRUKTIH

by Jagadīsha Tarkalankāra. Pub. Jai Krishnadāsa Haridasa Gupta Benares. 1932.

AVAYAVA OF GADĀDHARA (T)

with Com. *Krishnabhatta Mysore.*

BHĀRATĪYA DARŚANŚĀSTRA (NYĀYA-VAIŚEṢIKA)

by Dharmendra Shāstri. Hindi Translation. Chaukhambā Sanskṛt Series Benares.

BHĀSKARODAYĀ

by Nilakanthabhatta with Tarka Sangraha Dipikā and Nilakanti Chaukambā Benares.

BHEDASIDDHIH

by Vishvanath-Pancānana. Motilala Benarsidas. Benares.

CATURDAŚALAKṢAṆI

by Gadadhara commented by Kṛṣnabhatta-Raghunath. Pattabhirama Pub. Chaukhamba Sanskṛt Office, Benares.

CATURDAŚALAKṢANĪ OF GADĀDHARA

with two commentaries. Vol. I Edited by Santāna Sarma, Adyar Library 1942.

DHADRI ANUMAN DHIDHITHI TIKĀ

C. S. S. Vārāṇasi.

DHVAMSAJANYA BHĀVAYOH KĀRYA KĀRAṆA BHĀVA-RAHASYAM

by Harirāma Tarkavāgīsha Chaukhambā Sanskrit Office, Vārāṇasi.

INDIAN LOGIC IN THE EARLY SCHOOLS

(A Study of the Nyayadarsana in its relation to the early logic of other schools. by H. N. Randle. Pub. Humphrey Milford, Oxford, U. Press, London, New York, Bombay, Calcutta, Madras. 1930.

JĀGADIŚI

a commentary on Anumana Chintamani Dhidhithi. of Raghunatha Shiromani. Pub. Choukhamba, Benares.

JĀGADIŚI AVACCHEDAKATVA-NIRUKTI

with a commentary by Shivadattamisra. Pub. Chawkhamba, Benares.

JAGADIŚI PAKṢATĀ

with a commentary by Shivadattamisra. Pub. Chawkhamba, Benares.

JÑĀNA LAKṢANĀ VICĀRA RAHASYAM

by Hari Rāma Tarkavāgīsha and Vimarshini of Anantakumara Bhattacharya. Pub. Chawkhamba, Benares.

with the commentary of Vimarśiṇi. by Anantakumara Bhaṭṭacharya. Edited by Gopikamohana Bhattacharya. Pub. Sanskrit College, Calcutta. 1958.

KĀRAKACAKRAM

with the Mādhavitikā and Pradipa. Author's name is unknown. Pub. Chawkhamba Sanskṛt Office, Vārāṇasi.

KĀRIKĀVALI

with Muktavali Dinakari Prabha and Manjusha Balamanorama Press, Madras.

—by Vishvanāth Pancanana Bhattacharya with the commentary of Mayūkha. Pub. Hari Kṛṣṇa Nibandhabhavanam, Benares.

KĀRIKĀVAḶI MUKTĀVALI TATVĀLOKA

by Rudradhar Jhā. Pub. Chawkhambā, Benares 1963.

KĀRIKĀVAḶI WITH SIDDHĀNTA MUKTĀVAḶI

of Vishvanath Panchanan *Bhattacharya with a Hindi commentary called* Chandrikā, illustrated by "Chitravali" by Shri Chandradari Sharma. Pub. Raja Press, Darbhanga. 1939.

KRODAPATRAS OF KALIŚANKARA

on Gadadhara's works. C. S. S. Varanasi.

KUSUMĀÑJALI KĀRIKĀ

of Udayanācārya. with the commentary Kusumānjali Kārikāvyākhyā of Rāmabhadra Sārvabhauma. Edited by Narendrachandra Vedantatirtha, Calcutta. 1944.

MĀNAMĀLĀ (PRAMĀṆA)

with the commentary of Acyuta Kṛsnānānanda and Rāmānanda. Motilalal Benarsidās, Benares.

MAṆI DARPAṆAM

by Rajachudamani Dixit. Pub. by Oriental MSS Library, Trivandrum.

MAṆISĀRA

by Rajachuḍamaṇi Dixit. Trivandrum Skt. Series Trivandrum.

MĀTHURĪ PANCHALAKṢAṆI

with commentary by Shri Harirāma Shukla Chaukhambā Vārānasi.

MĀTHURI TARKA PRAKARṆA

with the Vivrti of Vāmacharaṇa Bhattacharya. Pub. Chawkhambā, Benares.

MĀTHURI VYĀPTI PANCHAKA RAHSYAM

with the commentary of Gangānirjharini. Chaukhambā Sanskṛt Benares.

MAṆIKAṆA

A Navya-Nyaya Manual. Edited with English translation and notes by E. R. Shree Krishna Sarma. Pub. Adyar Library and Research Centre, Adyar, Madras-20. 1960.

MUKTI VĀDA

by Gadadhara C. S. S. Varanasi.

MUKTI VĀDA VICĀRA

By Harirāma Tarkvāgisha. Chaukhamba Sanskṛt Series, Vārāṇasi.

NYĀYA CHANDRIKĀ

by Keshavabhatta. Chaukhambā Sanskrit Office, Benares

NYĀYA DARSANAM OF GAUTAMAMUNI

with Vatsyayana Bhāṣya. Edited by Shri Padma Sāstri. Pub. Chowkhamba Sanskrit Press, Varanasi. 1942.

NYĀYADARSANAM

with Vatsyayana's Bhāṣya, Uddyotakara's Vārttika, Vāchaspati Miśra's Tātprya Tika and Viśvanatha's Vṛtti Edited by Taranatha Nyaya Tarkatirtha. Pub Metropolitan Printing and Publishing House, Limited, Calcutta in 1936

NYĀYAKALIKĀ

by Jayanta and edited by Ganganath Jha. Motilal Benaresidās Benares.

NYĀYAKANDALĪ

of Sridharacharya, Vijayanagaram Skt. Series

NYĀYAKAUSTUBHA

(Pratyakṣa Khanda) by Mahādevapuṇatāmkar Motilala Benarasidās Benares.

NYĀYAKOSAH

by Bhimachārya Jhalakikar. Chaukhambā Sanskrit Office, Vārāṇasi.

NYĀYA KUSUMAÑJALI

with the commentary of Haridasi. commentator Acharya Vishveshvara Siddhanta Pub. Chawkhamba, Benares.

—by Shri Madudayanacharya with the commentary of Megha Ṭhakkura's Prakasikā and Makaranda of Ruchidartopādhyāya. Pub. Chawkhamba Sanskṛt Office, Benares.

—with commentary of Kusumanjalivistara by T. Viraraghavacharya. Pub Tirupati Vanimudraṇalaya. 1941.

—by Udayanacharya. Edited by Shri Padmaprasadopdahyaya. Pub. Chawkhamba. Benares 1957.

NYAYA LĪLĀVATI

by Vallabhācharya. Motilal Benarasidas. Benares.

—with the Vṛtti of Bhagīratha Thakkura Prakasha by Shri Vardhana and Kanthābharaṇa by Shri Shankara Mishra. Pub. Chawkhamba. Benares.

NYĀYAMANJARI

of Jayantabhatta. Chawkhamba Series, Varanasi.

NYAYAPARIŚIṢTAM OF UDAYANĀCĀRYA

with Vardhāmāna Upādhyaya's commentary Prakāśa. Pub. Metropolitan Printing and Publishing House, Limited. Calcutta· 1938.

NYĀYAPRADIPA

by Gangāsahāya. Chaukhambā. Vārāṇasi.

NYĀYA PRAKAŚA

(Nyāyaśāstra) by Swami Chidghanānanda Chaukhambā. Benares.

NYĀYA RATNA

by *Maṇikantha Mishra* and *Nṛsimhayajva*. Pub. Motilal Benarsidās. Benares.

NYĀYASĀRA

of Acharya Bhāsarvajna. critically Edited by Vasudeoshāstri Abhayankara. Pub. Poona. R. S. Gondhalekar's Book depot. 1922.

NYĀYASĀRA OF BHĀSARVAJNA

with the commentaries Nyaya *Muktavali of Aparārkadeva* and Nyaya Kalanidhi of Anandānubhavacharya. Edited by S. Subrahmanya Sastri. Pub. Government Oriental Manuscripts Library, Madras. 1961.

NYĀYA SIDHĀNTA MANJARI

by Janakinatha. Pub. Chowkhamba. Benares 1941.

NYĀYA SIDHĀNTA MUKTĀVALI

by Shri Viśvanatha Pancanana Bhattacharya. with the commentary Dinakari-Ramarudri. Pub. Chawkhamba.

NYĀYA SIDDHĀNTA TATVĀMṚTAM

by Shri Nivāsakṛta. Chaukhambā Sanskrit Office, Varāṇasi.

NYĀYA SŪTRAS OF GOTAMA

Translated by Mahamahopadhyaya Satish Chandra Vidyabhushana. Pub. Dr. L. M. Basa. The Panini Office, Bhuvaneshvari Ashram. Bahaduraganj. Allahabad. 1930.

NYĀYA VĀRTIKA

of Bharadvaja Udyotakara. C. S. S. Varanası.

NYĀYA VĀRTIKA PARISUDDHI

of Udayanacharya. Asiatic Society of Bengal, Calcutta.

NYĀYA VĀRTIKA TĀTPARYA TĪKA

by Vāchaspati Mishra. Pub. Chowkhamba Sanskrita Granthamālā. Benares. 1952.

PADĀRTHA DHARMA SANGRAHA

of Prasastapada with the Nyāya Kundali of Shridhara. Translated into English by Mahamahopadhyaya Ganganath Jha; Allahabad. Pub. Medical Hall Press, Benares. 1916.

PADĀRTHA MAṆDANAM

by Shri Veṇidatta. Edited with introduction by Gopāla Shastri Nene. Pub. Jai Krishnadasa, Benares. 1930.

PADĀRTHA ŚĀSTRA

Hindi by Shrı Ānanda Jhā. Chaukamba, Benares.

PADĀRTHIYADIVYACHAKṢU

by Umāpati Upādhāya, Benares.

PADĀRTHATATTVANIRŪPAṆAM

by Raghunatha Siromani. Choukamba Series Varanasi.

PANCALAKṢHAṆĪ

of Gadādhara with com. Krishnabhatta Tel. Script Chakravarti; Ayyangar Press.

PAKṢATĀ

of Gadādhara Tel. Script com. Krishnabatta, Mysore.

—of Gangeshopadhyaya. commented by Mathuranath Tarka Vagısha and Jagadısha Tarkālankara. Pub. Calcutta Printing Press, 1897.

PĀRIBHĀṢIKA PADĀRTASAṄGRAHA

by Shri Rama Shastri, Motilal Benarsidas. Benares.

PRAMĀṆAMAÑJARI

by Sarvadeva Motilal Benarsidās, Benares.

PRAMĀNAVINODA

by Chitradharamisra Chowkamba Series Varanasi.

PRĀMĀNYAVĀDA

of Gangesa with *Didhiti of Raghunatha Siromani and Tika* of Gadadhara. Pub. Kanchi. P.B. Annanagarachar.

PRĀMĀNYAVĀDAH

with the commentary of *Chintamani Didhiti and Prabhā*—*Motilal* Benarasidās. Benares.

PRĀMĀNYAVĀDA DIPIKĀ

by Shri Vāmācharaṇa Bhattācharya. Chowkhamba Series, Benares.

PRATIBANDHAKATĀVĀDA

by Gadādharā. Chowkhamba Series Varanasi.

ŚABDA ŚAKTI PRAKĀŚIKĀ

by Jagadīsha Tarkalankar. with the commentary of Kṛshna Kanta Vidyavāgīsha. Pub. Chawkhambā. Benares.

ŚAKTIVĀDA

Vivṛti of Harinatha Tarkasiddhānta Bhaṭṭacharya. Pub. Chawkhambā, Benares.

—with the Manjūṣā of Kṛshanabhaṭṭa, Vivṛti of Mādhavabhaṭṭa and Vinodini of Dāmodara Shastri. Pub. Chawkhamba. Benares.

SĀMĀNYALAKṢANĀPRAKARAṆAM OF JAGADISHI.

with the commentary of Kāshikānandi Pub. Chawkhambā. Benares.

SĀMĀNYANIRUKTI

of Gadadhara Tel. Script. com. Raghunatha, Mysore.

SĀMĀNYANIRUKTIPRAKARAṆAM

by Gadadhara Bhattācharya. commented by Shri Dharmadatta Sastri and (2) Shivadattamishra. Pub. Jaya Krshnadasa Haridasa. Benares. 1965.

SĀMANYANIRUKTI VIVECAṆA

of Golokanath Bhattacharya. Tel. Script. Mysore.

SANGAMEŚVARKRODAM

on Jagadisha Tarkalankara's, Siddhanta Lakṣaṇa Pub Andhravishva Kala Parisad 1933

ŚĀSTRĀRTHA RATNĀVALI

by Jayadeva Sharma. Pub. Motilal Benarsidās. Benares

ŚATAKOṬI

of Rama Sastri Pub P B Annangarachari Kanchi.

SAṬAKOTI KHANḌANAM

of Anantachar. Pub P.B. Annangarachari. Kanchi

SATAKOTI MAṆḌANAM

by Vijayaraghavachari Pub P B. Anantachari Kanchi.

SATPRATIPAKṢA GRANTHA

Gadadhara Bhaṭṭacharyakrita, a commentary on Tatvachintamani and Didhiti. Chaukhamba Benares

SATPRATIPAKṢAVYĀKHYĀ

by (Krishnabhatta) Ed S. S. Sastri. Pub Annals of Oriental Research, University of Madras

SAVYABHICĀRAPRAKARAṆAM OF GADĀDHARA

commentary by Vamācharaṇa Bhattacharya Pub. Chawkhamba Sanskrit Office, Varaṇasi.

SAVYABHICĀRA PRAKARNAM

of M. M Shri Gangeshopadhyaya. with the commentaries, Didhiti, Gadadhari Vivriti Manorama and Kalishankari.

SAVYABHICARA SĀMĀNYA NIRUKTI VYĀKHYA

by Krishna Bhatta. Ed S. S Sastri Pub. Annals of Oriental Research, Madras University.

SIDDHĀNTA LAKṢANAM

of Gadādhara com Krishnabhatta Tel Script, Mysore

—with the commentary of Tatvaloka by Bachchā Jhā Chaukhambā Benares

—by Vāmācharaṇa Bhattacharya Vivṛti by Guruprasāda Shastri. Pub. Master Khalasḍilala and Society, Benares 1933

—by Jagadīsha Tarkālankar. Pub. Chawkhamba. Benares.

SUBODHINI

of Rama Varma com on Dinakari. Sanskrit College, Cochin.

TARKABHĀṢA

of Keshava Miśra with the commentary Bhāsāprakāśika of Ginnambhatta. Pub. Bhandarkar Oriental Research Institute, Poona. 1937.

TARKĀMṚTA

with the commentary of Ācharya Ramachandramishra Pub. Chawkhamba.

TARKAPADYARATNAVALI

by Vājapeya Sundarachariar. Pub. Chawkhambā. Benares.

TARKA SANGRAHA

with 9 com. Balamanorama Press, Madras.

TARKAŚASTRA PRAVEŚIKĀ

by an experienced Prof. Pub. Chawkhamba. Benares.

TATVACHINTĀMAṆI (whole)

with com. by Madhuranatha. Asiatic Society of Bengal, Calcutta.

TATVASĀRA

by Rakhātadasa Nyayaratna. Pub. Chawkhambā, Benares.

TRITALĀVACCHEDAKATĀVĀDA

by Shashinātha Jhā. Chawkhambā Sanskrit Vārāṇasi.

UBHAYĀBHĀVĀDI VĀRAKA PARIṢKĀRA

by Balakṛṣna *Mishra. Pub. Motilal Benarasidass.*

VĀDA VĀRIDHI

by Shri Gadādhara Bhaṭṭachārya. Parts 1 to 3. Chawkhambā. Benares.

VIṢAYATĀVĀDA

with the Ṭippaṇi of Shri Dhundhi Rajā Shastri. Pub. Chawkhamba. Benares.

VYADHIKARAṆAM

by Svāmi Rāmaprapannacharya with the commentary of Dīpikā. Pub. Chawkhambā. Benares.

with the Ganga Commentary and Notes. by Shri Shivadatta Mishra. Pub. Jaya Krishnadas Haridasa Gupta. The Chowkhamba Sanskrit Series Office, Benares.

VYADHIKARAN DHARMĀVACCHINNABHAVASYA KALIṢANKARI

Pub. Chawkhamba. Benares.

VYAPTIPANCAKA RAHASYAM AND SIMHAVYĀGHRA LAKSHANA RAHASYAM

by Mathuranath Tarka Vāgīsha. Pub. Chawkhamba. Benares.

VYUTPATTIVĀDA

of Gadadhara with com. by Baccha Sarma. C. S. S. Varanasi.

—with Aloka, C. S. S. Varanasi.

—by Gadadhara Bhattacarya. with commentary of Jaya Vyakhaya. Edited by Umeshamishra. 1953.

—by Shri Venimādhāva Shastri. Chawkhambā, Benares:

—(Lakārārthavichāra) by Subramanya Shastri. Chawkhambā. Benares.

VYUTPATTIVĀDA TARAṆI

by Ugrānanda Jhā Chawkhambā, Benares.

SAIVA SIDDHĀNTA

ĀDI KUMĀRAGURUPARAR

Annamalai University. Tiruppanandal Endowment Publication. 1945.

ALAVAIKĀNDAM 1931

ADVAITA VEṆBĀ

Sivaprakasa Swamigal. with meanings by Nannur Sivaprakasa Swamigal and Ed. by Chokkalinga Sivaprakasa Swamigal and Murugesa Mudaliar.

AGE OF THE NĀYANMĀRS

K. R. Subramania Iyer. (Extract from the Maharaja's College Magazine, Vizianagaram. V. 4)

AGNI PURĀṆAM

Ed. and Tr. Mammatha Nath Dutt.

AHATTIYAR TEVARATTIRATTU

Ed. Mahalinga Tambiran. Unity Printers Ltd. Tiruchinapalle. 1952. P. 79 + 16. The contents of this book are believed to have been delivered by Ahattiya Munivar to Sivalaya Munivar. Contains 25 *patigams*. Explains the state of *Jivanmukti*.

ĀNANDAKKŪTTU

L. Shanmuga Sundaram.

ANBIN URUVAM

K. V. Jayanathan. (Amudham 95).

APPAR PUGALMĀLAI

Com. T. K. K. Narayanaswami Naidu.

APPAR SWĀMIGAL

A critical biography. by K. Subramania Pillai. S. S. W. Pub. Co Madras 1947.

APPAR SWĀMIGAL PURĀṆAM

—Sekkilar Swamigal. Ed. by C. K. Subramania Mudaliar. (Dharmapura Adina Veliyeedu, 65).

APPAR VIRUNDU

G. Subramania Pillai.

ARIYA SAMAYA DĪPAM ENNUM GURU PARAMPARAI

by K. Sadagopa Desigar. Chengalvanayagar's Orphanage Press, Madras. 1904. P. 436+8. A collection of verses in praise of the Acharyas.

ARPUTHAKKAṆI

R. Panchanathan Pillai. (Vijayadasami Veliyeedu 1).

ARULĀLAN

(Tirumurai malargal) K. V. Jayanathan, (Amudham 90).

ARUNAGIRINĀDAR VARALĀRUM NŪLARAICHIYUM

by V. S. Chenglavaraya Pillai. Madras. 1947. P. 302. An account of the saint and poet Arunagiri based on internal evidence and critical evidence of his works.

ARUNAGIRI PURĀNAM

—Maraignana Desikan. Ed. by Vamadeva Muruga Bhattarkar.

ĀRUVAGAI SAMAYAM

Isanasivachariar (Sivathiru). (Dharmapura Adina Veliyeedu 318).

AṢTAPRAKARAṆAM

Ed. P. Muthaiya Pillai. Tr. N. Krishna Sastri & M. Subramania Sastri. (Sivagnana Siddhanta Paripalana Sangam Veliyeedu, 10).

BRAHMA—MIMAMSA WITH A COM.

Sri Kantasivacharya. Ed. by L. Srinivasacharya. (Govt. Oriental Lib. Series, Mysore, 30).

BRAHMASŪTRA BHAṢYA

by Srikantha.

Is an interpretation of the Brahma Sutras from the standpoint of Saiva Siddhanta.

BRAHMASŪTRA ŚIVĀDVAITA ŚAIVABHAṢYA

of Nilakanta Sivacharya. Tr. Kasivasi Chendinatha Ayyar. 1907. P. 644.

BRAHMOTTARA KĀNDA VACANAM

V. T. Subramania Pillai,

CATECHISM OF SAIVA RELIGION

K. Sabapati Mudaliar and C. Sadasiva Mudaliar. Tr. from Tamil by Thomas Halkes.

CHATURVEDA TĀTPĀRYA SANGRAHAM

by Aradattachariar. Ed. by K. Gurumoorthy Iyer.

CHIDAMBARA PURĀṆAM

by Paranjoti. Mahalakshmi Vilas Press, Madras. P. 392.

CHIDAMBARA SABHĀNĀTHA PURĀṆAM

Sabapathi Navalār.

CHITTRAMBALAM

K. V. *Jayanathan.* (Amudham *68*)

DĀSAKĀRYAM Etc.

Chidambaranatha Desikar.

DĀSAKĀRYA VILAKKAM

by P. Muttaiya Pillai. Vidyavinodini Press. Tanjore. 1901. P. 108. An exposition of the Pandara Sastras.

DER CAIVA SIDDHĀNTA

by H. W. Schomerius. J. C. Himischs' sche Bucchardung. Leipzig. 1912. P. 444. An exposition in German of Saiva Siddhanta.

DESANĀTHA NĀL (Tirumurai moolangal)

Tirunavukkarasu Swamigal. Ed. by. K. V. Jagannathan. (Amudham 82).

DIE HYMNEU DES MĀNIKKAVASAGA

by H. W. Schomerus. Jena Leipzig. 1923. P. 215. A German translation of Tiruvachagam.

DVAITA-SAIVA-KHANDANAM

Ripon Press. Madras. Part I (3rd Edu.) 1914. Part II 1910.

A collection of articles that appeared in *Brahmavidya* and *Hindugnana-bhushani* in defence of Advaita and against Dvaita and Saiva Siddhanta.

DRĀVIDA VEDATTIRATTU

K. Sadasiva Chettair. (Alliance Publications, 103).

EMBĀVĀI

by Suddhananda Bharati. Sivananda Nilayam. Pudukkottai. P. 24. A short com. on Manikkavachagar's *Tiruvembavai.*

ERIPATHAR—Sekkilār

with the com. by T. P. Minakshisundaraman.

GNĀNA KOZUNDU

K. V. Jagannathan. (Amudham 98).

GNĀNIYĀR ADIGAL—Kandarsatti sorpolivugal

—M. Rasakkannu. 1941.

GURUGĪTA—Vyasa

Tr. by Brahmananda Swamigal.

HINDUISM IN TAMIL NADU

by K. Subramania Pillai. (Saiva Siddhanta Works Publishing Co. Tirunelveli. 1927. P. 42) An essay on the religious sects of South India. The author contends that there is nothing called Hinduism apart from the Smarta, Vaishnava and Saiva Sects.

HYMNS OF THE TAMIL SAIVITE SAINTS

—F. Kingsbury etc. Ed. V.S. Azariah and J. N. Farquhar. (Heritage of India Series, 7).

IDEA OF GOD IN ŚAIVA SIDDHANTA

T. M. P., Mahadevan. (Sri-la-Sri Arulnandi Sivacharya Swamigal Sivajana Siddhiyar Endowment Lectures 1953).

IDEA OF SALVATION IN THE WORLD'S RELIGIONS

J. W. Parker, Macmillan, London, 1935.

INBAPIRAVI

K. V. Jaganathan. (Amudham 79).

INTRODUCTION TO TANTRA ŚĀSTRA

Woodroffe (John). Edn. 2.

IRAVUM PAHALUM

K. V. Jaganathan. (Amudham 75).

IRUPĀVIRUPAHTU

by Arul Nandi Sivacharya Swamigal. Ed. by A. Iswaramurti Pillai (*Supplement to Sivanesan V. 1933-34*).

ISWARĀTCHIYA PARIPĀLANA PRABHAVAM

D. Gopaul Chetty.

JÑĀNA CINTĀMAṆI

Sabapathi Navalar.

JÑĀNAMṚTA KATTALAI

M. R. *Subramania Kavirayar. (S. S. W. P. S. P. 13).*

JÑĀNAMRTAM

—by *Vagisa-mimamsa. Ed. R. Subramina Kavirayar. Madurai Tamil* Sangam Madurai 1904 P. 136. A Tamil Poem on Saiva Siddhanta with a gloss.

by *Vageesa Munivar. Ed. Tiru Avvai Duraiswami Pillai.* Annamalai University. Tiruppanandal Endowment Publication. 1955.

JÑĀNASAMBANDAR'S JÑĀNAVURAI

by A. S. Duraiswami Pillai. Dharmapuram Adinam, Dharmapuram 1945. P. 53. A lecture delivered by the author on Jnanasambandar's teachings.

JNĀNA SASTRA PANCHĀNGAM YENNUM JNĀNA SARITAI

by *Umapati Sivachariyar.* Tripurasundari Press, Srikali. 1934. P. 54 + 9. A poetical work. There are 5 topics: *Jnanapoojakramani, Jnanapoojai, Jnanadikshai, Jnananthiyetti* and *Poojanavidhi.*

KADAVUḶ NILAIKKU MĀRĀNA KOLHAIGAL SAIVAM ĀHĀ

By Maraimalai Adigal. S. S. W. Pub. Co. Madras.

KANDAPURĀṆAM

By Arumuga Navalar.

—Vol. I by Kachiappa Sivachariar. Presidency Press, Madras. 1908. P. 642 + 46. Prose gist of each *padalam* by Ramaswami Naidu is given. Glossary with meaning of difficult words is also provided at the end.

Ed. by K. Vadivelu Chettiar, etc.

—Vol. II. 1908. P. 64 + 16.

KANDAPURĀṆACCHURUKKAM

Ed. Sambanda Saranalaya Swami. Alliance Co. Madras. 1945. P. 338. Contains 1049 verses which may be considered as an epitome of *Kandapuranam.*

Ed. by N. Arumuga Navalar.

—Sambanda Saranalaya Swami. Ed. by K. V. Jaganathan. (Tiruppanandal Kasimadattu Veliyeedu.)

KANDAPURĀNA NAVANITAM

by C. Senthinathaiyar. Vidyanupalana Press, Madras. P. 128 + 2. Gives the essence of *Kandapuranam.*

KANDAPURĀNAM MŪLAMUM *KĀNCIPURAM RĀMASWĀMI* NAIDU VACANAMUM

Vol. I & II. by K. Vadivelu Chettiar and Devavinayaka Mudaliar Madras. 1908. A purana relating to Murugar having its inner meaning of the truths of Saivasiddhanta.

KANDAPURĀNA VACANAM

—Kachiyappa Sivachariar. Ed. S. A. Ramaswami Pillai. (S.S.W.P.S.P. 524.)

—N. V. Muthukrishnan Reddiar.

—Pattuswami Oduvar. (Tiruppanandal Sri Kasi Madattu Veliyeedu 2.)

—S. A. Ramaswami Pulavar.

KANDARALANKĀRAM

by Srimat Ramanath Yogi. Ripon Press, Madras. 1924. P. 78. Verses in praise of Kandan by Arunagirinathar.

KANDARUNUBHŪTI MŪLAMUM URAIYUM

by A. R. Adilakshmi. Madras. 1939. P. 55. A Saiva devotional work with a commentary.

KĀNCIPURĀṆAM

Sivagnana Munivar. 1956.

KĀRAIKKĀLAMMAIYĀR

E. Karavelan. (Publications Del institit Français D' Indolagie, 1).

KARUVŪR TEVAR

by C. K. Subramania Mudaliar. The Progressive Press, Madras. 1930. P. 110 + 2. A concise research essay as *Tiruvachagam.*

KASHMIR SAIVISM

T. M. P. Mahadevan. Bharatya Vidya. 1952. Vol. XIII.

KĀSIKĀṆDAM

—Adivira Rama Pandiar. Ed. by T. S. Meenakshi Sundaram Pillai. (Thiruvaduthurai Adeena Veliyeedu-72).

KATALAITHIRATTU

Comp. by K. Loganatha Mudaliar.

—Comp Kalyanasundara Yatindrar.

KODIKKAVI—UṆMAINERI VILAKKAM

—K. Umapathi Devanarayanan. Ed. by T. R. Srinivasachariar. (Tiruvaduthurai adina veliyeedu, 101).

KOLAIM ORUTTAL—Vairagyasatakams, Vairagyaodiyam etc.

Santhaliga Swamigal. with a com. by Chidambara Swamigal.

KRIYĀSĀRA

—Sivacharya (Nilakanta). Ed. by R. Ramasastri and N. S. Venkatanathacharyar. Vol. I. (1-4 upadesas). (University of Mysore Oriental Research Institute Publications, Sanskrit series. Ed. by H. Deveerappa, 95).

KUDARKKANDAM

1928. P. 506.

KUMARAGURUPARA ADIGAL

A critical biography by K. Subramania Pillai. S. S. W. Pub. Co *Madras.*

KUMAREṢA SATAKAM (arumpadavuraiyudan)

by Gurupadadasar. Vellore. 1212. P. iv + 75. Contains 68 stanzas of the original in praise of Murugar.

KUNDRATTUR SRI SEKKILAR CARITRAM

—S. V. Vivekananda Mudaliar.

LIGHT OF TRUTH OR SIDHĀNTA DIPIKA

Light—First word.

LINGA PURĀNAM

Tr. Kulasekara Pandyan. Ed. by Shanmuka Sundara Mudaliar.

LOGICAL PRESENTATION OF THE SAIVA SIDDHĀNTA PHILOSOPHAY

—Piet (John H.) (Indian Research Series 8.)

MAHĀ-UGRA-VĪRABHADRĀSTRAM

by Chendinathaiyar. Vaijayanti Press. 1915. P. 111. A polemical work upholding Saivism.

MĀNICKAVĀSAGAR AMMĀNAI

Ed. by T. Chandrasekaran. (Madras Govt. Oriental Mss. Series, 15).

MĀNICKAVĀCAGAR CARITRAM

—P. S. Achariar.

MĀNICKAVĀCAGAR MĀLAI

By K. M. Balasubramaniam.

MĀNICKAVĀSAGAR OR NĪTTĀR PERUMAI

C. K. Subramania Mudaliar. (Kavai Tamil Sangam Pub. 3).

MĀNIKKAVĀCAKAR NĀTAKAM

by Tandavarayan. Madras. 1911. P. 60. A dramatic version of the life of one of the four Saiva Saints.

MĀNIKKAVĀCAKAPPERUMAI

A critical biography by K. Subramania Pillai. S. S. W. Pub. Co. Madras, 1947.

MĀNIKKVĀCAKA SWĀMIGAL PURĀṆAM

by R. S. Chokkalinga Chettiyar. Sri Kunjitasarana Press, Chidambaram. 1928. P. 291 + 2.

MĀNIKKAVĀCAKAR VARALĀRUM KĀLAMUM

Marai Malai Adigal. S. S. W. Pub. Co. Madras.

MATCHAPURĀṆAM

—Vadamalaiyappa Pillai. Ed. by Tirumayilai Sanmugam Pillai.

MATSYAPURĀṆA: a study

V. R. Ramachandra Dikshitar. (Bulletins of the Dept. of Indian History and Archaeology of the University of Madras, 5). Ed. by K. A. N. Sastri.

—Dvaipayana. (Sacred Books of the Hindus). Ed. by B. D. Basu, 17.

MEYJNĀNA BODHAM

—K. Vadivelu Chettiar. (Extract from Lokopakari Pt. 2. 1912.)

MEYKANDA NŪLGAL (Urainadai)

by K. Subramania Pillai. Pub. K. Narayanaswami Mudaliar. Kanchipuram. 1938. P. 422. A work in prose on the 14 works of Saiva-Siddhanta known as *Maykanda Sastras.*

MEYKANDARUM SIVAJNĀNABODHAMUM

by K. Subramania Pillai. Saiva Siddhanta Maha Sangam, Madras. 1932. P. 174. Contends that Meykandar's *Sivajnana Bodham* in an original Tamil work. Latter half gives a summary of a standard com. *Siva jnāna māpādiyam* on the Bhodam and explains the Sutras of the Bhodam.

MEYKANDA ŚASTRA

Ed. K. Subramania Pillai. S. S. W. P. Co. Tirunelveli. 1928. P. 378. An edition of the 14 works collectively called *Meykanda Sastra.*

MEYKANDA SĀTTIRAM

Sivajnanabodha Sitrurai Vilakkam. Sivajnana Padiyam. Sivajnana Siddhiyar Iruvarurai. Sivajnana Siddhiyar arayichi. by Siddhanta Panditar P. Ramanatha Pillai. S. S. W. Pub. Co. Madras.

MEYKANDA SĀTTIRAM

—Umapathidevanayanar. Ed. by T. S. Minakshisundram Pillai. (Thiruvavaduthurai Adina Veliyeedu.)

—By Arulnandi Devanayanar. 4. Sivajnana Siddhiyar Supakkam. Ed. by T. S. Meenakshisundaram Pillai. Thiruvavaduthurai Adeena Velieedu.

—Umapathi Devanayanar. Ed. by T. S. Minakshisundaram Pillai. 8. Tiruvarutpayan. 9. Vinavenba. (Tiruvavaduthurai Adina Veliyeedu, 75.)

—Siddhanta Sattiram etc. Dharmapuram Adinam. (Dharmapuram Adina Veliyeedu, 52.)

—Yenavilangum Siddhanta Sattiram, Padinangu mulamum uraiyum. Meykanda—First word (S. S. Mahasamajam Pub.).

MINNAL KITRU

—A. Muthuswami.

MRGENDRA—SAVYĀKHYĀNAM

Ed Mayilai Alagappa Mudaliayar Sivajnanabodham Press Madras Akshaya year P 189 Contains the Mrgendra Agama with Bhatta Narayanakanta's com and a Tamil trans

MUMMANIKKOVAI

—Subramania Desigar Ed by T S Meenakshisundaram Pillai (Tiru vavaduthurai Adina Veliyeedu 107)

MURUGARUM TAMILUM

by Tanigaimani V S Chengalvaroya Pillai Madras 1941 P 58 A study of Tamil literature in relation to Murugar

NĀLVAR CARITRAM

M Doraiswami Mudaliar

NĀLVAR CARITTIRAMUM ARPUDA TEVĀRATTIRATTUM

Dharmapura Adhinam Publication Sadhu Press, Madras 1941. P 76 Gives the biography and songs of Tirujnanasambandar, Tirunavukkarasar, Sundaramurti and Manikkavachagar

NĀLVAR VARALĀRU

Manickavasagar 1950

—Tirujnanasambandar 1950

—Tirunavukkarasar 1950

—Sundarar 1950

—Flower offerings being 31 hymns chosen one for each day

Ed by T V Paramasivam Pillai

NĀNAJĪVAVĀDAKKATTALAI

by Seshadri Sivadesikar Tr Thomas Foulkes Williams and Norgate London P 33 Trans from the Tamil work which deals with the controversy respecting the plurality of souls

NĀYANMĀR

T V Kalyanasundara Mudaliar (Gowri Sangharam 2)

NĀYANMĀR VARALARU

T V Kalyanasundaram

NEW APPROACH TO TIRUVĀSAGAM

Mrs. Ratna Navaratnam. (Annamalai University Tamil Series 9.)

NEW LIGHT UPON INDIAN PHILOSOPHY OR SWEDEMBERG AND SAIVA SIDDHĀNTA ETC.

D. Gopaul Chetty.

NIṢHTĀNUBHŪTI

with the com. of Muthukrishna Brahmam. By Arumuga Swamigal. Ed. by P. Kalyanasundara Mudaliar.

NYĀYAMANIMĀLAI

by Appayya Dikshita. A Sanskrit work on Siddhanta Theory of Knowledge.

OF HUMAN BONDAGE AND DIVINE GRACE

—Dr. V. A. Devasenapati. (Annamalai University Publications)

OLIVILODUKKAM

with the com. of T. Chidambara Swamigal and C. Ramalinga Pillai. By Kannuduya Vallal.

ONRE ONRU

by K. V. Jagannathan. Amudha Nilayam. Madras. P. 88. Contains 12 essays on *Patinaru Tirumurai.*

ORIGIN OF SAIVISM AND ITS HISTORY IN THE TAMIL LAND

K. R. Subramanian. (Madras University Journal Supplement.)

PADINORĀM TIRUMURAI

by Various authors Saivasiddhanta Maha Samajam. Madras. P. 347. A collection of 40 divyaprabhandas sacred to the Saivites.

PADUTTURAI

by Tattvarajaswami. Madras. 1917. P. 335. 138 poems in Saiva doctrine and in praise of Svarupanandaswami etc. with the life of the poet. Ed. by Arunachala Mudaliar.

PALANTAMIL KOLHAIYIL SAIVA SAMAYAM

—Swami Vedachalam.

PANCHAKṢARAM, PATI, PASU, PĀŚAVILAKKAM, ĀTMA ŚIVA-RŪPA VILAKKAMUM.

Panchakshara—First word

PANDĀRASĀTTIRAM, DEVAKARYAM, ETC

by Ambalavana Desikar, etc.

PANNIRU TIRUMURAI ĀCIRIYAR VARALĀRU

By A Balasubramania Pillai.

PANNIRU TIRUMURAI TIRATTU 1928

Ed S Siva Arunagiri Mudaliar.

PANNIRU TIRUMURAI PERUNTIRATTU

S S W. Pub Co

PATI, PASU, PAŚA VILAKKAM

A tr of Swedenberg's Divine Love and Wisdom

Tr. D Gopaul Chetty.

Ed. T Kailasa Pillai

PATTĀṆDU ĀTCHI MALAR

Dharmapuram Adinam Gnanasambandam Press Dharmapuram. 1943 P. 445 + 12

Is a souvenir of the 10th anniversary of the Headship of the Math by the present Pontiff and contains research papers on Saivasiddhanta

PATTINATTADIGAL

A critical biography by K. Subramania Pillai. S. S W. Pub Co. Madras 1958.

PATTINATHAR—DARLING OF THE CITY

—V Viraraghavan

PATTUPPATTU MŪLAM

Ed U V. Swaminatha Aiyar Kesari Press, Madras 1931. P. 140 + 52.

The original is published with Introd and com by the Editor

PAZHANDAMISH KOLGAIYE ŚAIVASAMAYAM

S S W Pub. Co Madras

PERIAJNANAKKOVAI

of 18 Siddhas. Ed. V. Saravanamurthi Pillai. B. Ratna Nayagar & Sons. Madras. 1927. P. 779. A collection of the songs of the Siddhas.

PERIAPURĀṆA ĀRAICHI

—V. *Mahadeva Mudaliar.*

—M. Rajamanikkanar.

PERIAPURĀṆA CHEYYUL TIRATTU—URAIYUDAN 1927.

PERIYAPURĀṆAM

—Sekkilar Nayanar.

—Tirunavukkarasar Varalaru—Sekkilar Urai—P. Ramanatha Pillai. 1956.

Sekkilar (Saint) Englished by J. M. Nallaswami Pillai. (Tamil University Publications Series, 4).

PERIYAPURĀṆAM OR TIRUTTOṆDAR PURĀṆAM ANNOTATED

—Sekkilar Swamigal. By C. K. Subramania Mudaliar. (Havai Tamil Sanga Veliyeedu, 12.)

PERIAPURĀṆA VACHANAM; TIRUTHOṆDAR VARALĀRU

By Arasu. 1949.

PERIYAPURĀṆAM YENA VILANGUM TIRUTTOṆDAR PURĀṆAM

—Sekkilar Ed. by T. V. Kalyanasundara Mudaliar.

BHĀRGAVA PURĀṆAM OR VINĀYAKA PURĀṆAM

Rendered in Tamil Prose by V. Muthuswamy Mudaliar. By Kachiappar.

PODUMAIVETTAL

by T. V. *Kalyanasundaranar.* Sadhu Press, Madras. 1949. P. 127+7. A poetical work dealing with God, Nature, Man etc.

POETRY AND PHILOSOPHY OF THE TAMIL SIDDHARS

A. V. Subramania Iyer.

POTRIPAHRODAIYUM VINAVEṆBHAVUM

—Umapathi Sivachariar with a comm. by A. Iswaramurti Pillai.

PRABANDHATTIRATTU

of Pattinatha Pillai

By Arumuga Navalar comp by T Kailasa Pillai

—Tirumagal Vilasam Press, Madras 1934 Gives the songs of the saint with meaning and commentary

PRABULINGA LILAI—ĀRAICHI

V Kumaraswamy Iyer 1958

PRABHULINGA LEELAI—VACHANAM

by Ramayogi Ripon Press, Madras 1921 (3rd Edn) P 169 A trans of a Kannada work Tirumangalam Sivaprakasa Swami renderd the original into Tamil verse The present tr is a prose version of that

PRAṆAVA VIDYĀ PARIMALAM YENNUM OMKARA VILAKKAM ETC.

S Siva Arunagiri Mudaliar

PRAPANCA VICĀRAM (Pt 2)

S Sabharatna Mudaliar (Guhadasar)

PURATHANA TRIVIDHI

Nijaguna Sivayogi

RATNATRAYAM

(Bhoga karikā Nada karikā, Moksha karika and Paramoksha nirāsa kārika)

Tr by N Krishna Sastri and M Subramanya Sastri Sivajnana Siddhanta Paripalana Press, Karaikkudi 1927 P 419 These Saiva texts are given with Tamil tr The Saiva texts are five of the *Ashtaprakaranas*

REIGION AND PHILOSOPHY OF TEVARAM

with spl ref to Nambi Arurar (Sundarar) Vol I, II, III & IV M A Doraírangaswamy (Madras University Tamil Dept Publications Series 21)

SĀDĀSIVARŪPAM

of Sattanatha Vallalar Ripon Press, Madras 1917 P. 64 Sikali Sattanatha Vallalar rendered into Tamil Sutras the first of the *Vatulagama* This gives the text with com

SAINT APPAR (*Sri Vagisa Deva*)

by J. M. Nallaswami Pillai. Palamcottah. 1908. P. 48. A biographical work with an account of Saint Appar's philosophy with quotations from the *Tevaram*.

—his life and his teachings. M. S. Purnalingam Pillai. 1934.

ŚAIVA—BHĀṢA

by S. S. Suryanarayana Sastri. (Unpublished MS with the Madras University.)

ŚAIVA BHŪṢAṆAM

of Kanchipuram Sri Panchagra Yogi. Ed. K. M. *Subramania Sastri* and P. *Muttayya Pillai. Sivajnana Siddhanta Paripalana Sabha* Devakkottai. 1925. P. 200. Gives text and Tamil tr.

ŚAIVACHIRUNŪLHAL

—Marai Jnana Sambanda Nayanar. Ed. by T. S. Minakshisundaram Pillai. (*Thiruvavaduthurai Adina Veliyeedu*, 80, Pt. I.)

ŚAIVA LITRATURE—A History of

by Vidwan A. S. Duraiswami Pillai. Annamalai University. 1958.

ŚAIVAM

Dharmapura Adhinam. (Dharmapura Adhina Veliyeedu, 209. Propaganda *Series of* the Dharmapura Adhinam, 8.)

ŚAIVAMANJARI

Ed. P. Pandithurai Tevar. Madurai Tamil Sangam. Madurai. 1904. P. 192. A collection of poems on Saiva Siddhanta Themes.

ŚAIVA PARIBHĀṢA

—Sivagrayogindra Jnana Sivacharya. Ed. by H. R. Rangaswamy Iyengar and R. Rama Sastri. (University of Mysore Oriental Research Insti. Pub. Sanskrit Series 90.)

ŚAIVA SAMAYACĀRIYAR

Nalvar Pillaittamil Nangu etc. R. S. Chockalinga Chettiar.

—Kalasiya Nalvar Charitram. Saiva-first word.

ŚAIVA SAMAYAM

M. Rajamanickam. (*Selvi* 4).

ŚAIVA SAMAYANERI

—Maraijnana Sambanda Nayanar Ed with Urai by N Arumuga Navalar Edn 5

ŚAIVA SAMAYA SĀRAM

S Sivapadasundaram (Saiva Samaya Paripalana Sabhayin Pirasuram 1)

ŚAIVA SAMAYA NONBUVILAKKAM

S I S S W P S Madras 1954 P 46 Deals with the observances of Saivites

ŚAIVA SAMAYATTIN TARKALANILAI

by S Satchidanandam Pillai 1926 P. 64 Deals with the present state of Saiva Siddhanta

ŚAIVA SAMAYA VALARCHIKKĀHA NĀM SEYYAVENDIYA VELAI YEDU?

by Somasundaram Chettiyar Saiva Siddhanta Sangam 1932 P 18 Discusses the steps for popularing Saiva Siddhanta

ŚAIVA SAMAYA VALARCHI NOORTIRATTU

by Ramanatha Pillai S I S S W P S Madras 1954 P 136+4

Contains (1) *Tiruneerum Samayamum* (2) *Tiruvaintheluttu* (3) *Sivatheekkai* (4) *Tiruvillakku Vazhipadu* (5) *Tirukkoil Vazhipadu* (6) *Vazhipattukkuriyana*

ŚAIVA SAMAYA VILAKKAM

by A Somasundara Chettiyar Sekilar Tiruppani Kazhagam Madras 1946 P 56 A brief statement of the cardinal principles of Saiva Siddhanta with a collection of verses from the Tevaram and other Saiva devotional works

ŚAIVA SAMAYA VILAKKA VINĀVIDAI

by Kanchipuram Sabhapati Mudaliyar Lokaniranjani Press, Madras 1906 P 191 A catechism on Saiva Siddhanta

ŚAIVA SIDDHANTA

by Violet Paranjoti Luzac London 1938 P 257 An exposition of Saiva Siddhanta based on Maykanda Sastra and criticism from the standpoint of critical Idealism

—by V A Devasenapati University of Madras 1960 P 362 As expounded in the *Sivajnana Siddhiyar* and its six commentaries

—by J. Piet.

—by S. Radhakrishnan. In his *Indian Philosophy* Vol. II. George Allen and Unwin.

—Studies in J. M. Nallaswamy Pillai.

—*Tiruppanandal Mutt Endowment Lectures on—under the auspices of* the Annamalai University. Annamalai University Publications.

SAIVA SIDDHĀNTA JNĀNA BODHAM

by Swami Vedachalam Pallavaram. Madras. 1922. An exposition of some aspects of Saiva Siddhanta.

—Saiva Siddhanta its religion and philosophy. Edn. 3. Marai Malai Adigal.

SAIVA SIDDHANTAM

(the cream of South Indian thought.) Saiva—First Word. (Dharmapuram Adinam Propaganda Series, 336).

—A short survey By K. M. Balasubramaniam.

SAIVA SIDDHĀNTA PARIBHĀṢAI

Surya Bhatta. Ed. by Krishna Sastri.

—by Surya Sivacharya. Tr. Krishna Sastri, Subramania Sastri and Muthaiya Pillai. *Sivajnana Siddhanta Paripalana Sangam.* Karaikkudi. 1928. P. 79. Deals with the 3 Categories, Pati, Pasu and Pasa of Saiva Siddhanta. Has a Chapter on Siddhanta Epistemology.

SAIVA SIDDHĀNTA SANGRAHAM

V. Karthikeya Pillai.

SAIVA SIDDHANTA SANTĀNĀCHĀRIAR CHARITRAMUM AVARGALADU ARUL NULGALUM. SAIVA SIDDHANTA VILAKKAMUM.

K. Subramania Pillai. (S. S. W. P. S. P. 63).

SAIVA SIDDHANTA TĀTTVAPPADAVINĀVIDAI

by Chendinathaiyar. Chendinatha Swami Press, Tirumangalam. 1908. P. 97. A catechism on Saiva Siddhanta.

SAIVA SIDDHĀNTA UNMAIVARALĀRU

by K. Subramania Pillai. S. S. W. Pub. Coy. Tirunelveli. 1927. P. 40. An account of the origin of Saiva Siddhanta.

ŚAIVA SIDDHĀNTA VARALĀRU

by K. Subramania Pillai. S. I. S. S. Works Pub. Society. Tirunelveli. 1924. P. 36. A short history of Saiva Siddhanta.

—by S. Anavarata Vinayakam Plllai. Ripon Press, Madras. 1909. P. 56. This is about the 14 Siddhanta Sastras and the biographies of the Santana Acharyas.

ŚAIVA SIDDHĀNTA VINĀVIDAI

by Tirugnanasambandha Swami Pillai. Dharmapuram Adhinam. Dharmapuram. 1941. P. 160. A Saiva Catechism.

ŚAIVA SIDDHĀNTAVURAIKKOTHU

S. I. S S. W. P. S. Ltd Madras. 1927 P. 314 + 10. Contains (1) Saiva-Siddhanta Santanachariyarkalum avargaladu arul noolgalum. (2) Saiva Siddhanta Vilakkacchurukkam. (3) Tirupadartha Chintamani. (4) Gnanamutakkallalai. (5) Siddhanta Prakriyai and (6) Sivaprakasam.

ŚAIVA SIDDHĀNTA—THE METAPHYSICS OF

by K. Subramania Pillai. S. S. W. Pub. Co. Madras.

—Annamalai University Lecture Series. Theory of Knowledge of by V. Ponniah. Annamalai University. 1964.

1947—*Introduction and History of*
by Prof. G. Subramania Pillai. Pub 1948.

1950—*Lectures on*
by M. Balasubramania Mudaliar. Pub. 1951.

1948—*Lectures on*
by R. Ramanujachariar. Pub. 1952.

1951—*Lectures on*
by K. Vajravelu Mudaliar. Pub. 1951.

1953—*Lectures on*
by T. M. P. Mahadevan. Pub. 1957.

1954—*Lectures on*
by Yogi Suddhananda Bharati. Pub. 1955.

—*Lectures on*
by Tiruvachakamani K. M. Balasubramaniam. Pub. 1959.

—*Lectures on*
by V. A. Devasenapathi. Pub. 1963.

1947—54. *Collected Edition of all Endowment Lectures* on Saiva Siddhanta Pub. 1964.

ŚAIVA SIHAMAṆIGAL IRUVAR

—Somasundara Desikar.

ŚAIVATTIRUMURAIGAL

—A study. Part I 1 to 7: 1962. Part II 8 to 12: 1964.

ŚAIVA UPANṢADS

Ed. by G. Srinivasamurti. Tr. by T. R. Srinivasa Iyengar. (Adayar Library Series 85.)

ŚAIVA VEDĀNTAM

K. Sendinatha Iyer.

ŚAIVA VINĀVIDAI

By Arumuga Navalar.

ŚAIVISM—A Historical Sketch of

by K. A. Nilakanta Sastri in *Cultural Heritage of India* Vol: II.

ŚAIVISM AND ANDHRA DESA

K. Sitaramaiyar. Bharatiya Vidya Bhavan. Vol. XIII. 1952.

ŚAIVISM—Origin and Ealry History of—in South India

by C. V. Narayana Aiyar. University of Madras. Madras. 1936. P. 483. A historical study of early Saivism in South India.

ŚAIVISM—*The Philosophy of*

by S. S. Suryanarayana Sastri in *Cultural Heritage of India*. Vol. II.

ŚANKARA VILĀSAM

by Chidambaranatha Kavi. Sri Venkateswara Oriental Institute Tirupati, 1950. P. 212 + 12. *Contains verses on Siva and his sacred plays.*

SANMĀRGA BODHAMUM THIRANUM

T. V. Kalyanasundaram. Edition 3.

SANTĀNĀCARYAS—The Life and work of

by K. Subramania Pillai. S. S. W. Pub. Co. Tirunelveli. 1925. P. 99. An account of the life and works of Meykanda, Arulnandi, Tirugnanasambandha and Umapati.

SARIRABHĀṢYA

of Sripati Panditacharya. (Sanskrit Text). Ed. C. Hayavadana Rao. Bangalore Press, Bangalore. 1936. P. 572.

SARURAGNANOTTRA ĀGAMUM GNĀNAPĀDAM TAMIL MULA-MUM MUTHIRATNAM ENNUM VIRUTTIURAIYUM

comm. P. Muthaiya Pillai.

SASIVANNABODHAM

Tattvaraya Swamigal. Ed. with a comm. Tattvapragasikai. by A. Chengalvaraya Mudaliar.

—Ed. with comm. by K. Vadivelu Chettiar.

—Tr. by Thomas Houlkes.

SATARATNA SANGRAHA WITH SATARATNOLLIKHANI

—Umapathi Sivacharya. Ed. by Panchanan Sastri. (Tantrik texts ed. by Arthur Avalon. V. 22.

SEEKKAALIPPERUVAALVIN JIVAKĀRUNYAMĀTCHI

by Chendinathaiyar. Chendinathavani Press. Tirumangalam. 1907. P. 28. Maintains that Sambandar's condemnation of the Samanar's is not a violation of *Jeevakaarunya.*

SEKKIZHĀR

Annamalai University Tiruppanandal Endowment Publication.

—by M. Rajamanikkam. Educational Pub. Co. Madras. 1945 P. 144+4. A research work on the subject.

SEKKIZHĀR PARISUTTOHUTI

by A. Chidambaranathan Chettiyar. Annamalai University. Annamalai Nagar. 1944. P. 196 + 7. A Prize Essay on Sekkizhar.

SEKKIZHĀR SWĀMIGAL

A critical biography by K. Subramania Pillai. S. S. W. Pub. Co. Madras 1954.

SEKKIZHĀRUM TIRUKKANNAPPARUM

—T. P. Minakshisundaram Pillai. (Dharmapura Adinam Veliyeedu 352.)

SENTAMIL KALINJIYAM

by Maraimalai Adigal. Pub. V. Tiruvarangam Pillai. Palayamkottai. P. 382 + 28. Contains an expansive commentary on *Tiruvachakam.*

SENTAMIL NŪLGAL

Sivaprakasar.

SIDDHANTA DĪPIKĀ

—T. R. Nair. Ed. by K. A. Francis.

SIDDHĀNTA JNĀNABODHAM VEDĀNTA MATA VICĀRAM

—N. Vedachalam Pillai.

SIDDHĀNTA MARAPPU KANDANAM ETC.

by Sivajnanaswami. S. I. S. W. Pub. Coy. Madras. Dundubi year. A Saiva polemical work.

SIDDHĀNTA PADA VILAKKAM

—Valaiyananda Swamigal.

SIDDHĀNTA RATNĀKARAM

by Somasundara Nayakar. Madras. 1906. Deals with the metaphysics and allied aspects of Saiva Siddhanta.

SIDDHĀNTA SĀRĀVALI

Trilochana Sivachariar with the comm. of Anantasivachariar. Tr. by Varadachariar.

SIDDHĀNTA SĀSTRAM—MŪLAMUM URAIYUM

by Meykandar and others Saiva Siddhanta Maha Samajam. Madras. 1934. P. 1136. Collection of 14 works—Authoritative texts on Saiva Siddhanta.

SIDDHĀNTA TATTVA LAKṢAṆAM

Siddhanta—First word.

SIDDHIYĀR ARUVARURAI

by Maraijnana Desikar. Ed. Shanmugasundara Mudaliar.

SIKĀLATHI PURĀṆAM

—Karunaprakasaswami. Ed. by C. Ramalingaswami.

SIVA OR THE PAST OF INDIA

Sharpa (Elizabeth)

ŚIVABHAKTAMĀHĀTMYAM

—Upamanyu. Ed with the Dravidognanadika by V. Sundara Sastri. (2 Vols)

ŚIVABHAKTA VILĀSA

Ed K. Krishna Sastri.

ŚIVABHOGASĀRAM AND CHOKKANTHA VEṆBA

Sivabhogasaram. First word (Dharmapura Adinam Veliyeedu 873).

ŚIVABHOGASĀRAM AND ŚIVAJNĀNA VILAKKAM

Ripon Press Madras, 1923 P. 39 These are two poems on Saivism

ŚIVADHARMOTTARAM

Tr. by Maraijnana sambhandar Minakshi Amman Kalanidhi Press. 188. This is a metrical translation of the 8th upabhoda of *Santana sarvothamam* the 24th *Saivagana* S. Subbaraya Pillai has a com. on it

ŚIVADĪKKAI

—P. Ramanatha Pillai. 1954.

ŚIVĀDVAITA NIRṆAYA

by S S Suryanarayana Sastri. University of Madras.

ŚIVĀDVAITA OF SRĪKANTHA

by S S. Suryanarayana Sastri University of Madras.

ŚIVĀGĪTAI

Sanskrit Text with Tamil tr by M Muthukumaraswami. Jaffna 1915. P. 167. Sixteen Chapters on Saivism from *Padma Purana.*

ŚIVAJNĀNABODHA ĀRĀICHI

—Marai Malai Adigal S. S W. Pub Co Madras

ŚIVAJNĀNABODHACCHORPOZHIVUGAL

Lectures on the *Sivajnanabodham* by V. P. Kantimatinatha Pillai S. S W Pub Co Madras.

ŚIVAJNĀNABODHA in Sanskrit with a Tamil Comm

Meikanda Devar. Tattvaprakasikai by V Kuppuswami Raju. Ed. by S Subramania Sastri

SIVAJNĀNABODHAKKATTURAI

by Various authors. Dharmapuram Adınam. Dharmapuram. 1944. P. 194. Lectures on the 12 sutras of Sivajnanabhodam by different scholars.

SIVAJNĀNA BODHAM—LESSONS IN (or the Cult of Siva)

by V, P. Kantimatinatha Pıllai. S. S. W. Pub. Co. Madras.

Ed. Arumuga Navalar. Vidyanupalana Press, Madras. Dundubhi year. P. 245. An Edition of the Work with *Sıvajnanabodha Chitrurai.*

Ed. by Tiru. Avvai S. Duraiswami Pillai. 2nd Ed. 1964. Annamalai University. Tiruppanandal Endowment Publıcation.

tr. with Laghutika by Brahmandaswami. Sivajnana Yogigal.

A manual of Saiva religious doctrine. tr. from the Tamil with synopsis expositions etc. by Gordon Mathews. (James G. Forlong Jund Vol 424.)

Tr. by J. M. Nallaswami Pıllai.

Tr. with notes and introduction by J. M. Nallaswami Pillai. Edn. 2. (Dharmapuram Adınam Veliyeedu 86.)

Pandi Perumal Viruthiyum, Theliporul Vilakkamum. Ed. by T. S. Mınakshisundaram Pıllai. Tıruvavaduthurai Adina Veliyeedu 94.)

SIVAJNĀNABODHAM AND SIVAJNĀNABHĀṢYAM

by Meykanda Sivacharya and Sivajnana Yogi. Thirujnanasambandha Swami Adhınam. Madurai. 1906. P. 406. The basic text of Saiva Siddhanta with its com.

—S. I. S. W. Pub. Coy. Madras. 1936. P. 547.

SIVAJNĀNABODHAM CHITRURAI VILAKKAM

by P. Muthiah Pillai. Madras. 1918. P. 632. An elucidation of a short com. on *Sivajnanabodham.*

SIVAJNĀNABHODAM MŪLAMUM KA VADIVELU CHETTIYAR URAIYUM

Pub. Appukkannu Chettiyar and Shanmuga Mudaliar. Madras, 1929. P. 234. An Advaita com. of Saıva Siddhanta.

SIVAJNĀNABODHAM MŪLAMUM URAIYUM

Meikanda Devar with introd. and tr. by J. M. Nallaswami Pıllai. Ed. by M. B. Raja Hariharaputra Pıllai.

ŚIVAJNĀNABODHA MŪLAMUM

Śivajnāna Yogigal iyatriaruliya Drāvida mahāpādiyamenum Śivajnāna-bhāṣyamum. Meikanda Devar. Ed. by Subramania Pillai.

SIVAJNĀNABODHA MŪLAMUM TELIPONIL VILAKKAURAIYUM

by N. Vadivelu Chettiar. By Meikanda Devar.

SIVAJNĀNABOTHAMUM PANNIRUTHIRUMURAIYUM

T. A. Srinivasachariar. (Thiruvavaduthurai Adina Veliyeedu 79.)

ŚIVAJNĀNABODHAMUM ŚIVAJNĀNA SWĀMIGAL SITRURAIYUM

Ed. Arumuga Navalar. Pub. Visvananda Pillai. Madras. Dundubi year P. 245. A short com. on *Sivagnanabodham*.

ŚIVAJNĀNABODHAMUM

Vārthiga pozhipuraiyum and Śivajnāna Yogigal Śivajnāna pādiyamum. Meikanda Devar. (S. S. W. P. S. P. 183.)

Vartikamamum polippuraiyum Sivajnana swamigal arulicchaida Dravida-mapadiyamum bodhamapadiyamum sitruraiyum—Meikanda Devar. Ed. by V. Swaminatha pandiyar.

ŚIVĀNANDA BODHASĀRAM

—Sivananda Munivar.

ŚIVAJNĀNA BODHA SITRURAI VILAKKAM

Meikanda Devar. with the comm. of Sivajnanaswami and Urai by P. Muthiaya Pillai.

ŚIVAJNĀNA BODHA SURUKKAM AND SYNOPSIS OF THE EXPOSITION OF DIVINE WISDOM

—Valayananda Swamigal. Tr. by M. S. Purnalingam Pillai.

ŚIVAJNĀNABODHA VACHANĀLANGĀRADĪPAM

by Senthinatha Iyer. Pub. Andalammaiyar *alias* Mangayarkarasi. Madras. Nala year. P. 218. An exposition of Saiva Siddhanta in the light of the Agamas.

SIVAJNĀNABODHA VINĀVIDAI

by Sivajnana Yogi. Sivaprakasa Press, Tuticorin. 1930. P. 122.

SIVAJNĀNABODHAM WITH A COMM

—Sivagnana Yogi. Ed. by Vamacharam Bhattacharya. (Pandit Reprints 27.)

with ref to St Sivajnana Yogigal s Sivagnana Padiyam, with quotations from Sivajnana Siddhiyar and Sivaprakasam and Jnana Sastras Meikanda Devar Tr by Navamoney David Nadar

with Sivagrabhashya—Meikanda Devar comm by Dakshinamurthi Tambiran Ed by K *Krishna Sastri*

with Varthika Pozhippurai and Sivajnana Yogi s Sivajnana Padiyam Meikanda Devar Ed by Muthukumara Desika Swamigal etc

with *Varthika Yennum Polipurai Meikanda Devar* with a comm by Sivajnana Swami Ed by N Arumuga Navalar

SIVAJNĀNABODHA VIRUTTI

Gnanaprakasacharya Ed by M Muthukumaraswami

SIVAJNANA DĪPAM—MEYKANDA VEDAM

Suddananda Bharati

SIVAJNĀNA MUNIVAR VARALĀRUM NŪLĀRĀICHIYUM

K Subramania Pillai (Tirunelveli Manivachaga Manra Publication)

SIVAJNĀNOTTARA ĀGAMAM—JNANADĪPAM

Ed P Muthaiya Pillai Devakottai 1923 P 176 Text of the Agama is given in grantha script An anonymous metrical rendering into *Tamil*

SIVAJNĀNA PĀDIYAM

by Sivajnana Yogi Suryanarkoil Adhinam Madras Durmati year P 443 A standard com on *Sivajnana bodham*

—and a small commentary by Sivajnana Yogi and Subramania Desikar Pub Swaminatha Panditar of Jaffna Madras Parabhava year P 352 Two coms on *Sivajnanabodham*

SIVAJNĀNA PĀDIYAM

with *Meikanda Devar Arulicchaida Sivajnanabodham Sivajnana Yogi* (S S P W S P 183)

SIVAJNANA SIDDHIYAR

—Ed & tr J M Nallasivan Pillai Dharmapura Adhinam Dharma puram 1948 P 210 English tr with Notes

—English tr by K Sivarama Iyer and B D Jain Arulnandhi Swami Mutt Tiruppanandal Madras *1949*

—Uliyan Press, Karaikkudi 1926 (II Edn) P 486 Edition of text with a paraphrase by A Muthaiya Pillai based on the com of Sivajnana Yogi

SIVAJNĀNA SIDDHIYĀR—ARUVARURAI

Vol I and Vol II by Arulnandi Sivacharya Commentators, Marai-gnana Desikar and others Pub K Shanmugasundara Mudaliar Madras Sarvadhari year Vol I 1 740, Vol II 741-1852 An important Saiva Siddhanta text with six commentaries

SIVAJNĀNA SIDDHIYAR IRUVARURAI

S I S S Pub W Co Madras

SIVAJNĀNA SIDDHIYĀR—PARAPAKKAM MULAMUM TATTVA PRAKASAR URAIYUM

by Arulnandi Sivacharya Com Tattvaprakasar Madras 1910 P 424

SIVAJNĀNA SIDDHIYĀR SUPAKKAM

By Arulnandi Sivachariyar Ed by Somasundara Thambiran Swamigal (Dharmapura Adeena Veliyeedu 276)

—with the Polippurai of Sivajnana Swamy

—with the Urai of M Tiruvylangam

—Supakkamulamum Polippuraiyum with Pada urai by Subramania Desikar

Supakkam Uraikaludan Arulnandi Devanarayan Comm by Marai jnana Sambanda Desikar and Nivambavayhakia Desikar Pt. 2-7-12 Suttirangal Thiruvaduthurai Adeena Veliyeedu 117

Pt I 1 6 Suttirangal Thiruvadudurai Adeena Veliyeedu 106

SIVAJNĀNASIDDHIYĀR—SUPAKKAM

with two commentaries by Arulnandi Sivacharya S I S W Pub Co Madras Dundubi year P 402

SIVAJNĀNASWĀMIGAL

A critical biography by K Subramania Pillai S S W Pub Co Madras

SIVĀKRAMAṆA DĪPIKĀ

by Appayya Dikshita A Sanskrit work on Saiva Siddhanta

SIVALĪLARṆAVAM

by Nilakantha Dikshita A devotional poem in Sanskrit dealing with the *leelas* of Siva

SIVĀNANDAMĀLAI

Anavarada Vinayakam Pillai.

SIVĀNANDA BODHAM

Siva—First word.

SIVANERI PRAKĀSAM

of Sri Sivajnana Yogini. with com of Sri Nanda Sivagra Yogini Ed. S *Anavaratavinayakam Pillai. University of Madras, Madras. 1936.* P. 199. Expounds the principles of Saiva Siddhanta. The com. by a direct disciple of the author.

SIVANESACCELVARGAL

P Sri

SIVAPRAKĀSA KATTALAI

Sivaprakasa (Pungur) Ed by P. A. Muthuthandavarayaa Pillai with an English Translation.

SIVAPRAKĀSA KATTALAI OR THE ELEMENTS OF THE SAIVA PHILOSOPHY

Tr. Foulkes (Thomas)

SIVAPRAKĀSAM

by Umapati Sivacharya with a commentary by an anonymous author Madras. 1908. P. 254. By Ramalinga swami

—with a com. by Tiruvilangam Navalar Press. Jaffna. 1918. P. 236.

—Tiruvarutpayan vinavenba etc. Ed by K. Shanmugasundara Mudaliar. Edn 3

SIVAPRAKĀSA PERUNTIRATTU, KURUNTIRATTUDAN

K Vadivelu Chettiar and M Shanmuga Mudaliar

SIVAPRAKĀSAR SENNERI

S. S. W. Pub. Co. Madras.

SIVAPRAKĀSA VENBA AND TATTUVAMRITAM

Tattvarayaswami. Ed. by Shanmugham Pillai.

SIVAPARĀKRAMAM

by Ratnavelu Mudaliar Poomagal Press, Madras. 1924. P. 368. A description of the sacred deeds of Siva.

SIVARAHASYAM

—Oppilamani Desikar Ed by Arunachala Kavirayar

SIVARCHANACCANDRIKAI

by Appayya Dikshitar Tr K M Subramania Sastri Sivagama Siddhanta Paripalana Sabha Devakottai 1927 P 235 Deals with the worship of Siva A Tamil translation is given

SIVASĀMAVEDA URAIMARUPPU

Sivajnana Yogi Ed by Sabapati Navalar

SIVASINNANGAL ANIVATHEN?

S Sachidanandam Pillai 1930

SIVASTHALAMANJARI

by V T Subramania Pillai Madras 1931 Third Edition P 228 A guide to important Saivite shrines especially in South India

SIVATATTVAVIVEKAM

of Appayya Dikshitar Tr Sivajnanaswami S S W Pub Society, Tirunelveli 1923 P 24+24 A metrical tr of Appayya Dikshitar s Sanskrit Work V Chidambaram Ramalingam has explained difficult words

SIXTEENTH CENTURY TAMIL POETS

by S Somasundara Desikar

SODASAKALAPPRASĀDA SATAKAM, ETC

Gnanasambanda Swamigal

SOME ASPECTS OF THE VAYU PURAṆA

V R Ramachandra Dikshitar (Bulletin of Dept of Indian History and Archaeology of the Madras University 1) Ed by K A N Sastry

SOME CONTRIBUTIONS OF SOUTH INDIA TO INDIAN CULTURE

S K Krishnaswamy Iyengar University of Calcutta 1923

Chapter XII Saivism P 212 235

Chapter XIII Literature of Saivism P 236 244

Chapter XIV Veera Saivam P, 245 260

SOME MILESTONES IN THE HISTORY OF TAMIL LITERATURE FOUND IN AN ENQUIRY INTO THE AGE OF TIRUJNĀNA-SAMBANDAR

by P. *Somasundaram Pillai. Addison & Co. Madras. 1895. P. 61. This* contains the results of the author's research into the age of Tirujnanasambandar.

SRĪ MĀṆIKKAVĀCAKAR OR NĪTTĀR PERUMAI

by C. K. Subramania Mudaliyar. Kovai Tamil Sangam. 1924. P. 233. Gives the life and teachings of Manikkvachagar.

SRI PANDĀRA SĀSTRAM

Ed. S. Sadasiva Mudaliar. Tripurasundari Press, Sirkali. 1926. Contains *14 poems composed by the Pandarasannadhis of Tiruvaduthurai* Adhinam.

SRĪ SIVAPURĀṆAM

Ed. K. Velayudha Mudaliar. Coimbatore. 1909. P. 406. A metrical version of Saiva theology.

SRUTISŪKTIMĀLAI

with a comm. of Sivalinga Bhoopati and translation by Sabapathi Navalar. By Aradattachariar. (S. S. W. P. S. 47, 40).

Asiriyar Aradattachariar. V. Chidambara Ramalinga Pillai. (S.S.W.P.S. Publications 48.)

SRUTISŪKTIMĀLAI YĀKIYA CHATURVEDATARPARIYA SANGRAHAM

with a comm. by V. Chidambara Ramalingam Pillai. By Aradatta Sivachariar. (S. S. W. B. 5-40).

SRUTISŪKTAMĀLĀ of Haradatta

with a com. called *Chaturvedatatparya Sangraha Urai* by Sivalinga Bhupati. S. I. S. S. Pub. Co. Madras. Raktakshi year, A Saiva work giving the quintessence of the scriptures with a commentary.

SUBRAMANYA PARĀKRAMAM

by N. Kadirvel Pillai. Vidyaratnakara Press, Madras. *1922. P. 519.* In praise of Lord Subramaniya.

SUBRAMANIA TATTUVAM

by N. *Subramania* Aiyar. *Sri* Balamanorama Press, Madras, 1940. P. 176 + 16. A research work on Subramania from many sources.

SUDHĀDVAITA NIRṆAYAM

—Kumaragurudasa Swami

SUNDARAMŪRTI NĀYANĀR

C Sivajnanam

SUNDARAMŪRTI SWĀMIGAL

by K Subramania Pillai. A critical biography S S W Pub Co Madras, 1947

SUNDARAMŪRTI SWĀMIGAL CHARITRA SURUKKAM

V S Chengalvaraya Pillai

SUNDARAR VARALĀRU

—Sekkilar Urai V Manichavasagam Pillai 1956

TAMIL PERUMAKKAL VARALĀRU

Anavarada Vinayakam Pillai

TAMIL SIDDHANTAM, IN THE ORIGIN OF

—V R Ranganatham (Proceed & Trans of the Third Oriental Conference Madras Dec 22 to 24th 1924) P 531 536

TAMIZHAR MATAM

S S W Pub Co Madras

TAMIZHAR SAMAYAM

by K Subramania Pillai S S W Co Madras

TARUKKAKAUMUDI AND NYAYAPADARTHA

Tr V Kuppuswami Raju Vidya Vinodini Press, Tanjore P 75

TATTUVANIJANULOGASARAM

Tattvalinga Swamigal Ed by Erur Satchidananda Swamigal

TATTVAPRAKĀŚA

with a comm Tatparya Dipika of Srikumara By Bhoja Devar (Trivandrum Sanskrit Series Ed by T Ganapathy Sastri 68)

—Mulamum Uraiyum Tattvaprakasa Swami Ed by V Kanda Pillai

TATTVAPRAKĀSIKA, TATTVASANGRAHAM TATTVATRAYA NIRṆAYAM

Tr. N. Krishna Sastri. Sivagnana Siddhanta Paripalana Sangham. Devakottai 1925 P. 162 These are the first three of the *Ashta prakaranas* with Agora Sivacharya's com

TATTVA VILAKKACHURUKKAM

—Valaiyananda Swami

TATTVAVILAKKAM

of Sambandhacharanyar. Ed Chendinatha Iyer Suryodaya Press, Madurai. 198. P. 107. The text is in verse It is the work of Tirujnanasambandar's uncle. The text is accompanied by a gloss.

TĀYUMĀNASWĀMIGAL

A critical biography by K. Subramania Pillai. S. S W. Pub Co Madras 1955.

TĀYUMĀNAVAR

His life, Teachings and Mission by R. S. Subramanyam Meykandar Press, Madras. 1912. P. 26.

TEN TAMIL SAINTS

M. S. Purnalingam Pillai.

TEVĀRA ARULMURAITTIRATTU

of Umapati Sivacharya Ed with com by M. V. Nelliappa Pillai Tirunelveli 1939. P 309 An anthology of devotional hymns based on important Siddhanta concepts

TEVĀRAM (Tirumurai 1 to 3)

of Tirujnanasambandar. Saiva Siddhanta Maha Samajam, Madras 1937 P. 688. A Saiva devotional work in verse.

—(Tirumurai 4 to 6)

of Tirunavakkarasu. Saiva Siddhanta Maha Samajam, Madras 1930. P. 542.

—Tirugnanasambandhar, etc. (Publications of Madras Dravida Book Depot. 1.)

TEVĀRAM VEDASĀRAM ETC.

Sendinatha Iyer.

TIRUKKĀLATTI PURĀṆAM

by Anandakkuttar. Ed. by V. Swaminatha Iyer.

TIRUKKALUKKUNDRAPPURĀṆAM

with annotation By Andhakakavi Veeraragava Mudaliar. Ed. by C. Sabapathi Mudaliar.

TIRUKKALUKKUNDRATTULĀ

By Andhakakavi Veeraragava Mudaliar. Ed. by V. V. Swaminatha Iyer.

TIRUKKEDĀRA YĀTHIRAI

Ed. Somasundara Thambiran. (Dharmapura Adina Veliyeedu 347).

TIRUKKOVAIYĀR

of Manikkavachaga Swamigal. Vidyanupalana Press, Madras. Dundubi year. P. 403 + 21. The work is divided into 25 chapters. Word meaning and short summary of each verse are included.

TIRUKKOVAIYĀR

of Manikka Vachagar. Ed. Nallur Arumuga Navalar. Vidyanupalana Press, Madras. Dundubhi year. 6th Ed. P. 403 with a com. by the Editor.

TIRUKKURAL

of Tiruvalluvar. S. S. W. Pub. Society, Madras. 1948. P. 27. A book on Ethics dealing with *Dharma, Artha* and *Kama*.

—Tr. into English by V. V. S. Aiyar Sermadevi. 1925. 288.

—Tr. into English by M. R. Rajagopala Aiyangar.

—Eng tr. of select pieces by C. Rajagopalachari. Bharatiya Vidya Bhavan, Bombay.

—Manakkudavar Urai (Arattuppāl). Ed. V. O. Chidambaram Pillai. Madras. 1917. P. 140. A com. on the first section of *Tirukkural.*

—Nātagam Kāmattuppāl by Mylai Srinivasa Govindarajan. Madras. 1923. P. 179. A dramatic version based on third section.

—Vachanan by P. D. Ratnam Pillai. Shiyali 1909. P. 151. A prose rendering.

—by T. R. Tiruvengadam Pillai and T. Kanakasundaram Pillai. Madras. 1922. P. 216.

—Tamil Vedamahimai by M. R. Arunachala Kavirayar. Madurai. 1913. P. 266.

—with the com. of Parimelazhagar. Ed. Arumuga Navalar. Vidyanupalana Press, Madras. 1915. P. 384.

—Telivurai. Dr. M. Varadarasanar. S. I. S. S. W. Pub. Co. Madras. 1949. P. 287. An exposition in simple prose.

TIRUKKURAT KUMARESA VENBA

by Jagavira Pandiyan. Tuticorin. 1924. Based on Tirukkural and in praise of Murugar.

TIRUMAILAI PRABANDHANGAL

Ed. T. Chandrasekharan. Madras Govt Oriental M. S. S. Series, 27.

TIRUMANDIRAM

of Tirumulanayanar. Sadhu Press, Madras. P. 525 + 10. With a biographical sketch of the author. Saiva Siddhanta Maha Samajam, Madras. 1933. P. 56. This is an edition of the 3047 verses of *Tirumandiram* with a short Introduction.

—with com. of A. Chidambaranar. S. S. W. Pub. Society. Madras. 1942. P. 480 + 37.

—with explanatory notes 2 Parts. S S. W. P. Co. Madras, 1957. P. Ramanatha Pillai Vilakkam and A. Chidambaranar Kurippu.

(Tiruvavaduthuri Adinam Publication 97-A).

—Tirumandiramunnurai Ed. by P. Ramanatha Pillai & A. Chidambaranar. Edn. 2. S. S. W. P. S. P. 334).

Pub. Namachivayamurti Achariyar. Madras. P. 81 + 75 + 3. An Introduction to *Tirumandiram*.

TIRUMANDIRA—NURU—PATTUKKURAI

by R. Subramania Kavirayar. Pub. Sentamil, Madurai. 1913. P. 68. A com. on 100 Stanzas of *Tirumandiram*.

TIRUMANDIRA VILAKKAM (Tirumular)

By Suddhananda Bharati. Edn. 2. (Suddhananda Padippaha Veliyeedu 5).

TIRUMURAITTIRATTU ETC.

Ed. K. Nagalinga Mudaliar.

TIRUMURAI TIRUNAL NIHAZCHIGAL

Dharmapuram Adinam. Gnanasambandham Press. Dharmapuram. 1944. P. 393 + 10. Is devoted to research on *Sivajnana bodham*.

TIRUMURUGATRUPPADAI

of Nakkirar.

by P Ramalinga Pillai Chidambaram. 1896 P. 21. A devotional work in praise of Murugar

TIRUNĀVUKKARASAR

T. S. Balasundaram Pillai Chollarasar. 1940

C. Sivagnanam Pillai.

TIRUNIRUM SIVAMAṆIYUM

by P. Ramanatha Pillai S I S S W P. S. Ltd Madras 1954 P 24 Gives an explanation of the sacred ashes and the Rudraksham

TIRUPPUGAZH Parts I, II & III

of Arunagirinathar Pub V. T. Subramania Pillai Madras Part I, 1921 P 340. Part II, 1923 P. 341—794 Part III, 1926 and other works A Saiva devotional work in verse.

TIRUPPUGAZH TIRATTU

By Arunagiri Nathar. 1955 P. 134.

TIRUTHONDAR MĀLAI

—Kumara Bharathi Ed. Minakshisundaram Pillai

TIRUTHONDAR PERIYAPURĀNAM

—Sekkilar Ed. by Nallur Arumuga Navalar. Sadhu Press, Madras. 1935 Otherwise called the *Periya Puranam*

—Velayuda Mudaliar (Toluvur)

TIRUTTURUTHI TIRUPPADIGANGAL

Dharmapura Adhinam. (Dharmapura Adhina Veliyeedu) (82, 88, 89, 90, 93)

TIRUVĀCAGAM (Tirumurai 8)

of Manikkavachagar Pub. M Subramania Mudaliar 1929 P. 214. Hymns of a Saiva saint.

Ed by S Dandapani Desikar (Dharmapuram Adina Veliyeedu, 202).

TIRUVĀCAGAM OR THE SACRED UTTERANCES

Ed. G. U. Pope. The Clarendon Press, Oxford. 1900. P. 354 + 84. Part I. Gives the story of Manikkavachagar. Part III the 51 poems of the *Tiruvācagam* in Tamil with English tr. and Part III has a lexicon, concordance and general index

Ed. by T. M. Kumarakaruppan Pillai. (Tiruppanandal Sri Kasi Madattu Veliyeedu, 4).

—(Saiva Siddhanta Maha Samajam Publication, 4). Ed. by T. Sedivel Mudaliar.

—by Kali Tandavarayar. Ed. by R. Viswanathaiyar. (Madras Govt. Oriental Series 113).

TIRUVĀCAGAM MULAM AND URAI

By P. Masilamani Mudaliar.

TIRUVĀCAGAM MULAMUM URAIYUM

—Manickavasaga Swamigal. By K. Subramania Pillai.

TIRUVĀCAGAM TIRUCCADAGAM

—Urai by Muthukumaraswami Pillai. 1946.

Ripon Press, Pudukkottai. 1947. P. 457 + 5. *Contains originals with* exhaustive commentaries.

—Tiruccatagam and its commentary. Commentator: Panditamani Kadiresan Chettiyar. Ripon Press, Pudukkottai. 1947. P. 457. An exposition of 100 verses of *Tiruvācagam*.

TIRUVĀCAGAM TIRUKKOVAIYAR

of Manikkavachakar. Saiva Siddhanta Maha Samajam, Madras. 1932. *P. 312 + 16. Ed. by Arumuga Navalar.*

—Ed by K. Namasivaya Mudaliar.

TIRUVĀCAKATTEN

—Manivasaka Peruman.

TIRUVĀCAKA VILAKKAVURAI

S. S. W. Pub. Co Madras.

TIRUVĀCAGAM VIRIVURAI

S S. W. Pub. Co. Madras.

com. by Maraimalai Adigal Pub. V. Tiruvarangam Pillai. Palayamkottai. P. 382.

TIRUVĀDAVŪRADIGAL PURĀNAM

Kadavul Mamunivar. Ed. by Swaminatha Pandithar.

TIRUVĀDAVŪRĀR PURĀṆA MŪLAM

—Kadavul Mamunivar. P. C. Punnaivananatha Mudaliar Urai. 1957.

TIRUVĀDAVŪRĀR SIVABODHA NAZHECHAI

T. A. Srinivasachariar. (Tiruvavaduthurai Adina Veliyeedu 112).

TIRUVĀLAVUDAIYĀR TIRUVILAYĀDAR PURĀṆAM

by Perumpatra Pulliyur Nambi. Presidency Press, Madras. 1906. P. 333 + 67. A poetical piece translated from a part of *Uttaramaha puranam* with a research note, index of verses and index of notes.

TIRUVALLUVAR AND KAMBAR

by T. Chelvakesavaraya Mudaliar. Madras. 1902. P. 308. A comparative study of the two poets.

TIRUVALLUVAR PORUḶVIḶAKKAM

by K. R. Ramaswami Pillai. S. S. W. Pub. Co. Madras.

TIRUVALLUVARUM ŚIVAPRAKĀŚARUM

by V. Kumaraswami Aiyar. S. S. W. Pub. Co. Madras

TIRUVALLUVARUM TIRUKKURALUM

by Dr. U. V. Swaminatha Aiyar. The Guardian Press, Madras. 1936. P. 34.

TIRUVĀRŪRKKOVAI

—Yellappa Nayanar. Ed. by V. V. Swaminatha Iyer. (Thyagaraja Vilasamada Veliyeedu 1).

TIRUVARUTPĀ

of Ramalinga Swami. Samarasa Suddha Sanmarga Sangam. Madras. 1934. P. 248. A Saiva devotional work.

TIRUVARUTPĀ TIRUMURAI

Golden Press, Madras. 1906. P. 925 + 30. Contains the complete works of Ramalingaswamigal with all the six *Tirumurais* etc.

TIRUVARUTPAYAN

of Umapati Sivacharyar. Ed. J. M. Nallaswami Pillai. The Jnanasambandar Press, Dharmapuram. 1945. (I Edn. 1896) P. 50. One of the 14 Saiva Siddhanta Sastras. In ten chapters of ten couplets each. Umapati Sivachariyar gives a clear and concise account of the Siddhanta. The present work gives besides the text an Eng. tr. and notes.

—with comm. by S. Sivapadasundaram. (Yalpanam Saiva Paripalana Sabhai Pirasuram 40).

TIRUVARUTPAYAN NULIN THELIVUKKATTURAI

—Umapathi Devanarayanan. Ed. by T. A. Srinivasachariar. (Tiruvavaduthurai Adina Veliyeedu, 111).

TIRUVEMBĀVAI

Manickavasagar. Ed. by K. Ramalingam. (Dharmapura Adina Veliyeedu, 334).

TIRUVILAIYĀDAL PURĀṆAM

N. M. Venkatasami Nattar. Urai, 1927.

by Paranjothi Munivar. United Printers Ltd. 1951, P. 762+38.

N. M. Venkatasami Nattar Urai—Maduraikkandam. 1956.

(*Urai Nadai*)—Paranjothi Munivar. Ed. by T. Pattuswami Vadhuvar. (Tiruppanandal Sri Kasi Madathu Veliyeedu, 3).

TIRUVILAIYĀDAL VACANAM

By Arasu. 1951.

TIRUVUNDIYĀR

of Uyyavanda Deva. Ed. Poovai Kalyanasundara Mudaliar. Hindu Theological Press, Madras. 1892. Contains a set of Saiva Siddhanta works commencing with *Tiruvundiyar*.

TIRUVUNDIYĀR TIRUKATTURAI

—Veeriyavanda Deva Nayanar with comm. by T. U. A. Srinivasachariar. (Thiruvavadhuthurai Adina Veliyeedu, 82).

TIRUVUNDIYĀR MUDALIA SAIVA SIDDHANTA SĀTTIRAM

by Veeriyavanda Deva Nayanar. Contains a collection of verses from various Saiva Siddhanta texts. Ed. A Singaravelu Mudaliar.

TIRUVUNDIYĀR MŪLAM

—Uyyavanda Deva Nayanar. With Urai by Siva Arunagiri Yogigal etc.

TIRUVUNDIYĀRUM TIRUKKALITRUPPADIYĀRUM

—Uyyavanda Deva Nayanar. With the comm. of Sivaprakasam. Ed. by K. Shanmugasundara Mudaliar. Edn. 2.

TIRUVUNDIYĀRUM MŪLAMUM URAIYUM

—Uyyavandadeva Nayanar.

TIRUKĀLARU BODAHKKATTALI

Ed. Valaiyananda Swami.

ULLAM KAVAR KAḶVAN

K. V. Jagannathan. (Amudha Nilayam 65).

UNMAI VIḶAKKAM ETC.

—Manavasagakodanda Nayanar. Tiruvathikai. (Tiruvavaduthurai Adina Veliyeedu, 87).

UNMAI VIḶAKKATTIRUVUTHAVIKKATTURAI

—Manavasagan Kodanda Nayanar. (Tiruvathikai). Comm. by T. P. Srinivasachariar. (Tiruvavaduthurai Adina Veliyeedu, 98).

UPADEŚA KĀṆDAM

Ed T. Chengalvaroya Pillai. Kesari Printing works. Madras. Vol. I 1950. P. 239+10. Vol. II 1950. P. 272. Vol. III 1950. P. 287. A poetical work in continuation of *Kandapuranam*. Meaning and Notes are given.

—with pozhippurai by E. Rathnavelu Mudaliar. By Koneriappa Navalar. Ed. by V. P. Deivanayaga Mudaliar.

URAICCAIYUL

Sivajnana Swamigal. (S. S. W. P. S. P. 8)

VAIDIKA SUDDHĀDVITA ŚAIVA SIDDHĀNTA TATTUVAPPADA VINĀVIDAI

K. Senthilnatha Iyer.

VAJRADANDAM AND TANTRIKATUNDA KHANDANA KHANDANAM

by *Kasivasi Chendinatha Iyer. Chendinathaswami Press, Triuppankundram.* 1910. P. 96. A reply to the criticism of *Sivagana* by one Sarasvati.

VALLAḶĀR SĀSTRAM

Sivajnana Vallalar. Ed. by P. Parthasarathi Iyengar.

Sivajnana Vallalar. Ed. by K. Arunagiri Swamigal.

VĀTŪLA SUDDHAKHYAM

Ed. Mayilai Alagappa Mudaliar. Sivajnanabodham Press, Madras. Virodhikritu year, P. 188. Contains text in grantha characters with *anonymous com.*

VĀYU SAMHITA

Ed. Chidambaram Ramalingaswami. T. Kulasekhara Varagunarama Pandyar. Adikalanidhi Press, Madras. Virodhi year. P. 228. A metrical tr.

VEDĀNTATTEḶIVU, SIVAJÑĀNABODHĀRTHA LAGUVACANAM

R. S. Chochalinga Chettiar.

VEDĀRAṆYA PURĀṆAM

by Paranjothi Munivar. Thompson Co. Krodhi year, P. 206 + 6. Consists of 18 chs.

VELUM VILLUM

R. P. Sethu Pillai.

VOḶIVALĀR VIḶAKKU

K. V. Jaganathan

WORLD AS POWER

—Woodroffe (John) Contains :—(1) Reality. (2) Power as Life. (3) Power as Mind (4) Power as Matter (5) Causality and Continuity (6) Mahamaya : Power as Consciousness (chit-shakti).

WORLD AS POWER AND REALITY

—Woodroffe (John). Edn. 3.

KASHMIRI SAIVISM

AMARANGHA ŚĀSANA

of Gorakshanatha. Ed Mukund Ram Sastri Government of Kashmir Kashmir Series of Texts and Studies XX Srinagar 1918 P. 13 A treatise on Yoga

ANUTTARAPRAKAŚA PĀNCAŚIKĀ

of Adyanatha Ed Mukunda Ram Sastri Kashmir Sanskrit Series XIV Appendix Government of Kashmir Srinagar 1918 P 8 The text consists of 51 verses

BHAVOPAHĀRA

of Chakrapaninatha with com of Ramya Devabhatta Ed Mukunda Rama Shastri Kashmir Sanskrit Series XIV Government of Kashmir Srinagar. 1918 P 45 Also Abhinavagupta's *Bodhapancadaśika* and *Anuttaraprakāśa pancaśikā*

BODHAPANCADAŚIKĀ

of Abhinavagupta Ed Mukund Ram Shastri Kashmir Sanskrit Texts XII Appendix Government of Kashmir Srinagar 1918. P 4. The text consists of 16 verses

DEŚOPADEŚA

of Kshemendra Ed Pt Madhusudan Kaul Kashmir Series of Texts and Studies No 40 Government of Jammu and Kashmir Pub. in Poona 1923 P. 26 & 32 Consists of 8 upadesas or lectures

IŚVARAPRATYABHIJNĀ

of Utpaladeva with com *Vimarśini* of Abhinavagupta Vol I Ed Mukund Ram Shastri Kashmir Sanskrit Series No XVII Government of Kashmir Srinagar P II + 339 The text is a treatise dealing with Advaita Śaivism in Kashmir Somananda was the founder of the Isvarapratyabhijna School Utpaladeva was his pupil *Isvarapratyabhijna* is Śaivaistic ideal monism

—Vol II Kashmir Sanskrit Series XXXIII P IX + 277.

IŚVARAPRATYABHIJNĀ SŪTRA

of Utpala with the com *Vimarśini* of Abhinavagupta Ed Bāla Sastri *The Pandit* O S 2

JANMA MARAṆA VICĀRA

of Bhatta Vamadeva Ed Pt Mukund Ram Shastri Kashmir Series of Texts and Studies No XIX. Srinagar 1918 P IV + 3 + 25 This is a treatise on what is called Advaita Śaiva philosophy in Kashmir composed by Bhatta Vamadeva who probably lived about the end of the 10th century The book is a handy companion of various truths established in almost all the works treating on the Advaita Śaiva Philosophy of Kashmir

KĀMAKALĀ VILĀSA

of Punyānanda with com by Natanandanatha Ed Pt Mukund Ram Shastri Kashmir Sanskrit Series VII Government of Kashmir Pub in Bombay 1918 P. 12. A metrical composition in 55 stanzas with com on Kashmir Saivism

LALLEŚVARĪVĀKYĀNI

Sixty sayings of the Goddess Lalla Government of Kashmir Srinagar P 28 Sixty vernacular stanzas with their metrical rendering in Sanskrit by Rajanaka Bhaskara

MAHĀNAYAPRAKĀŚA

of Rajanaka Sitikantha Ed Pt Mukunda Ram Shastri Kashmir *Sanskrit Series XXI Government of Kashmir Srinagar 1918 P 2* + 145 The text consists of 14 Udayas, each Udaya containing some vernacular stanzas which are commented on in Sanskrit by the author

MAHĀNAYAPRAKĀŚA

Ed K Sambasiva Shastri Trivandrum Sanskrit Series No CXXX Chitrodayamanjari No 19 Government of Travancore, Trivandrum *1937 P 3 + 4 + 54 A rare work dealing with the principle of the* Śākteya system of philosophy It elucidates the paths leading to the realisation of Mahaśakti who pervades and preserves the universe The work contains 9 chapters (*ullasas*) with about 600 Kārikas in all It has been attributed to Abhinavagupta who lived in the latter half of the 10th and the first quarter of the 11th century

MAHĀRTHAMANJARĪ

of Mahesvaranandanatha with com by the author Ed Pt Mukund Ram Shastri. Kashmir Sanskrit Series XI Government of Kashmir Srinagar. 1918. P 148 The text consists of 70 vernacular stanzas with corresponding 70 Sanskrit stanzas with Sanskrit com called *Parimala* The end of the work informs us that Goraksha is the other name of Mahesvarananda

—Ed T Ganapatı Sastrı Trıvandrum Sanskrıt Serıes No 66 Government of Travancore Trıvandrum No 66 The text and com treat of Pratyabhıjna Sastra consısts of 71 Prakrıt granthas The work states that the school arose ın Kashmır Its founder was Somanandanatha who wrote *S'ıvadrstı S'astra*

MALINĪ VIJAYAVAITIKA

of Abhınavagupta Ed Madhusudana Kaula Sastrı Kashmır Sanskrıt Serıes XXXII Government of Kashmır Srınagar 1921 P III + 136 *Malını Vıjayathara Vartıka* or *Malını Vıjaya Vartıka* ıs a gloss by Abhınavagupta on *Malını Vıjayatharatantra* of the Eastern School of Tantras ın the Advaıta system of Kashmırı Saıvısm

MĀLINĪ VIJAYATHARA-TANTRA

of Dıvıne authorshıp Ed Madhusudhana Kaul Sastrı Kashmır Sanskrıt Serıes No XXXVII Government of Kashmır Srınagar 1922 P XXXVI + 3 + 4 + 27 + 151 The work represents the Saıva Yoga as set forth ın the Trıka system of Kashmır Thıs ıs a metrıcal composıtıon

MRGENDRATANTRA

(*Vıdyāpada* and *Yogapada*) wıth the com of Nārayanakantha Ed Madhusudhana Kaul Sastrı Kashmır Serıes of Texts and Studıes No L Srınagar 1930 P 2, VI, 8, 2, 4, 364, 46

NARESVARAPARĪKṢĀ

of Sadyojyotısh wıth the com by Ramakantha Ed Madhusudhana Kaul Sastrı Kashmır Serıes of Texts and Studıes No XLV 1926 P 14, 274, 6

—*The Pandıt* Old Serıes 2 1867 8 P 71-81, 93 101, 119 26, 141-9, 165-74, 187 96, 211-21

NARMAMĀLĀ

of Kshemendra Ed Madhusudana Kaul Kashmır Serıes of Texts and Studıes No XL Government of Kashmır Pub ın Poona 1923 P 36 "The book consısts of 3 chapters and ıs akın to *Desopadesa* ın several respects and may be saıd to be complementary thereof"—Ed

NEHATANTRA

wıth the com of Kshemaraja Ed Madhusudana Kaul Shastrı Kashmır serıes of Texts and Studıes XLVI, Srınagar 1926 Vol Adhıkaras 1-15 P 3, 296

PARAMĀRTHA SĀRA

of Abhınavagupta Sanskrıt (Roman) and trans by L D Barnell J R A S London 1910 P 707-47 with Notes paraphrased from the com of Yoga Munı

—with the com of Yogarajacharya Ed J C, Chatterjı Kashmır Sanskrıt Series No VII, Government of Kashmır Srınagar 196 P 199 For an account of this work See p 10 *Kashmır Saivism* by J. C Chatterjı (foot note 3)

PARĀPRAVEŚIKA

of Kshemaraja Ed Mukunda Ram Sastrı Kashmır Sanskrıt Series No XV Government of Kashmır Srınagar 1918 P 13 Footnotes by the Editor accompany the Text

PARĀTRIMŚIKĀ

with com by Abhınavagupta Ed Mukund Ram Sastrı Kashmır Sanskrıt Series No XVIII Government of Kashmır Srınagar 1918 P 283 The text deals with Saiva philosophy of Kashmır. See Auprecht CC I 327 *Paratrımśika—Śaiva* by Somesvara

PRATYABHIJNĀHRDAYA

of Kshemendra Ed J C Chatterjee Kashmır Sanskrıt Texts and Studies Archæological and Research Department Srınagar *1911* P 1 + 4 + 73 A summary of the doctrines of the Advaita Saiva philosophy of Kashmır This work is similar to the *Vedanta Śara* of Sadananda See *Kashmır Saivism* Vol II in the Kashmır Series

SATTRIMSAT TATTVA SANDOHA

with *Vivarana* of Rajanatha Ānanda Ed Mukunda Ram Shastrı Kashmır Sanskrıt Series No XIII: Government of Kashmır Srınagar *1918 P 14* The text consists of *21* stanzas

SIDDHITRAYI and PRATYABHIJNA KĀRĪKĀ VRTTI

of Utpaladeva (C *900 950 A D*) Ed *Madhusudhana Kaul Shastrı* Kashmır Sanskrıt Series No XXXIV Government of Kashmır Srınagar 1921 P 12 + 74 The idealistic monism of Kashmır developed by Utpaladeva and his teacher Somananda shattered the Buddhistic Schools of philosophy and their degraded teaching during the 8th and the 9th centuries in Kashmır The *Siddhitrayi* consists of 1 *Ajadaprabhati siddhi*, 2 *Isvara siddhi*, 3 *Sambandha siddhi*

No Vrtti for (1) *above by* Utpaladeva was *available* The Vrtti published in the Volume is by Pt Harabhatta Sastrı The *Vrttis* on (2) and (3) are by Utpaladeva

ŚIVASŪTRA VĀRTIKA

of Bhaskara Ed J C Chatterjee Kashmır Sanskrıt Serıes Vols IV and V Government of Kashmır 1916 P II + 114 + 23 + 40 Interpretatıon of the Śıva Sutras as gıven by Bhaskara A complement to Kshemendra's ınterpretatıon ın hıs *Vımarśını* the volume contaıns

1 Śıvasutra Vartıka—Sūtrapaṭa
2 Śıvasutra Vartıka Sutreṣupratıpadıta Vısayasangraha
3 Śıvasutra Vartıka
4 Alphabetıcal Index to Śıvasūtra Vartıka—Granthasutras
5 Glossary of Technıcal Terms ın Śıvasūtra Vartıka wıth theır meanıngs
6 Śıvasutra Vrttıh
7 Spandakarıkah (For an account of the Spandakārıkas see Vol II of the serıes)

—of Varadaraja Ed M S Kaul Kashmır Serıes of Texts and Studıes No XLIII Government of Kashmır Srınagar 1925 P 5 + 46 A work on Śaıva phılosophy whıch contaıns a metrıcal exposıtıon by Varadaraja of the Śıvasutras Varadaraja lıved some tıme before the 16th century

ŚIVASŪTRA VIMARŚINĪ

of Kshemaraja Ed J C Chatterjee Kashmır Serıes Vol I Archæologıcal and Research Department of Kashmır State Srınagar 1911 P V + 8 + 210 The volume contaıns the Śıvasūtras of Vasugupta and the com by Kshemendra The Sutras on Advaıta Śaıvısm propound the means (upāya) for attaınıng the dıvıne status, vız, Sāmbhava, Śakta and Anava The Advaıta Śaıva phılosophy of Kashmır ıs called the Trıka system

—Translated ınto Englısh by P T Srınıvasa Ayyangar wıth Introductıon and Indıces *Indıan Thought* Serıes No 2 Allahabad Vol III (1911) 241 66, 357 401, Vol IV (1912) 33 48

SIVASŪTRA VṚTTI

—Ed J C Chatterjee Research Department of Kashmır State Srınagar 1916 P 23 The text of the Śıvasūtra Vrttı ıs obvıously an extract from the Vımarśını of Kshemendra (See Preface)

SPANDAKĀRIKĀH

of Vasugupta wıth the Vrttı of Kallata Ed J C. Chatterjee Research Department, Kashmır State Srınagar 1914 P. 40

—with the *Vivrti* of Ramakantha. Ed. J. C. Chatterjee. Kashmir Series Vol. VI. Research Department Kashmir State, Srinagar 1913. P. 168 + 6. The Spandakarikas are divided into 4 chapters called *Visyandas*. The Editor has given in the Appendix the gist of each Kārika in the different *Visyandas*.

—with *Nirṇaya* com. of Kshemaraja. Ed. Madhusudana Kaul Sastri Kashmir Sanskrit Series No. XLII. Government of Kashmir Srinagar 1925. P. 9 + 78 + 137. The volume contains:
1. Spandakārika of Vasugupta 2. Nirṇaya of Kshemarāja
3. Preface and Introduction in English 4. English Translations.
Spanda means the power of consciousness which infuses life into the physical senses.

According to Utpala, the Kārikas were composed by Kallata, the disciple of Vasugupta. According to Kshemaraja, they were composed by Vasugupta himself (18th century A.D) who studied the Śivāgamas from the stand-point of Idealistic Monism The *Spandakarikas* are a detailed commentary on the Śiva Sūtras.

SPANDA PRADĪPIKĀ

of Utpalacharya. Ed. Vamana Sastri Islampurkas. Vizianagaram Sanskrit Series No 16. E. J. Lazarus & Co. Banaras 1898. P. 1 + 2 + 55. This is a com. on Spanda Kārikā by Utpala (1st half of the 10th century A.D.). The Spanda system is closely related to the Tantras. It is also related to the *Pratyabhijnadarśana* of Abhinavagupta (C. A D 1000). Some account of it is given in the *Śaivadarśana* of *Sarvadarśana sangraha*.

SPANDA SANDOHA

of Kshemaraja. Mukunda Ram Sastri Kashmir Sanskrit Series No. XVI. *Government of Kashmir Srinagar 1917. P. 26. contains* The text with Notes in Sanskrit by the Editor.

STAVACINTĀMANI

of Bhatta Narayana. with the com. of Kshemendra. Ed. Pt. Mukunda Ram Sastri. Kashmir Series of Texts and Studies No. X. Government of Kashmir Srinagar 19 8. P. 3 + 155. Deals with Kashmir Śaivism.

SVACCHANDA TANTRA

with the com. of Kshemaraja. Ed. Madhusudana Kaul Sastri. Kashmir *Series of Texts and Studies 31, 38, 44, 48, 51, 53. Srinagar.* 1921, 1926, 1927, 1930, 1933. P. IX, 69, 153, 332, 352. 79, 560. Five Vols. The fifth in 2 Parts.

TANTRĀLOKA

of Abhinavagupta. with the com. of Jayaratha. Ed. Mukund Ram Sastri. Kashmir Sanskrit Series No. XXIII Srinagar 1918. P. 310 + 42. The title of the com. as given on page 1 is *Viveka* while in the colophon of the 1st *Āhnika* and the 2nd Āhnika the com. is called *Prakāśa*.

Vol. I	1918	Āhnikas	1, 2. P. 310; 42
Vol. II	1921	Do.	3, P. 264
Vol. III	1921	Do.	4, 5. P. 30; 471
Vol. IV	1922	Do.	6, 7, 8. P. 8; 203; 58
Vol. V	1922	Do.	8. P. 284; 20
Vol. VI	1921	Do.	9. P. 250; 23
Vol. VII	1924	Do.	10, 11, 12. P. 10; 208; 108
Vol. VIII	1926	Do.	13, 14. P. 239; 7
Vol. IX	1933	Do.	16-27. P. 380.

—with the com. of Rājānaka Jayaratha. Ed. M. S. Kaul, Kashmir Series of Sanskrit Texts and Studies No. XXVIII Government of Kashmir. Srinagar 1921. P. 1-204. Vol. II of *Tantrāloka* Āhnika 3.

—Do. Vol. III. Āhnikas 4 and 5. Kashmir Series of Texts and Studies No. XXX. 1921. P. 30 + 471.

—Do. Vol. IV Āhnikas 6 and 7. Kashmir Series of Texts and Studies No. XXXVI.

—Do. Vol. V Āhnika 8. Kashmir Series of Texts and Studies No. XXXV. 1922. P. 284 + 20.

—Do. Vol. VI Āhnika 9. Kashmir Series of Texts and Studies No. XXIX 1921. P. 250 + 23.

—Do. Vol. VII Āhnikas 10, 11 and 12. Kashmir Series of Texts and Studies No. XLI. 1924. P. 9 + (1-208) + (1-91) + (93+108).

TANTRASĀRA

of Ahinavagupta. Ed. Mukund Ram Sastri Kashmir Sanskrit Series No XVII Government of Kashmir. Srinagar 1918. P. X + 9 + 208. Abhinavagupta composed *Tantrāloka*, a voluminous work on Advaita Sivāgama, of which *Tantrasāra* is an epitome composed after A.D. 1014. One of the MSS used for this edition was copied in A.D. 1527 on Kashmiri paper.

TANTRAVATADHĀNIKA

—of Abhinavagupta. Ed. Pt. Mukund Ram Sastri. Kashmir Series of Texts and Studies No. XXIV. Government of Kashmir. Srinagar P. 11. A metrical composition in three Āhnikas.

VĀTULANĀTHA SŪTRAS

with *Vṛtti* of Anantaśaktipāda. Ed. M. S. Kaul. Kashmir Series of Texts and Studies. Srinagar 1923. P. 2 + 19 + 29. 13 Sutras of Vātulanātha with the Vṛtti of Anantasaktipāda giving the summary description of the Śapasa inspiration which means an 'unexpected happening'. The latter is the highest state of inspiration which takes place when the spiritual seer, by chance, throws a kind of glance on or extends his helping hand to a devotee.

VIRŪPĀKṢA PANCĀŚIKĀ

of Virūpākṣanāthapāda. with the com. of Vidyācakravartin. Ed. T. Ganapati Sastri. Trivandrum Sanskrit Series No. IX. Government of Travancore. Trivandrum 1910. P. 28. "A metaphysical work of great rarity containing profound thoughts expressed in terse language closely follows the Pratyabhijñā school as propounded by Mādhavāchārya in his *Sarvadarsanasangraha.*" The commentator Vidyācakravartin may be identified with the author of *Sampradāya prakāśini* and *Alankārasarvasva sanjīvini*, the commentaries on *Kāvyaprakāśa* and *Alankārasarvasva* respectively.

✓

THE VEDAS

RG VEDA

A complete alphabetical Index of all words in the by Visveśva anandā and Nityanand. Part I. 1908.

—Containing 1 Mantrapaṭha,
2 Padapāṭha,
3 Critical Edn of bhaṣya of
(*a*) Skandasvamin,
(*b*) Udgītacarya,
(*c*) Mudgalācarya (*i e*, Sayaṇacarya's *vṛtti*),
(*d*) Revised critical Edn of Venkaṭa Madhava

RKS—THE

Ed Paramaśiva Aiyar. Mysore Government Press, Bangalore 1911.

RG VEDA SAMHITĀ

—with Introd Eng tr. and Notes, Ed S Padmanabha Aiyangar 15 Maṇḍalas. Soumya Book Depot Madras, 1935.

✓ —Critical Edition 5 Vols Vaidika Samśodhana Maṇḍala, Poona P. B LXI, 105 Vol I, 1933 Vol II, 1936 Vol. III, 1941 Vol IV, 1946. Vol V, 1951.

—Part I to III Presents the Rg Veda with Sayaṇa bhaṣya and a very able tikā in Sanskrit with Bengali and Eng Tr Indian Research Institute 55, Upper Chitpore Road, Calcutta P. B XL 518

—Ed Sripada Damodar Santavalekar.

A *Grammatical Word Index* to, (Sanskrit) [*Rgveda Vaiyākaraṇa Pada Sūci*]. Ed Vishva Bhandu. V. V Research Institute Hoshiarpur, Punjab

—Ed. by Dayānanda Saraswati, with Hindi Tika, 5 vols

—with exhaustive Introd. and Text Variants from 32 Original MSS Ed Visva Bandhu Sastri V V Research Institute Hoshiarpur, Punjab

—Handbook to the Study of by Paterson Part I, Introduction (Bombav Sanskrit Series 41) Part II, The 7th Maṇḍala of the Rg Veda with the com of Sāyaṇa (Bombay Sanskrit and Prakirt Series 43) 1892

—*Hymns Das Rg Veda* 2 vols Heraansgegebar Von Thodor Anfrecht. Vol I, Maṇḍalas 1 to 6 P 463. Vol II, Maṇḍalas 7 to 10. P. 698. 1877.

—*Hymns from Rg Veda* Ed with Sayana's com Notes and Eng tr by Petor Peterson P 342 1924 Edn 2 (Revised and Enlarged) by Rev F Zummerman, *1937 Edn* 3 V G Paranjpe *1938* (Bombay Sanskrit and Prakirt Series 36)

—*A second selection of Hymns from Rg Veda* (With Sayana's com and Notes by Paterson (Bombay Sanskrit and Prakirt Series 58) 1st Edn 1899 2nd Edn 1922

—with *Mantra Kośa* Ed. V L Pansikar and Ganesh Bhatta [Year not mentioned in the book]

—*Pada Text* Ed G R Josyer Coronation Press, Chamaraja Road Mysore 1945

—*Rg Artha Dipaka* by Mādhava son of Sri Venkaṭarāya A pre Sāyaṇa and hitherto unpublished work on Rg Samhitā Ed Laxman Sarup 3 vols Punjab Oriental Series 27 Motilal Banarsidas Varanasi 1940

—*Śabara Bhaṣya* Tr into English by Mrs Dr Ganganath Jha G O S Nos 46 and 47 Oriental Institute, Baroda Vol I, 1933 Vol II, 1934 Vol III G O S No 73

—Critical Edn with a Pre Sāyaṇa com of Venkatamādhava Ed L Sarup Upto 7th Manḍala 4 Vols Motilal Banarsidas, Varanasi 1940

—*Commentary of Udgita* A pre Sayaṇa com on a portion of the Rg Veda V V Research Institute Hoshiarpur Punjab

—Vols I-IV 1 to 5 Aṣṭakas Ed by E B Cowell Vols V and VI 6 to 8 Aṣṭakas Ed by W F Webster Tr by H H Wilson 1866

—Manḍala X, 5, 4, X 34-3 *Udgitacarya com* D A V College Research Dept Lahore 1935,

—with com of Sayaṇa in 6 vols Ed Max Muller 1892

—with Sayana s com and *Marmanusariṇi vyakhya* by Durgadas Lahiri Ed by Pramathanath Sanyal Sarma Vol I [1340 Saka]

—with Sayaṇa's com Ed and Tr by H P Venkata Rao 29 Vols (Jayachamarajendra Vedaratnamala) Sri Chamundesvari Electric Press, Mysore 1948

—with Sayaṇa s com Vedic Samsodan Mandal, Poona 1935 1946

—with the com *Navanita* Tr Sivadyananda (With Skt Original as Appendix) 1937

RG BHĀṢYA

of *Skanda Swamin* Ed by Kunhan Raja Part I Government Press, Trivandrum 1929

—with bhāṣya *Ṛcam Varnanukrarmaṇa Sūci* Ed Sivarāma Śastri 1890

—with the *bhāṣya* of Skanda Svāmin and *Dipika* of Venkaṭamadhavāchārya Ed Sambaśiva Śāstri Part I Triv Skt Series 96 Sri Setulakshmi Prasada Mala 8 Part II Triv Skt Series 115 Chitrodayamangari 4 1935 Part III University Tr Series 147 Ed L A Ravivarma 1942

—with com *Siddhanjana* First Aṣṭaka Ed T V Kapali Sastri Part I 1–32 Suktas Part II 33-121 Sūkatas 1951 Sri Aurobindo Ashram, Pondichery

RG VEDA BHĀṢYA

—Ed Visvabandhu Sastri V V Research Institute, Hoshiarpur Punjab

ṚG VEDA BHAṢYA UPAKRAMAṆIKA

Introd to Rg Veda by Sayanacarya Ed by Paśupatinath Sastri Skt Sahitya Parishad Series 9 1925

Aitareya Brahmana with the Vṛtti Sukhaprada Ed R Anantakrishna Shastri (University of Travancore, Trivandrum) 1942 P B XLVIII 255

RG VEDA BRAHMANAS

—Aitareya and Kausitaki Brahmanas Tr by A B Keith Harward Oriental Series Ed by Charles Rackwell Larnmen

—with com of Sayanacarya Complete in 4 Vols Ed Satyavrata Samasrani Vol I 1895 Vol II & III 1896 Vol IV 1906

—tr Martin Haugh 2 Parts Ed B D Basu, I M S Govt Central Book Depot, Bombay 1863

—Ed Raja Rajendralal Mitra Asiatic Society of Bengal Bib Indic Skt Series 86 1892 Calcutta The Baptist Misson Press

—Alphabetical Index of words occurring in the Ed Viswanath Balakrishna Sastri Publication of the Department of Public Instruction Bombay 1916

—Aitareya Araṇyaka Anecdota Extenıensia Ed A B Keith

—*Araṇya Kośa* Ed Sarasvati Kevalananda 1952

—Ed and tr by Martin Haugh S B H Ed B D Basu Vol I Text etc Vol II Translation Government Central Book Depot Bombay 1863

—with the com of Sayaṇa 4 vols Ed Satyavrata Samasrani A S B Bib Ind Skt Series 1 Vol I 1895 Vol II to III 1896 Vol IV 1906

—with Sāyaṇa's com 2 vols. Ed. Kāsinath Śastri. Agase. A. S S. 32 1896.

Aitareya — Brāhmaṇa — Āraṇyaka Kośa. Ed. Swami Kevalānanda. Aryasamskriti Publications, Poon 1952. P. B LXI. 107.

—with the bhaṣya of Sayana. Ed. Baba Sastri Phadke A. S. S. Poona. 1898.

—Ed. A. L Panshikar. N. S. Press, Bombay. 1911.

Asya Vāmasya Hymn (The Riddle of the Universe). Ed. Dr. C Kunhan Raja Ganesh & Co. Madras Private Ltd (Stresses that in Indian tradition there is no antithesis between the warrior and the priestly class, between the upanishadic thought and intuitionism) P.B LXII. 76. 1956.

—*Deities and Myths* of a summary of the Rig Veda Bṛhad-devata athributed to Saunaka. Part I. Introd Text and Appendices Part II. Tr. and Notes Ed. A. A Macdonell. Harward Oriental Series. 1904.

Ātma Vijnānopaniṣad. Kāṇḍa 1. Ātmasvarūpa Upaniṣad Kāṇḍa 3. Sāpiṇḍya Vijnānopaniṣad. Ed. Motilal Sharma. Vikrama Sam. 2010.

Kātyāyana Sarvānukramaṇi with extracts from Sadgurusiṣya's com. entitled *Vedārtha Dipika* Ed by A A. Macdonell. (Anecdota Oxonineusu Aryan Series Vol. I. Part 4).

Rgārtha Dipikā of Venkatamādhava Ed Sarup. Motilal Banarsidas, Banaras P. B LXI. 105 Vol — Vol. II. 1940 Vol. III. 1943.

Rg. Veda Vyākhyā by Madhava. Ed C. Kunhan Raja. Adayar Library. 1947. P. B. LXI. 105.

RG. VIDHĀNA

of Saunaka. Eng. tr. with an Introd. and Notes by J. Gonda.

RG VYĀKHYĀ (*Madhavakṛta*)

Ed by Kunhan Raja. Part I. Aṣtaka I Adhyar 1–4
Part II. do do 5–8
Adayar Library Series 61. 1947.

SANKHYĀNA BRĀHMAṆA

Ed. by Vaje Sankaracharya. A S S. Poona. 65. 1911.

SANKHYĀNA ĀRAṆYAKA

Ed. by Sridhara Sastri A. S S Poona. 90

—Eng tr by Keith with an Appendex on *Mahāvrata* Royal Asiatic Society Oriental Translation Fund New Series 8. 1908.

YAJUR VEDA

KRIŞNA YAJURVEDA

The Veda of the Black Yajus School, Entitled Taittirıya Samhita Tr by A B Keith 2 Parts Ed Charles Rockwell Lanman Harward Oriental Series 18 & 19 1914

The *Ekagnikanda* with the com of Haradatta Miśra Ed L Srinivāsa charya Govt Oriental Library, Mysore Govt Branch Press, Mysore 1902

—Ed K Ramakrishna Sastri Vani Vilas Madram Press Palghat 1908

A Variant Version of Ed Madhavakrishna Sarma Extract from the Adayar Library Bulletin October, 1939

/ *Taittirıya Araṇyakam* with Sayana s com Ed Baba Sastri Phadke 2 vols A S S Poona 36

with the com of Bhaṭṭa Bhaskara 3 vols Govt Oriental Library Series Mysore Bibliothica Sanskrit 26, 27, 29 Govt Press, Mysore 1902

TAITTIRIYA ĀRANYAKA

—with the com of Bhaṭṭa Bhaskara Miśra

Vol I Prapaṭhakas 1–4
Vol II „ 5–6
Vol III „ 7–8

Govt Oriental Library Series Mysore Bibliothica Sanskrit 29 1902

The Samhitā of the Black Yajur Veda with the com of Mādhavachārya 6 vols Asiatic Society of Bengal Bib Indie Skt Series 14

—with the bhaşya of Sayaṇa Ed Rajendralal Mitra A S B Calcutta 1872

/ *Krişna Yajurveda Taittirıya Samhita* Vols 8 to 12, Vol 8 in 1898 Vols 10 to 11 in 1897 Ed Mahadeva Sastri Mysore Govt Branch Press Mysore 1898

—with the com of Sayaṇa Ed Kasinath Sastri Agase A S S 42 Poona 1901

Taittirıya Samhita Padapaṭha with *Svara* 2 vols Ed T M Narayana Sastri Vol I 1932 Vol II 1934

Taittirıya Brahmaṇa with the com of Sayaṇācarya 3 Parts Ed Narayana Sastri Godbole A S A Poona No 37 1898

—with the com of Bhaṭṭa Bhaşkara Ed Mahadeva Sastri Govt Oriental Library Mysore Bib Sanskritica 36, 38, 42 57

Aşṭaka 3 vols Ed T H Narayana Sastri Vol I 1930 Vol II 1931 Vol III 1933

MAITRĀYANI SAMHITĀ

2 vols Ed Schroeder Leipzig, 1885

ŚUKLA YAJUR VEDA

ŚATAPATHA BRĀHMAṆA

in *the Mādhyandina Śākhā* with extracts from the coms. of Sāyaṇa, Harisvāmin and Dvivedaganga. Ed. Albrecht Weber. 1855.

—with the com. of Sāyaṇācārya. Ed. Satyavrata Sarmāśrami. A. S. B. Bib. Ind. Skt. Series 20.

Vol. I	Khaṇḍa I		1903.	
Vol. II	„	II	1906.	Seventh Khaṇḍa 1909.
Vol. III	„	III	1905.	
Vol. V	„	V	1907.	
Vol. VI	„	VI	1908.	
Vol. IX	„	IX	1911.	

—Part I. Ed. Chinnaswami Sastri and Pattabhirama Sastri. Kasi Sanskrit Series. Haridas Sanskrit Granthamala 12. 1930.

ŚUKLA YAJUR VEDA

—with Mantrabhāṣya of Uvvaṭācārya and Veda Dipa bhāśya of Mahidhara. Ed. Vasudev Laxman Pansikar. Nirnaya Sagar Press, Bombay. 1929.

—with *Vasyas* by Acharya Uvata and Mahidhara and *Marmānusriṇī bhashyas* Ed. and Tr. Durgadas Lahiri and Pramanath Sanyal. Publisher Dhirendranath Lahiri. Year *not mentioned.*

Mādhyandiṇa Śākhā with com. *Miśra* (in Hindi) 2 Parts by Jvalaprasad Miśra.

KĀṆVA SAMHITĀ

with the bhāṣya of Sāyaṇācārya. Ed. P. Mahādeva Sastri. Ch. I-XX. Chowkamba Skt. Series 35.

—Ed. Sripada Damodara Santavalekar.

—2 vols. Ed. W. Caland. Punjab Sanskrit & Prákrit Series 10. 1926.

Śukla Yajur Veda Sarvānukrama Sūtra.

VĀJASANEYĪ MĀDHYANDINA ŚUKLA YAJUR VEDA SAMHITĀ

Kāṇva Śākhā and Ṛṣi Devatā Sūci. Ed. Sripad Damodar Satavalekhar.

VĀJASNEYĪ SAMHITĀ

in the Mādhyandina and the Kaṇva Śākha with the com. of Mahidhara. Ed. Albercht Weber.

—with the com. *Vedadıpıkā bhāṣya* of *Mahıdhara* Ed J. V. Bhatta-charya Calcutta. 1908.

—with the coms Uvvaṭa and Mahıdhara Ed Ram Sakala Mısra 4 Parts with Appendıces and Mantra Kośa Kası Sanskrıt Serıes 34 1913

WHITE YAJRUVEDA

Texts of the with com Tr. Ralph Grıffiths Banaras 1957.

YAJURVEDA BHĀṢYAM

by Swamı Dayanand with Hındı Ṭıkā 3 vols

—2 vols Ed Chandradhara Sarma and Vıdyādhara Sarma Achyuta Grantha Mālā 11-12

—*with Vedarthaprakaśa* coms by Sayaṇācārya and Harısvamı. 5 vols. Laxmı Venkatesvar Steam Press, Bombay. 1940

SĀMA VEDA

CHĀNDOGYA MANTRA BHĀSYA

a pre Sayaṇa Vedıc com Ed Durga Mohan Bhattacharya. Sanskrıt Sahıtya Parıshad Serıes *19 1930.*

JAIMINĪYA UPANIṢAD BRĀHMAṆA

Ed. H. Oertal An ancıent Sama Vedıc text V. V. Research Instıtute Hoshıarpur, Punjab.

PAÑCAVIMSA BRĀHMANA

Tr. W. Caland, A S. B. 1931

SĀMAPADA SAMHITĀ

Ed. Satyavrata Samaśrama Calcutta Bharat Rajadhānı. 1948.

SĀMAPRAKĀŚANAM (Sāmavedasya)

—Trıvedı (pratıkara) Ed. Satyavrata Samısra.

SĀMA VEDA

A complete Alphabetıcal Index of all words ın the—by Vıśveśvarānand and Nıtyanand. Nırnaya Sagar Press, 1908

SĀMAVEDA—KAUTHUMA ŚĀKHĪYA

Part I Ed R Narayanaswamı Dıkshıt 1864

SĀMA VEDA SAMHITĀ

wıth Sayaṇa's com Bhaṣya, Padapāṭh Wıth Eng tr. etc. Vol. I Calcutta Sanskrıt Serıes 16 1936

Srıpad Damodar Satavalekar, 1861

—wıth coms of Madhava and Bharatasvamın. Ed C. Kunhan Raja Adayar Lıbrary Serıes 26. 1941

—Eng tr. Rev. J Stevenson Varanast, 1961.

—Ed Krıshnasawmı Sastrı. 1944

—Ed *and tr W. Caland. Amsterdam 1905.*

Sāma Veda Samhıtā with Sāyaṇa's com. Bhāṣyasara, padapāṭa wıth Eng tr. Vol. I. Calcutta Sanskrıt Serıes 16 1936

SAMA VEDA OF THE JAIMINIYAS

Ed Raghuvira Sarasvati Khara Series 3 1938

—Ed by Ramadeva Research Department, D A V College, Lahore 1921

—Ed International Academy of Indian Culture, Nagpur 1954

SĀMA VEDA KAUTHUMA SAṀHĪYA

Part I Ed R Narayanaswami Dikshit 1864

SAMAVIDHANA BRAHMANA

being the third Brahmaṇa of the Samaveda Ed with com of Sayana by A C Burnell Vol I Text and com

—ending with Agnistoma Ch Ed with an original com called *Sarala* and Notes by Mukunda Jher Bhakshi Kasi Sakt Series 1932

TALAVAKĀRA UPANIṢAD BRĀHMAṆA

with text and tr by Hans Oertal extract from the Journal of American Oriental Society Vol 16 Part I 1894 P 792 60

TĀNDYAMAHABRAHMANA

belonging to Samaveda with the com of Sayaṇa 2 Parts Ed A Chinna swami Sastri Kasi Sanskrit Series 1935 36

ATHARVA VEDA

ATHARVA VEDA SAMHITA

Ed. Sripad Damodar Satavalekar.

ATHARVA VEDA ALPHABETICAL INDEX

of all the words in the Atharva Veda. Ed. Viśveśvarānanda and Nityananda. Nirnaya Sagar Press, 1907.

ATHARVA VEDA BṚHAT SARVĀNUKRAMAṆIKĀ OF THE

by Ramgopal Sastri. Dayanand Mahavidyalaya Samskrta Granthamala. 1922.

ATHARVA VEDA

Hymns of the Ed. R. T. H. Griffith. E. J. Lasarus & Co. Banaras, 1917. P. 519. Tr. with a com.

'ATHARVA VEDA SAMHITĀ

Tr. W. D. Whitney. Ed. Charles Rockwell Lanman. 2 vols. Harward Oriental Series. 1905.

—with the com of Sāyaṇācārya. Ed. Śankara Panduranga Pandit. 4 vols. Vol. I 1895. Vol. II 1895. Vol. III 1898. Vol. IV 1898.

—*The Parisiṣṭas of the* Ed. G. M. Bolling and J. V. Negelein. Vol. I Part I. 1909. Vol. I. Part II. 1910. Vol. I. Part III. 1910.

—*The Kausika Sūtra of the* with extracts from the coms. of Dārila and Keśava. Ed. M. Bloomfield. Journal of the American Oriental Society 14. 1889.

—*The Vedānga Jyotiṣa of the* Ed. Bhagavad Datta. Punjab Sanskrit Series 6.

—*The Kashmirian School of the Paippalādas.* Ed. M. Bloomfield.

—Ed. Raghuvira. Meharchand Laxmam Das. Skt. & Prakit Series 4.

—Ed. Barret. Journal of American Oriental Series. I Books 1-15. II Books 16-20.

ATHARVA VEDA

with Subodh Bhashya. Ed. by Satavalekar.

—containing 1 Mantra-pāṭha (Śaunaka Śākhā) 2 Pada Pāṭha 3 Sāyaṇa Bhāṣya (Revised Critical Edn) With annotations which comprise complete text comparative data drawn from all other basic texts namely samhitas (including Paippalāda), Brāhmaṇas, Āraṇyakas, Upaniṣads, Sūtras as well as from all the MSS and text reconstructions made by Roth Whitney, Pandit and Lanman Vols XII XVI *i e*, Pts I-II and Pt IV Fasc I Kāṇḍas I XX and Vol XVII *i e*, Pt IV Fasc II Five Alphabetical Indices of 1 Mantras, 2 Padas, 3 Ṛṣis, 4 Devatās and 5 Chandas

—with elaborate Prefaratory Section Ed Visva Bhandhu V V Research Institute Hoshiarpur, Punjab

—Vrātya Kāṇḍa with Śrutiprabhā commentary in English By Sri Sampurṇānand, Ganesh & Co Private Ltd Madras 1956

ATHARVA VEDĪYA DANTYOṢTYA VIDHI

Ed Ram Gopal Sastri A phonetical text V V Research Institute Hoshiarpur, Punjab

ATHARVAN HYMN TO LAC (Lākṣa)—An

A text-critical commentary by Vishva Bandhu V V ResearchInstitute Hoshiarpur, Punjab

GRHYA SŪTRAS

AGNIVESYA GRHYA SŪTRA

Ed L A Ravi Varma Triv Skt Series 144 Oriental MSS Library, Travancore University 1940

—with 2 coms the *Anākūla* of Haradatta Misra and *Tatparya darśana* of Sudarsanacharya *Karmakanda* Section 5 Ed Chinnaswami Sastri Kasi Skt Series No 59

—Ed by A Chinnaswami Sastri and A Ramanatha Sastri *Karma kāṇda* section 7 Kasi Skt Series 93 Chaukhamba Sanskrit Series Varanasi 1932

—with the com of Sudarsanacharya Ed Mahadeva Sastri Govt Oriental Library Series, Mysore Bib Sanskritica 1

APASTAMBA GRHYA SŪTRA

with extracts from the com of Haradatta and Sudarsanacharya Ed Winternitz 1887

ĀPASTAMBA PARIBHĀSĀ SŪTRA

with the com of Kapardisvamin and Haradattacharya Ed A Mahadeva Sastri Govt Oriental Library Series, Mysore Bibliothica Sanskrita 2 1898

ĀPASTAMBA SŪTRA

with the com of Kapardi Svamin, Karavinda and Sundararaja Ed D Srinivasachar and Narasimhachar University of Mysore Sanskrit Series 73 1931

ĀSVALAYANA GRHYA MANTRA VYĀKHYA

Haradatta Misra Ed K Sāmbaśiva Sastri Triv Skt Series, 138 Citrodayamanjari, 27, 1938 Govt Press, Trivandrum

—with the com of *Anavila* of Haradathacharya Ed T Ganapati Sastri Triv Skt Series 78 1923 Govt Press, Trivandrum

—Gṛhya Pariśiṣṭa and Grhya Kanka of Bhaṭṭa Kumarila with the com of Garganarayana Ed Laxman Vasudeva Panikkar 1894

—with Grhya Pariśiṣṭam and Bhaṭṭa Kumarila's Kanka Com Narayana Ed Purushottam Sastri Ranade Anandasrama, 105 1936

—with the com of Devaswamin and Narayana Vol I Adhyaya I Ed Swami Ravi Tirtha Adayar Library Series 44 1944

—with com of Narayana and *Grhya Parisistam* and Bhatta Kumarila's *Karika* Ed by Purushottam Sastri Ranade A S S Poona 105 1936

—with com of Devasvamin and Narayana Ed Swami Ravi Tirtha Vol I Adhyaya I Adayar Library Series 144 1944

—Vyākhyā of Haradatta Miśra Ed K Sāmbaśiva Śastri Triv Skt Series 138 Chitrodayamanjari 27 1938

AŚVALĀYANA SŪTRA PRAYOGA DĪPIKĀ

of Mancanācarya Bhaṭṭa Ed by Somanathopadhyaya Banaras Skt Series 19 1907

BHĀRADWĀJA GRHYA SŪTRAS

Ed Henriette J W Salomons Leyden 1913

BODHĀYANA GRHYA SŪTRA

Ed L Srinivasacharya Govt Oriental Library Mysore Bib Sanskritica Series 32 Govt Branch Press, Mysore 1904

—Pariśiṣṭa Sutra Selections from Ed Priter Nicolaas Ubbo Harting 1922

DRĀHYĀYANA GRHYA SŪTRA VRTTI

Rudraskanda Ed Ganesa Sastri Anandasrama 74 1914

—Rudra Skanda A S S Poona 74 1914

—with the com *Maskari* Ed L Srinivasacharya Govt Oriental Library Series, Mysore 1917

GOBHILA GRHYA SŪTRA

with com Ed Chandrakanta Tarkālankāra Asiatic Society of Bengal 29 1908

—with an original com Mukunda Jha Bhakshi Kasi Skt Series 118 1936

—with Bhaṭṭanārāyaṇa's com Ed Chintamaṇi Bhaṭṭācharya Vol I Calcutta Sanskrit Series 17 1936

GOBHILA PARIŚIṢṬA

with bhāṣya Ed Chandrakanta Tarkālankara Asiatic Society of Bengal Bib Indica Skt Series 28 1909

HIRAṆYAKESIN GRHYA SŪTRAS

with extracts from the com of Matridatta Ed J Kriste Alfred Holder Vienna 1889

KĀTYĀYANA'S KARMAPRADĪPA OR CHANDOGYA PARIŚIṢṬA

with com called Pariśista Prakaśa of Narayanopadhyaya Ed Chandra kanta Tarkalankara and Anantakrishna Sastri A S B. Bib Indic Skt Series 38 [year not mentioned]

KHADIRA GRHYA SUTRA

with the com of Rudra Skanda Ed A Mahadeva Sastri and L Srinivasacharya Govt Oriental Library Series, Mysore 1913

KAṬHAKA GRHYA SŪTRAS

Ed William Caland Dayanand Mahavidyalaya Samskrita Grantha Mala 9

KAUŚIKA GRHYA SŪTRA

Ed by Ratnagopala Bhatta Banaras Skt Series

—with the com of Bhavavṛta Ed T R Chintamani Madras University Series 15 Ananda Press Madras 1944

LAUGĀKṢI GRIHYA SŪTRAS

with the *bhasya* of Devapala Ed Madhusudhan Kaul Sastri 2 Vols Kashmir Series of Texts and Studies 49, 50 Vol 1 1928 Vol 2 1934

MĀNAVA GṚHYA SŪTRAS

of the *Maitrāyaṇiya Śakhā* with the com of Ashtavakra Ed Rama krishna Harshaji Gaekwad Oriental Series, Baroda 35 1926

—Ed Sripada Damodara Santavalekar

PARĀSARA GRHYA SUTRĀNI

with the com of Karkopadkyaya, Jayaramacharya, Hariharacharya, Gadadhara Dikshita with the com of Karnadeva on *Pariśiṣta Kandika* and also *Saucha Sutram and Bhojana Sutram* 1652

—with *Katyayana Grhya Sutras Sraddha Śauca snana bhojana kalpa sahitam* Ed Gopala Sastri and Mukunda Pantu Kasi Skt Series 11

—with Harihara Gadhadhara bhashya on two Kandas and Jayarama bhashya on the third Kanda Ed Gopala Sastri Nane Kasi Skt Series 17 Karmakanda Section 2 1926

—An exhaustive com on with text from the beginning to Kandika XII of Kand II Ed by Ramakrishna Sarma and Samkara Ganapati Ed Dhundiraja Sastri and Martanda Sastri Chowkamba Skt Series 80

PITṚMEDHA SŪTRAS

of Bodhāyana Hiraṇyakesin, Gautama. Ed. with Critical Notes and Index of Words. Ed. W. Caland.

ŚĀNKHYĀYANA GṚHYA SŪTRA

Vasudeva Ed Somanath Upadhyaya.

VAIKHĀNASA SMĀRTA SŪTRAS

Tr. W. Caland. Asiatic Society of Bengal Bib Indica Sanskrit Series 251. 1929. Baptist Mission Press, Calcutta II Series. 1929. Do.

VARĀHA GṚHYA SŪTRA

with extract from *Paddhatis* of Gangadhara and Vasishta Ed. Raghuvira. Punjab University Publications 17. 1932.

—Ed. Sharma Sastri Gaekwad Oriental Series Baroda 18

BODHĀYANA SMĀRTA KALPA SŪTRA

Ed. Muthu Dikshitar. 1905.

SRAUTA SŪTRAS

ĀPASTAMBA SŪTRA DHVANITĀRTHA KĀRIKĀ

(Bhāskara Miśra Trikāṇḍa Maṇḍanaḥ). Being an exposition of the Soma Yāga aphorisms of Āpastamba with an anonymous com. Ed. Chandrakanta. A. S. B. Bib. Ind. Skt. Series 12. 1903.

ĀPASTAMBA SRAUTA SŪTRA

with the com. of Dhurthasvamin and Vṛitti of Ramāgnicit. Praśnas 1-5. Ed. Narasimhachar. University of Mysore. Oriental Library. Skt. *Series 87. 1944. Govt. Press, Mysore.*

ĀPASTAMBA SRAUTA SŪTRA

with the com. of Rudradatta. Ed. Richard Garbe. 3 Vols. A. S. B. Bib. Ind. Skt. Series 7. 1st Vol. 1921, 2nd Vol. 1924. Amsterdam.

ĀŚVALĀYANA SRAUTA SŪTRA

Ed. by Ganesh Sastri Gokhale. A. S. S. Poona 81. 1917.

—with the com. of Siddhāntin. Part I. Ed. by Mangala Deva Sastri. Princess of Wales Sarasvati Bhavana Texts 74.

BODHĀYANA SRAUTA SŪTRA

Ed. W. Caland. A. S. B. Bibliothica Indica Skt. Series. 1st Vol. 1904. 2nd Vol. 1907, 3rd Vol. 1913. Baptist Mission Press, Calcutta.

DRĀHYĀYAṆA SRAUTA SŪTRA

with the com. of Dhanvin Part I. Ed. J. N. Reuter. Acta Socictis Scientiarum Feunical.

HIRAṆYAKESIN SATYĀṢĀDHA—SRAUTA SŪTRA

with com Jyotsna of Gopinatha Bhatta. Ed. Kasinath Sastri Agase. Anandasrama 53.

KĀTHAKA SRAUTA SŪTRA AND KĀTHAKA GṚHYA SŪTRAS:

Kāthaka Samkalana. Extracts from Ed. Suryakanta Meharchand Laxman Das. Sanskrit & Prakrit Series 12. Lahore, 1943.

KĀTYĀYANA SRAUTA SŪTRA

with extracts from the coms. of Karka and Yajnikadeva. Ed. Albrect Weber in Three Parts. Berlin and London. 1859.

—with the com. of Karkacharya. Ed. Pt. Madana Mohan Pathāka. Chowkamba Skt. Series 19.

KĀTYAYANA SŪTRA

with the bhashya of Karka and Vrtti of Mahidhara Ed Gopala Sastri Dongre Kasi Skt Series 120 Chowkhamba Sanskrit Series Banaras 1936

LATYĀYANA SRAUTA SŪTRA

with the com of Agniswami Ed Anandachandra Vedanta Vagisa. Asiatic Society of Bengal Bib Indica Skt Series III 1872

—ending with Agniṣtoma Ch Ed with an original com called Sarala by Mukunda Jhar Bhakshi Kasi Skt Series 1932

MĀNAVA SRAUTA SŪTRA

—Cayana Ed Von Gelder J M

5 Buchs in one Volume Ed Von Frederich Knauver Buch I 1900 St Petersburg

SAMKARṢAKĀNḌA SŪTRAS

of Jaimini with Introd and Appendix Ed K V Sarma from a unique MS V V Research Institute Hoshiarpur, Punjab

SANKHYĀYANA SRAUTA SŪTRA

with com by Varadatta Suta Anartiya Ed by Alfred Hillerbrandt Vol I Text Notes, Vol II Commentary A S B Bib Ind Skt Series 68 Baptist Mission Press, Calcutta

—Vasudeva Ed by Somanatha Upadhyaya

SATYĀṢĀḌHA HIRANYAKESIN SRAUTA SŪTRA

with the com *Vaijayanti* of Mahadeva Parts 1 & 2 Ed Kasinath Sastri Agase A S S Poona 53 1907

—with the com *Jyotsna* of Gopinatha Bhatta Parts 3 & 4 Ed Kasinath Sastri Agase A S S Poona 53 1908

—with the com *Prayoga Chandrika* Parts 5 & 9 of Mahadeva Sastri Marulkar. A S S Poona 1929

—with the com *Vijvala* of Mahadeva Dikshit and *Vaijayanti* of Mahadeva Sastri Part 10 Ed Sankara Sastri Marulkar A S S Poona 1932

SRAUTA KOŚA

[Encyclopaedia of Vedic Practice] Vaidika Samsodhana Mandala Poona P B LXI 107

VAIKHĀNASA SRAUTA SŪTRA

Ed. W. Caland. A. S. B. Bib. Ind. Skt. Series 265. 1927.

VĀRĀHA SRAUTA SŪTRA

of the *Maitrāyaṇīya Sākha* Ed. by W. Caland and Dr. Raghuvira. Meharchand Laxmandas. *Sanskrit & Prakrit Series. Said Mitha* Bazar, Lahore. 1933.

YAJÑATATTVAPRAKĀŚA

by Chinnaswami Sastri. Banaras Hindu University, Banaras. 1953.

DHARMA SŪTRAS

ĀPASTAMBA DHARMA SŪTRA

Ed with extracts from the coms by George Buhler Part I Text and Hiraṇyakesi Dharma Sutra Part II Extracts from the Skt Coms of Haradatta called *Ujjvala* together with a Verbal Index to the Sutras by the Th Block Bombay Sanskrit & Prakrit Series 44 & 50

Ujjvala A com on Apastamba Dharma Sutra Ed Chinnaswami Sastri and A Ramanatha Sastri Kasi Skt Series 93 Karma Kaṇḍa Section 1932 Chowkamba

—with the com *Ujjvala* by Haradatta Ed A Mahadeva Sastri and K Rangacharya Govt Oriental Library Series, Mysore Bib Sanskritica 15 1898

ĀPASTAMBA DHARMA SŪTRAS

Adhyatmapatala of Ed T Ganapati Sastri Trivandrum Sanskrit Series 41

BODHĀYANA DHARMA SŪTRA

with the *Vivaraṇa* Com by Govindasvami Ed Chinnasvami Sastri Kasi Skt Series 104

—with the com of Govindasvamin Ed L Srinivacharya Govt Oriental Library Series Mysore Bib Sanskritica 34 1907

—Ed E Hultzch Abhand lungen fur die Kunde des Morgenlandes B 8, No 4 Leipzig 1884

GAUTAMA DHARMA SŪTRA

with the com *Haradatta* Ed Ganesh Sastri Gokhale A S S Poona 61 1910

✓ VAIKHĀNASA DHARMA PRASNA

Ed T Ganapati Sastri Triv Skt Series 28

KRTYA KALPATARU

Ed by K V Rangaswami Ayyangar

Vol I Brahmacari kāṇda—1948
Vol II Grahastha kaṇda—1944,
Vol III Niyatakāla kāṇda—1950,
Vol IV Sraddha kaṇḍa—1950,
Vol V Dana kāṇḍa—1941,
Vol VIII Tirtha kaṇḍa—1942,
Vol XI Rajadharma kānda—1943
Vol X Suddhi kaṇḍa—1950
Vol XIV Mokṣa kāṇḍa—1945

G O S Baroda P B LV 179

VEDAS

EXPOSITIONS ETC.

ADITI AND OTHER DEITIES IN THE VEDA

by M. P. Pandit. Sri Aurobindo Study Circle 119, Big Street, Madras-5. *V.K.* XLV. 517.

ATTINDISCHE GRAMMATIK

by Wackernagel. Moolchand Kairati Rama Trust, Delhi 1953. P.B. XLI. 107.

AGNIHOTRA

by P. E. Drummond (in French). The Jhons Hopkins Press, Baltimore.

ASPECTUAL FUNCTION OF THE RG VEDIC PRESENT AND AORIST

by J. Gonda. Monton & Co., Hague (Netherland)

ASYA VAMSYA HYMN

tr. into English by Dr. C. Kunhan Raja. M/S. Ganesh & Co. (Madras) Private Ltd., Madras-17. 1956. PP 136 + 88.

ATHARVA BHĀṢYA TĪKĀ

by Vyasatirtha, a pupil of Jayatirtha. Ed. T. R. Krishnamacharya. N. S. Press, Bombay (Kumbakonam) 1903.

ATHARVA PRATYAKṢA

text and tr. by Whitney. The Chowkhamba Sanskrit Series Office, Post Box No. 8, Varanasi-1. 1962. PP. 285.

ATHARVA VEDA

tr. into English with a classical and exegetical com. 2 Vols. by W. D. Whitney. M/S. Motilal Banarsidass, Delhi-6. 1962.

ATHARVA VEDA—*A Grammatical Word Index to*

(Saunaka and Paippalada). Ed. Vishwa Bandhu. V. V. Research Institute Hoshiarpur Punjab.

ATHARVA VEDA—*Hymns of the* 2 Vols.

tr. into Verse by Griffith. Master Khelari Lal & Sons. Varanasi.

ATHARVA VEDA PADA PĀṬANUKRAMANI

Ed. Vishva Bandhu. V. V. Research Institute Hoshiarpur Punjab.

ATHARVA VEDA VRĀTYA KAṆDA

with trans by Dr. Sampurnanand. M/S. Ganesh & Co. (P) Ltd., Madras-17.

ATHARVA VEDA AND THE ĀYURVEDA

by Dr. W. Karambelkar. Kn. Usha Karambelkar 'Prasad' Tulsibag Road, Mahal Nagpur-2.

ATHARVA VEDA—RELIGION AND PHILOSOPHY OF THE

by Shende. B.O.R.I. Poona. 1952. *P.B.* LXI. 108.

ATHARVA VEDIC CIVILIZATION

by Dr. Karambelkar. University of Nagpur, Nagpur. 1959. PP. 315.

BEITRAGE ZUR VEDISCHEN LEXICOGRAPHIC

by Aryendra Sharma. J. Kitzinger, Munchen-13 Schellingter-25.

BIBLIOGRAPHIC VEDIQUE

Adriem-Maisonnenve, Paris 1934. P.B. LXI. 105.

BRĀHMAṆAS—*Studies in the*

by A. C. Banerji. M/S. Motilal Banārsidass, Delhi-6

CĀRĀYAṆIYA MANTRĀRṢĀDHYĀYA

A Vedic historical text. V. V. Research Institute Hoshiarpur Punjab.

DIALECTICS OF HINDU RITUALISM (Part I)

by Dr. Bhupendranath Datta Gupta Press 37/7 Beniatola Lane Calcutta-9. (Traces the origin and development of Hindu religious institutions from the days of the Vedas to today from its politico-economic aspects) *P.B.* LVI 309.

DRAPSA: VEDIC CYCLE OF ECLIPSE

by Dr. Sharmasastry. M. S. Srinivas, Madras

ETYMOLOGIES OF YĀSKA

by Dr. Siddhesvar Varma. Visveshvaranand Vedic Research Institute, Hoshiarpur 1953.

GOESCHICHE DER SANSKRIT PHILOLOGIC AND INDISCHEN ALTERTUMSKUNDE

by Windiesch. (a survey of all important work done in the field of Vedic research, Sanskrit philology and Indian antiquities) Berlin 1917-20 in *P. B.* LXI. 105.

GRAMMAIRE DE LA LANGUE VEDIQUE

(Grammar of the Vedic language) by Renon Lyon 1952. *P.B.* LXI. 107.

GRHYA SUTRAS—*Antiquity of the*

by G. M. Panse. V. V. Research Institute Hoshiarpur Punjab.

GRHYA SUTRAS—*Influence of the Brahmanas in the*

by Ram Gopal. V. V. Research Institute Hoshiarpur Punjab.

GRHYA SUTRAS—*Social and Religious Life in the*

by Dr. V. M. Apte. Popular Book Depot, Bombay. *P.B.* LXII. *115.*

RURZGR FASSETS ETYMOLOGISCHES WŌRTERBUCH DES ALTINDISCHEN

(Etymological Dictionary of Vedic Sanskrit) by Mayrhofer Pub. Carl Winter's Universitatsverlag Heidelberg. 1933 onwards. *P.B.* LXI. 107.

LES MAITRES DE LA PHILOLOGIC VEDIQUE

by Renon Anu Guimet, Paris 1928 (Referred to in *P.B.* LXI. 105)

NIRUKTA AND ANIRUKTA IN 'VEDIC'

by L. Renon and L. Silburn. V.V. Research Institute Hoshiarpur Punjab.

ON THE RELATION BETWEEN THE BRĀHMAṆAS AND THE SRAUTA SUTRAS

by Tsuji. Toyo Bunko-Tokyo. 1952. *P.B.* LXI. 107.

ON THE VEDAS

or the Secred Writings of the Hindus by Dr. Colebrooke Asiatic Researches, Calcutta, 1805. *P. B.* LXI. 104.

PANCHAVIMSA BRAHMAṆA

Eng. tr. by W. Caland. Asiatic Society, Calcutta

RG BHAṢYA BHUMIKA

(English) by T. V. Kapali Sastri. Sri Aurobindo Ashram, Pondicherry.

RG BHAṢYA SANGRAHA

text with com. trans. by Dr. Devaraja. Munshi Ram Manoharlal, Delhi-6.

RG VEDA

tr. by Wilson 5 Vols. Bangalore Printing & Publishing Co., Bangalore City.

—German tr. 4 Vols. by Geldner. Harvard University Press, Harvard.

—*Aitareya Locanam*
Preface to the Aitareya Brahmana. II Edn. by Satyavrata Samaswami (A.S.B. Bib Ind. Skt. Series 70)

—*Aitareya Āraṇyaka* Ed. A. B. Keith.

RG VEDA AS A LAND—NAMA—BOOK

by Anand Coomaraswami. Lusac & Co. London. (contends that speaking of historical immigration of the Aryans is a euphemeristic interpretation of a traditional literature which is strictly speaking, devoid of any historical content whatever) V.K. XXV, 36.

RG VEDA

Four Studies in the language of the by J. Gonda. Monton & Co., Netherland.

—*Ghates Lectures on the* Ed. V. S. Sukhthankar. Oriental Book Agency, Poona.

RG VEDA AND THE ATHARVA VEDA—*Heat in the*

by C. J. Blair. American Oriental Society, New Heaven, Connecticutt.

RG VEDA—*Cultural Study of the*

(1.137–163) particularly from the point of view of Paninian Grammar by Dr. D. P. Patanjali Shastri. Patanjali Publications, New Delhi-4. 1963. PP. 439.

—*Dānastutis of* by Dr. B. H. Kapadia. Sardar Vallabh Vidya Peeth Vallabh Vidya Nagar.

—*Date of the* Dr. Mankad. Sardar Vallabh Vidya Peeth, Vallabh Vidya Nagar.

—*Epithets in the* by J. Gonda. Monton & Co, Netherland.

—*Hymns of the* (Selection) tr. McDonnell. Y.M.C A. Publish
5, Russell St., Calcutta.

—*Hymns of the* tr. Ch. Manning. Sushil Gupta P. Ltd., 22/3, Galiff St., Calcutta.

—*Hymns of the* I Series Text with tr. by Peterson. Bhandarkar Oriental Research Institute, Poona-4.

—*Indus Civilization in the* by P. Deshmukh. Shri P. R. Deshmukh, Pleader, Yeotmal.

—*Magicians in the* by H. D. Valenkar. V. V. Research Institute, Hoshiarpur Punjab.

—*Mandala VII* Eng. tr. by H. D. Valenkar. Bharatiya Vidya Bhavan, Bombay-7.

—*Message of the* by Aprabuddha. V. K. Palekar, B.A., Yamuna Niwas, Mahal, Nagpur.

RG VEDA, MYSTICISM OF TIME IN

Dr. Mohan Singh. (expounds that the Vedic consciousness is eternal) Atma Ram & Sons. Anarkali, Lahore.

RG VEDA—POET-PHILOSOPHERS OF THE

by Dr. C. Kunhan Raja. Baratiya Vidya Bhavan, Bombay 1964. Ganesh & Co., Madras.

RG VEDA—*Poetic Beauty of the*

by Mohendra Kumar Varma. N. L. Varma, Teacher, Budhwari, Chhindwara.

RG VEDA—SACRIFICE IN THE RG VEDA

by Potdar. Bharatiya Vidya Bhavan, Bombay-7. 1953. *P. B.* LXI 108.

RG VEDA—*Sisnadevas and Phallus worship in the Indus Valley*

by A. D. Pusalkar. V. V. Research Institute Hoshiarpur, Punjab.

RG VEDA—*Soma Hymns of the*

a fresh interpretation by S. S. Bhave. Oriental Institute, Baroda.

RG VEDA BHĀṢYA—*Sayana's Introduction to*

Ed. by K. Ray. K. Ray, Calcutta.

RG VEDA MANTRAS

in the ritual setting. by Apte. Deccan College, Poona.

RIG VEDA UNVEILED

by D. Datta M. A. (Sarvadharma Samavayashram, Comilla, Bengal). *P. B.* XL. 99.

RG VEDIC CULTURE

by S Sankarananda. Ramakrishna Vedanta Math, Calcutta.

RIG VEDIC CULTURE OF THE PRE-HISTORIC INDUS

by *Swami Sankarananda*. (Ramakrishna Vedanta Math, 19-*B*, Raja Rajkrishna Street, Calcutta). *P. B.* XLVIII. 458.

RG VEDIC INDIA—GEOGRAPHY OF THE

by Manohar Lal Bhargava. Upper India Pub. House Lucknow. The author is a brilliant student of Vedic geography. Among other things, he states that the Himalayas as such are not mentioned in the Rg Veda.

RIG VEDIC PANTHEON—THE EVOLUTION OF THE

by Srimati Akshaya Kumari Devi (Bijaya Krishna Brothers 31, Vivekananda Road, Calcutta). *P. B.* XLIV. 50.

RG VEDA THE MYSTICISM OF TIME IN

by Dr. Mohan Singh. Atma Ram & Sons, Anarkali, Lahore) *P.B.* XLIV. 203.

RG VIDHĀN

Eng. tr. by J. Gonda. N. V. Aoostholkas, Utrecht.

RITUALISTIC SŪTRAS

A Critical Study of the by C. G. Kashikar. V. V. Research Institute Hoshiarpur, Punjab.

ṢADVINSHA BRĀHMAṆA

tr. & Notes by Ballee. Drukkraj A. Storm, Utrecht.

SĀMA VEDA

Eng. tr. by Stevenson. Indological Book House, Varanasi.

SĀMA VEDA

Eng. tr by Devi Chand. S. Paul & Co., Nalwa St., Pahalganj, N Delhi

SĀMA VEDA

Hymns of the tr. into verse by Griffith. Chawkhamba Sanskrit *Series*, Office, Varanasi.

SĀMA VEDA—ṢTUDIES ON THE

by Faddegon. Amsterdam 1951. *P. B.* LXI. 106.

SĀMA VEDA STHALA NIRDESA SAMVĀDIKĀ

Key to collation of different editions of Samaveda by Bhim Dev Sastri. V. V. Research Institute Hoshiarpur, Punjab.

SANGI-O-SAMSKRITI

A History of Indian Music Vol. I (Vedic Page) in Bengali. (A thorough and systematic discussion of the musical development in the Vedic, Prātisākhya and Sikṣa periods). P. B. LIV. 318.

SANKHĀYANA ĀRAṆYAKA

Eng. tr. by A. B. Keith. Royal Asiatic Society, London.

SATAPATHA BRĀHMAṆA

tr. into English by J. Eggeling complete in 5 Vols. Motilal Banarsidas, Delhi-6.

SOCIAL AND RELIGIOUS LIFE IN THE GRHYA SŪTRAS

by Dr. V. M. Apte. (University of Saugor). P. B. LXII. 115.

SOMA—*Critical Interpretation and Investigation of Epithets of*

by Dr. Kapadia. V. P. Maha Vidyalaya Vallabha Vidya Nagar.

SRAUTA KOSA

tr. into English 2 Vols. by *Vedic Samsodhana Mandal, Tilak Mandir,* Poona-2.

SRĪ MANTRA PUṢPANJALI SŪKTAM

Vedic Mantras on National Integrity and Prosperity with their Hindi tr. V. V. Research Institute Hoshiarpur, Punjab.

SUKLA YAJUR PRĀTISĀKHYA—*Critical Studies in Katyayana's*

by V. Sarma. University of Madras, Madras. 1935. PP. 461.

TAITTIRĪYA SAMHITA—*A Grammatical Word Index to*

Ed. Vishva Bandhu. V. V. *Research Institute Hoshiarpur, Punjab.*

THOUSAND—SYLLABLED SPEECH

being a Study in cosmic symbolism in its Vedic version. by V. S. Agrawala.

UBER DIE NEUESTEN ARBICLEN AUB DEM GEBIETE DER R. V. FORSCHUNG

by Ludwig. (Referred to in P. B. LXI. 105).

UNTERSUCHUNGEN ZUR WORTKUNDE UND AUSLEGUNG DES RIG VEDA

by P. Threine. Halle 1949. P.B. LXI 106.

VAIDIK PADĀNUKRAMA KOŚA

(*A Vedic Word-concordance*) (Sanskrit). Being a universal vocabulary register with complete textual references and critical com. bearing on Vedic phonology, accent, etymo-morphology, grammar, metre, text references with grammatical exegetical and text-critical com. in respect of 2,50,000 word bases found used in 50,00,000 word forms, *i e.*, in respect of every word in about 500 Vedic and sub-Vedic texts as extant today. In 5 Sections sub-divided into 15 parts.

Ed. Vishva Bhandhu. 11,000 pages 1935 ff.
Section I (Samhitas) Parts I—VI
Section II (Brahmanas) Parts I & II
Section III (Upanishads) Parts I & II
Section IV (Vedangas) Parts I—IV
Section V (General-Indexical)

Sāntakuti Vedic Research Series. V. V. Research Institute, Hoshiarpur (Punjab).

VAIDIKA PADĀNUKRAMA KOŚA TIRITĪYA AUPANIṢADO VIBHĀGAH

Introductory Note on the Upanishad Volume of Vedic Word Concordance by Visva Bandhu. V. V. Research Institute Hoshiarpur Punjab.

VAIDIKA SĀHITYA SANKṢIPTA PARICAYA

A Short Historical Introduction to Vedic Literature in Hindi. by Vishva Bandhu. V. V. Research Institute Hoshiarpur Punjab.

VAIDIKA SVARĀKANARITI PRAKĀSA

A Manual of Systems of Vedic Accentuation by Vishva Bandhu. V. V. Research Institute Hoshiarpur Punjab.

VAIDIKA VIVĀHA MANTRA

Vedic mantras for the wedding ceremony with their Hindi rendering V. V. Research Institute Hoshiarpur Punjab.

VARUṆA I

by Luders. Gottingen 1951. P.B. LXI. 107.

VEDA AND TANTRA—Further Lights

by T. V. Kapali Sastri. Sri Aurobindo Ashram, Pondicherry.

VEDA AND THE UPANIṢADS

Mystic Approach to by M. P. Pandit. Sri Aurobindo Ashram, Pondicherry.

VEDA AND VEDĀNTA

by Ernest P. Harrwitz (is a panoramic study of Indian philosophy and religion) Adwaita Ashrama, Mayavati. *V.K.* XXVI. 197.

VEDA FORSCHUNG

by Oldenberg Stuttgart and Berlin 1905. (Referred to in P.B. LXI. 105).

VEDA—*Lights on the*

by T. V. Kapali Sastri. Sri Aurobindo Ashram, Pondicherry.

VEDA NAVĀNHIKA

contains inspiring Vedic mantras with their Hindi rendering. V. V. Research Institute, Hoshiarpur Punjab.

VEDA—*On the*

by Sri Aurobindu. Sri Aurobindo Ashram, Pondicherry.

—*Two cases of Aspirate Dissimilation in the*

by Vittore Pisani. V. V. Research Institute, Hoshiarpur Punjab.

VEDA RECITATION—*Nambudiri*

by J. F. Staal. Moulton & Co., Netherland.

VEDA SĀRA

Ed. Visva Bandhu. with Historical Introd. Appendix on Vedic Grammar, Accent and Metre Glossary of words grammatically and etymologically annotated. V. V. Research Institute Hoshirapur Punjab.

VEDĀRTHA VIMARŚA

being a syntactical exposition of Atharva Veda III 27 popularly known as the *Mānaśaparikrama Mantras*. V. V. Research Institute Hoshiarpur Punjab.

VEDAS

by F. Max Muller. M/s. Sushil Gupta (India) Ltd., Calcutta-12. 1956. Pp. 152.

—*A Grammatical Word—Index to the Four* 2 Parts. Ed. Visvabandhu. V. V. Research Institute Hoshiarpur, Punjab.

—*A New Approach to the* by Ananda K. Coomaraswamy.

(Demonstrates the view that the resources of universal tradition as revealed by the religious literatures of the world can be exploited to fuller advantage for appreciation of the Vedas). Lusac & Co. London. *V.K.* XXII.

VEDAS—*An Account of the*

with numerous extracts from the Rg Veda. by J. Murdoch. C. L. S Madras.

VEDAS—*ARCTIC HOME OF THE*

by Lokamanya Tilak. M/s. Tilak Bros. Gaikwar Wada, Poona City, Poona. 1956. Pp. 471.

VEDAS—*CALL OF THE*

by A. C. Bose. Bharatiya Vidya Bhavan, Bombay-7.

VEDAS—*Inmanence of the*

by Shri Aprabuddha. Shri Bharateeya Sanskrit Vidhya Peeth, Hyderabad,

VEDAS—*WORDS FROM THE*

by A. C. Bose. An anthology of Vedic Verses with English tr. by Dr. Abinash Chandra Bose. (Republican Era Publishers. 24, M. G. Building, Chandni Chowk, Delhi). P. B. LIX-597.

VEDIC AGE—*THE*

(An account of the History and culture of the Indian people from the earliest times). Ed. Dr. R. C. Majumdar. George Allen & Unwin, Ltd. London. *V. K.* XXXIX 87.

VEDIC BIBLIOGRAPHY

Ed. Dandekar. Karnatak Publishing House. Bombay. 1946.

VEDIC CHRONOLOGY AND VEDĀNGA JYOTISH

by Lok. B. G. Tilak. M/s. Tilak Bros., Gaikwar Wada, Poona City, Poona. 1925. Pp. 174.

VEDIC CONCORDANCE

by M. Bloomfield. M/s. Motilal Banarsi Das, Delhi-6.

VEDIC CULTURE

by S Mahadevananda Giri. University of Calcutta, Calcutta. 1947. Pp. 448.

VEDIC ETYMOLOGIES

Sanskrit Sadan, Kota, 1952. P.B. LXI. 107.

VEDIC FIRE *Sparks from the*

by Dr. V. S. Agrawala. Chowkhamba Sanskrit Series. Varanasi.

VEDIC GOD *The - as Figures of Biology*

by E. J. Thomas and Y. G. Nadgir, Bombay.

VEDIC GODS

by V. G. Reele. D. B. Taraporevala Sons & Co., Bombay.

VEDIC GLOSSARY of Sri Aurobindo compiled

by A. B. Purani Aurobindo Ashram, Pondicherry.

VEDIC GRAMMAR for Students

by A. A. McDonell. Oxford University Press, London 1916. PP. 508,

VEDIC INDEX TO NAMES AND SUBJECTS (2 Vols.)

by McDonell & Keith. M/S. Motilal Banarsi Das, Delhi-6.

VEDIC INDIA

by Ragosin, Munshi Ram Manoharlal, Delhi-6.

by L. Renon. Eng. tr. Sushil Gupta P. Ltd , Calcutta-12.

VEDIC INTERPRETATION *Studies in the*

by A. B. Purani. Chowkhamba Sanskrit Series. Varanasi.

VEDIC KALPA SUTRAS *India of the*

by Ram Gopal. National Publishing House, Delhi.

VEDIC LAW OF MARRIAGE

by A. Mahadeva Sastry. V. Ramaswamy Sastrula & Sons., 292, Subhas Chandra Bose Rd., Madras-1.

VEDIC LIGHT ON AHURMASDAS AND ZARATHUSTRA

by B. A. Kulkarni. Swadhyaya Mandal, Pardi.

VEDIC LITERATURE *A History of*

by B. Dutta.

—Miraculous and the Mysterious in the

by Dr. Parab. Popular Book Depot, Bombay-7.

VEDIC MYSTICISM—*Varnadeva's contribution to*

by V. G. Rahurkar. V. V. Research Institute Hoshiapur, Punjab.

VEDIC MYTHOLOGY

by A. A. McDonell. Indological Book House, P.B. No. 98, Varanasi 1963. PP. 189

VEDIC ORIGINS OF ZOROASTRIANISM

by R. R. Kashyap V. V. Research Institute, Hoshiapur, Punjab.

VEDIC PROBLEMS AND THEIR GROWTH

by E. J. Thomas. V. V. Research Institute Hoshiapur, Punjab.

VEDIC READER FOR STUDENTS—A

by A. A. McDonell. P. 263. Oxford 1928.

VEDIC RELIGION AND PHILOSOPHY

by Swami Prabhavananda. Sri Ramakrishna Math, Mylapore, Madras *P.B.* XLIII. 358.

VEDIC SACRIFICE—A TRUE INTERPRETATION OF

by S. Narasimhacharya. (gives a clear insight into the ritualistic portion of the Vedas) (Pub. Author of 9, Kesavaperumal Eastward Street, Mylapore, Madras) *P.B.* XXXVIII. 205.

VEDIC STUDIES

by A. Venkatasubbiah. Surabhi & Co, Lansdowne Bldg., Mysore.

VEDIC STUDIES—JOURNAL OF

Ed. Prof Raghu Vira. S. D. College, Lahore.

VEDIC STUDIES—TWENTY-FIVE YEARS OF

by Dandekar. B.O.R. Poona. 1934. P.B. LXI. 105.

VEDIC SVĀSARA

by Louis Renon. V. V. Research Institute Hoshiapur, Punjab.

VEDIC TEXTUO—LINGUISTIC STUDIES

by Vishwa Bandhu. V. V. Research Institute Hoshiapur, Punjab.

VEDIC WORD—*A* in some Hindukush Languages

by G. Morgenshirne. V. V. Research Institute Hoshiapur, Punjab.

VEDIC WORD CONCORDANCE—Scientific Background of

by Vishva Bandhu. V. V. Research Institute Hoshiapur, Punjab.

VEDIC CONCORDANCE—*Introduction and Specimen of Vol. II of*

the Brāhmanas and the Āranyakas by Visva Bandhu. V. V. Research Institute Hoshiapur, Punjab.

VOCABULAIRE DU RITUAL VEDIQUE

by Renon. Paris 1954. P.B. LXI. 107.

WOMEN IN THE VEDIC AGE

by Shakuntala Rao Shastri. (Bharatiya Vidya Bhavan) *P.B.* LVIII. 508.

YAJUR VEDA

tr. by Devichand. M/S. S. Paul & Co., Nalwa Street, Paharganj, New Delhi-1. 1965. PP. 519.

YANTRAS or *Mechanical Contrivances in Ancient India*

by Dr. V. Raghavan. Transaction No. 10. Indian Institute of World Culture, Bangalore. *V.K.* XXXIX. 406.

MANTRA AND TANTRA

BHAGAVAD BHAKTI RASĀYANA

of Madhusudhana Sarasvati with his own com. Achyuta Grantha Mala-2. Banaras 1927. P. 13, 6, 147 and 12.

BHAGAVANNĀMAKAUMUDI

with com. by Prakasa Anantadeva. Ed. Goswami Sri Damodara Sastri. Achyuta Grantha Mala-1. Banaras 1927. P. 2, 8, 5, 137.

BHAGAVANNĀMA MĀHĀTMYA SAMGRAHA

by Raghunathendra Yati. Ed. with *Sudha* com. by Ananta Sastri Phadke Saraswati Bhavan Texts 56 Banaras 1934.

ĪŚĀNA ŚIVAGURUDEVA PADDHATI

of Iśānava Śivagurudeva Miśra Part I. Ed. T. Ganapati Sastri Triv. Skt. Series No. LXIX. Trivandrum 1920. P. 2+2+2+142.

This is a collection of subjects dealt with in various Tāntric Works. It is divided into four Parts of which the first Part is called *Sāmānyapāda*. The subjects dealt with are hymns to various deities, the japa, homa and other rites attending on them, the means of their attainment, their application for averting the evil effects of poisons, malicious plants and diseases, the use of medicines, the properties of medicinal herbs, the science of magic, the construction of temples etc.

—Chs. XXVI and XXVII rendered into English by Stella Kramrisch. Journal of the Indian Society of Oriental Arts IX 1937. P. 152-175. Chs. V 1-16, VII, XII, XIII 1-109 also translated which deal with temple door, throne etc., in the same Journal X (1942) 219-252.

—IV Part. Triv. Skt. Series No. LXXXIII. Trivandrum 1925. P. 3+(307-636). Kriyāpāda (cont.) and Yogapadā Patalas 31-64.

ĪSVARA SAMHITĀ

(*Pāncarātra Āgama*) Ed. P. B. Anantacharyaswami. *Sastramuktavali* Series 45. Conjeevaram 1921.

JAYAKHYA SAMHITA

Ed. Embar Krishnamachary. Gaekward Oriental Series No LIV. Baroda 1931. P. 35+454. One of the most ancient and authoritative of the three *Pāncarātra Āgamas*, the other two being *Sāttvata* and *Panşkar*. The Sanskrit Introduction deals with the origin of the Pāncarātra Agamas School of Vaishnavism and its tenets. According to Bhattacharya, the *Samhita* belongs to 'about 450 AD'.

JNANARṆAVA TANTRA

Ed. Ganesh Sastri Gokhale Anandasramā Skt. Series No. 69. Poona 1912. P. 2 + 155.

This Tantra is said to be Īśvaraprokta and is in the form of a dialogue between Īśvara and Devi. Cc I, p. 211 records numerous MSS of Jnānārṇavanityatantra. The colophons of the edition read: *'its sri mahārṇava nityātantra'* etc.

KALITANTRA

with Bengali tr. and notes. Ed. Satischandra Siddhantabhushana. Sanskrita Sahitya Parishad Series 2 Calcutta 1922. P. 3, 59, 12.

KALIVILĀSA TAÑTRAM

Ed. Parvaticharan Tarkatirtha. Tantrik Texts Ed. Arthur Āvalon Vol VI Luzac & Co., London 1917. P. 8, 4, 90.

KASHMIRI ŚAIVISM (Part I)

by J. C. Chatterji. Kashmir Series of Texts and Studies. Govt. of Kashmir. Srinagar 1914. P. 166.

This is a brief Introduction to the History, Literature and Doctrines of the Advaita Saiva philosophy of Kashmir, specifically called the Trika system.

KAULARṆAVA NIRṆAYA

and some Minor Texts of the School of Matsyendranatha. Calcutta Skt. Series Ed. P. C. Bagchi. Metropolitan Printing and Publishing House. Calcutta 1934. P. VIII + 92 + 147.

Contains (1) an elaborate critical Introduction, (2) five Kaula Texts. viz. *Kaulārṇava nirṇaya akulavīra tantra* A, *Akulavira tantra* B, *Kulānanda* and *Jnānakārikā*. These texts are said to have been revealed by a siddha. Summary of these texts in English has been given.

KIRAṆĀGAMAVRTTI

of Ramakantha. Ed. S. S. Vedantachari. Adayar Library Bulletin 1947. Pt. 2. P. 97-104.

KRAMA DĪPIKĀ

of Kesava Bhatta Kasmirika with com. of Sri Govinda Bhattacharya and Purushottama Prasada. 3 Fasc. Chowkamba Skt. Series Banaras 1917. This is a Vaishnava tantra work. Also contains the *Laghustavarāga* of Srinivasacharya with the com. *Gurubhaktimandākini* of Purushottama.

KRIYĀ DIPIKĀ

of Sivagna Yogi. (Grantha) Vidyanupalana Press, Madras 1929. P. 272.

KULACŪDĀMAṆI NIGAMA

(Ganesh & Co., Madras Ltd.) P.B. LXII 483.

KULACŪDĀMANI TANTRA

Tantrik Texts Ed. by Arthur Avalon Vol. IV Luzac & Co.

KAULĀJÑĀNIRṆAYA

of Matsyendranatha and some minor Texts of the School. Ed. Prabodh Chandra Bagchi. Calcutta Skt. Series. 3 Calcutta 1934 These Tantrik texts relate to a sect. comparatively little known.

KULĀRNAVA TANTRA

Tantrik Texts Ed. by Arthur Āvalon Vol. V Luzac & Co. London 1917. P. 9, 266, 20.

KULĀRNAVA TANTRA

Ed. Jivananda Vidyasagara. Narayana Press. Calcutta 1897. P. 159.

KUNDALINI—*The Mysterious.*

by V. G. Rele. III Edition. D. B. Taraporevala Sons & Co., Hornby Road, Bombay. P.B. XXXVII. 361.

MAHĀMĀYA

by Woodroffe. Sir John (Arthur Avalon) and P. N. Mukhopadhyaya Ganesh & Co., Madras. (an exposition of the Shakta doctrine of the World as Power. V.K. XVII.

MAHĀNIRVĀṆA TANTRA

(The Great Liberation) by Arthur Avalon Ganesh & Co. (Private) Ltd., Madras-17. V.K. XLI. 193.

MATRKĀBHEDA TANTRA

Ed. with Sanskrit Introduction and Notes. by Chintamani Bhattacharya. Calcutta Sanskrit Series 7 Calcutta 1934. P. 33, 93, 14. This Tantrick text is very old and deals with alchemy.

MĀTṚ KĀCAKRAVIVEKA

of Svatantrānanda Nātha. Ed. with Introd. by Vyakaranacharya. Saraswati Bhavan Texts. 50. Banaras 1934.

NĀRADA PĀNCARĀTRA

Ed. K. N. Bannerji. Biblio Indica 38 Calcutta 186. 1-5.

NITYOTSAVA

of Umānandanātha (Supplement to Parasurama Kalpa Sūtra G.O. Series Vol. XXIII. Ed. A. Mahadeva Sastri. Govt of Baroda, Baroda 1923 P. XVIII + 226.

PĀNCARĀTRA RAKṢA

of Vedāna Deśika. Ed. M. Duraiswami Aiyangar. Adayar Library Series No. 36. Adayar 1942. P. XXXI + 35 + 232. A work on Pāncarātra Āgama. Prescribes a course of self-realisation according to the teaching of its philosophy.

PARAMA SAMHITĀ

with English tr. and Introduction Ed. S. K. Aiyangar. Govt. of Baroda 1940 P. 46 + 208 + 230. A general work as Pāncarātra principles and occupies a high place among Pāncarātra works.

PARAŚURĀMA KALPA SŪTRA

of Parśurāma with Rameswara's com. Ed. A. Mahadeva Sastri. Govt. of Baroda. Baroda Gaekwad Oriental Series Vol. XXII. 1923 P. XXIII + 390. A digest of Śrividyā, a system of the worship of of the Divine Mother.

PAUṢKARA SAMHITA (Jñānapādam)

with Umapati Sivacharya's bhashya. Ed. Polakam Rama Sastri and Ambalavana-pranasambandha Parasakti Swami Gnanasambandha Vilas Press, Chidambaram 1925. P. 586. In grantha script. A Saiva-siddhanta work.

PRAPANCHASARA TANTRA (Pārts I & II)

Ed. Arthur Avalon. Pub. Agamanusandhana Samiti. 7-A, Chattabasran, Calcutta 1936. V.K. Vol. XXIII.

ŚĀKTAS

by Ernest A Payne Y.M.C.A. Pub. House, 5, Russell Street, Calcutta.

SAKTI

or Divine Power by Dr. Sudhendu Kumar Das. (An interesting account of the Sakti cult in India with a fairly exhaustive account of the Trika philosophy of Kashmir.) University of Calcutta, Calcutta. P.B. XL. 465.

—Doctrine of in Indian Literature by Dr. Prabhat Chandra Chakravarti Karyatirtha (General Printers and Publishers Ltd., 119, Dharmatola Street, Calcutta) P.B. XLVIII. 498.

ŚAKTI AND SĀKTA

by Sir John Woodroffe. IV Edn. Ganesh & Co. (Madras) Ltd, Madras-17. V.L. XXIX. 241.

ŚAKTI SANGAMA TANTRA

Ed. Dr. B. Bhattacharya. Gaekwad Oriental Series No. 61. 4 vols. Vol. I Kalikhanda 1932. P. 13 + 179.

SARVOLLĀSA TANTRAM

by Sarvānandanatha Ed. & Pub. Rasmohan Chakravarthy and Ramanatha Granthagara Comilla, Bengal 1941. P. IV + 4 + 32 + 6 + 3 + 256. A compilation in 64 Chapters with some of the most important topics of Tāntric Sādhana including those which have a special bearing on Vīrasādhana.

ṢATCAKRA NIRŪPAṆA AND PĀDUKĀ PANCAKA

Tantrik Texts Ed. by Arthur Avalon. Vol. II, Luzac & Co., London. 1913. P. 3, 143, 8.

SĀTTVATA SAMHITA

Ed. P. B. Anantachariar. Sastramuktavali Series. 15, Conjeevaram.

SĀTVA TANTRA

Revealed by Narayana and communicated to Narada by Siva. Ed. Ananta Sastri Phadke. Chowkamba Skt. Series No. 79. Banaras P. 5 + 11 + 65. This is a Vaishnava Tantra text in 9, Paṭalas.

SIDDHA SIDDHĀNTA PADDHATIH

of Gorakshanatha and other sacred books of Natha Yogins. Ed. Dr. Kalyani. Oriental Book House, Poona. Also contains *Yogavishaya* of Matsyendra, *Amirāgaprabodha* and *Yogamārtānda* of Gorakshanatha, all in Sanskrit. Then there are two fragments in Hindi of which one is called *Gorakshopanishad.* All these treat of psychophysical disciplines dealt with in Pantanjali Yoga and works on Hatha Yoga.

SIDDHA SIDDĀNTA SANGRAHA

of Balabhadra. with Introd. by Gopinath Kaviraj Saraswati Bhavan Texts 13 and 18 Allahabad (Nātha mārga).

ŚIVA SAMHITA (GERANDA SAMHITA)

with English tr. by Srisachandra Vidyaranya. Sacred Books of the Hindus Vol. XV. Panini Office, Allahabad 1942 (III Edn) P. IV + 99. A Tantrika treatise on Yoga.

SRI VIDYĀ MANTRA BHAṢYAM

with com *Trikaṇda sārārtha bodhini*. Madras 1936 P. 8 + 189.

ŚRI VIDYĀ RATNA SŪTRA

of Gaudapadacharya with the com *Dīpakā* of Sri Sankararanya. Ed. Narayana Sastri. Saraswati Bhavan Texts No 11, Banaras P. 4, 2, 40

SRI VIDYĀRAṆYA TANTRA *Iconography of*

by S Srikantha Sastri. Pub. R. Hari Rao, Cenotaph Road, Bangalore City. ("an excellent guide to students of Indian iconography in making a comparative study of the various Tantric texts") *P.B.* L. 136.

SRI VIDYĀ SAPARYA VĀSANA or SAPARYAPADDHALI

Vasanāvimaŕsanam by N. Subrahmanya Aiyar, Brahmavidya Vimarsin. Sabha Madras 1940. P. 244. Deals with the greatness of Srividyā Upāśana and Tenets

TANTRARĀJA TANTRA

by Sri John Woodroffe Ganesh & Co, Ltd Madras-17. V.K. XLII 315.

—with the com Sudarśana of Prānamanjari Ed Dr Jatindrabimal Chaudhuri with a Foreword by C A Rylands of the School of Oriental Studies, University of London (Pub Author 3, Federation Street, Calcutta) *P.B* XLVII. 302.

TANTRA SAMUCCAYA

of Narayana with the com Vimarśini of Śankara. Part I Triv. Skt Series No LXVII. Ed. T. Ganapati Sastri. Govt. of Travancore, Trivandrum 1919 P. 2 + 2 + 6 + 293

The *Tantra samuccaya* is a collection of subjects dealing with the rituals of consecration, daily worship and festivals which are explained in the original ancient Tantric literature. The commentator is the son of the author of the text Part I contains Patalas 1 to 6

—with com. of Sankara called *Vimarsini* Triv Skt Series LXXI Part II Author of Text Narayana Ed T. Ganapati Sastri Govt. of Travancore, Trivandrum 1921 P 8 + 319

TANTRA SĀSTRA—*Introduction to*

by Sır John Woodroffe Ganesh & Co (Madras) Ltd, II Edn 1952 *V K* XL 358

TANTRA SUDDHA PRAKARANA

of Bhattaraka Srı Vedottama Trıv Skt Serıes No XLIV Ed T Ganapatı Sastrı Govt of Travancore, Trıvandrum 1915 P. 1+1+27 Thıs work ıs called *Tantrasuddha* as ıt establıshes the *Suddhi* or purıty of the doctrınes of Tantra It raıses all the arguments agaınst the valıdıty of the system of Pancaratra Tantra and refutıng all of them, establıshes the authorıty of the system by cogent reasonıng

TĀNTRIC TEXTS Vols XVI and XVII

(Sharada Tılaka Tantram) Ed Arthur Avalon (Agamanusandhana Samıtı, Sanskrıt Press Deposıtory, 30, Cornwallıs Street, Calcutta) *P B* XXXVIII 622

TĀNTRIK YOGA

by J Marques Rıvıere Rıder & Co, London V K XXVIII 36

TARATANTRA

wıth Introductıon by A K Maıtra (Ganda Grantha Mala No 1 Author and Ed, Gırısh Chandra Varendra Research Socıety Rajasahı Bengal 1914 P 38+32 The work relates to the worshıp of Tāra one of the Tantrıka Mahavıdyas It ıs ın dıalogue form Bhaıravı asks Bhaırava to tell her the Mantra whıch conferred holıness on Buddha and Vasıshta Thıs Mantra was the mantra for the worshıp of Tara contaıns Patalas 1 2 and some portıon of the 3rd Patala

TRIPURA RAHASYA (JÑANAKHAṆDA)

wıth com *Tatparyadıpıka* Saraswatı Bhavan Texts No 15 Part IV Ed Gopınath Kavıraja Govt Skt Lıbrary Banaras 1933 P 20=16+(385 48-3) A work of the Śakta Tantra dealıng wıth the secrets of Trıpura culture- It consısts of 3 sectıons *Mahatmya-khanda, Jnanakhanda* and *Caryakhanda*

TRIPURA RAHASYA (MAHĀTMYAKHANDA)

(Purana Itıhasa Studıes) Ed Mukundalal Sastrı Kası Skt Serıes No 92 Banaras 1932 P 4, 563 wıth Introductıon of each chapter by Narayana Sastrı Khıste

VIṢNU SAMHITĀ

Ed T Ganapatı Sastrı Trıv Skt Serıes No 85 Trıvandrum

YOGINĪ HṚDAYA DĪPIKĀ

with Text Parts I & II of Amrtanandanatha Ed. Ganganath Jha and Gopinath Kaviraj Princess of Wales Saraswati Bhavan Texts No. 7 Govt. Skt Library, Banaras 1923 Part I P 2+160 Part II P. 6+161-308).

The text forms part of Vāmakeśvara Tantra Amrtanandanatha, disciple of Punyananda Natha has written the present Dīpikā. The book is divided into 3 Patalas dealing respectively with three-fold *Samhita* of Supreme Goddess, chakra mantra and puja.

BHAKTI SCHOOLS

GĀYATRI RAHASYA

by Prabhu Ashrit Swami. tr. by J. Krishna Chowdhury. English Book Store. New Delhi.

ĪŚĀNA ŚIVAGURU DEVAPADDHATI

of Iśāna Sivaguru. Ed. T. Ganapati Sastri. Triv. Skt. Series No. LXXVII. 3 Parts, Govt. Travancore, Trivandrum 1922. P. 3 + 306 + 3. The third part of the work is called *Kariyāpāda* (1-30 patalas).

—II Part Mantrāpada. Triv. Skt. Series No. LXXII. T. Ganapati Sastri. Govt. of Travancore, Trivandrum 1921. P. 2 + 3 + 394.

BHAKTI CANDRIKĀ

of Narayanatirtha Ed. Gopinath Kaviraja Saraswati Bhavan Texts No. 9. Pt. I Govt. Skt. Library Banaras 1924. P. 2 + 117. Com. embodies many current views of Bhakti Schools.

BHAKTI RATNĀVALĪ

with the com. Vishnu Puri called *Kāntimāla* Panini Office Allahabad 1918. P. XIV + 156 contains text. Skt. com., English tr. and English Notes based on com.

BHAKTI RASĀYANA

of Madhusūdhana Saraswati, Ed. Nityasvarupa Brahmachari, Calcutta 1613. P. 26.

BHAKTI SĀGARA

of Narayanabhatta. *Pandit* Vol. XXIII N. S. Banaras College, E. J. Lazarus & Co. Banaras 1911. P. 1 to 60.

Vol. XXIV. 1912. P. 61-92, 93-184.

Vol. XXV. 1913. P. 183-216, 217.

Vol. XXVI. 1914. Title Page.

BHAKTI SUDHĀ TARANGIṆĪ

by H. H. Narasimha Bharati of Sringeri, Srirangam 1913. P. 30 + 555.

BHAKTI YOGA DARŚANA

of Swami Nityapadananda. Culcutt 1928.

BHAKTYADHIKARANAMĀLĀ

of Narayana Tırtha wıth com *Sandıgdhārthaprakaśını* by A S Phadake Pt I Saraswatı Bhavan Texts 63 Banaras 1936 P 96

BRAHMASŪTRA BHAGAVATA BHAṢYA

by Harıdas Vıdya Vagısa Calcutta Orıental Serıes No 15 Calcutta 1925

HARIBHAKTI RASĀMRTA SINDHUH

of Rupa Gosvamın wıth com *Durgamasangamanı* Ed Damodara Sastrı Achyuta Gantha Mala No 6 1931 P 13, 15, 503 Banaras 88

HARIBHAKTIVILĀSA

or *Bhagavatbhaktivılasa* of Gopala Bhatta wıth *Dıgdarsını* Ed Muktarama Vaıya Vagısa Pannachandrodaya Press, Calcutta 1845 P 1 to 717 (Bengalı characters)

HARILĪLĀMRTA

by Bopadeva wıth com of Srı Madhusudhana Saraswatı Ed Devı Datta Upadhyaya Chowkamba Skt Serıes 71 Banaras 1938 P 5+73 work forms the 12th Skandha of *Bhagavata Kathasara*,

MUKTAPHALA

wıth com of Hemadrı Ed Isvarachandra Sastrı and Harıdasa Vagısa 2 Parts Calcutta Orıental Serıes 5 Calcutta 1920 21

NAMAMRTARASAYANA

of Bhodendra Yatı Ed Devasankara Sarma Tanjore 1926 P, 3+73 Emphasıses the ımportance of the recıtatıon of God s Name as a means of attaınıng salvatıon

NARADABHAKTI SŪTRA

wıth Eng tr Notes and Introd Trans Nandalal Sınha Panını Office, Allahahad 1917 P XVII+32+II

—Tr Lala Kannu Mal Ganesan & Co, Trıplıcane, Madras 1923 P 10+57

—Tr by E T S Sturdy Longmans Green & Co, London 1896 P 68

—Text, tr and exposıtıon by Hanuman Prasad Poddar Kalyana Kalpataru V (1938) and VI (1939) Gorakhpur 1938 9

—Ed Tyagasananda Srı Ramakrıshna Mutt, Mylapore, Madras 1955 P X+26+231 contaıns Sanskrıt Text, word by word meanıng, English renderıng and elaborate explanatory notes

ŚĀṆḌĪLYA BHAKTI SŪTRĀṆI

with com. of Svapnesvara. Tr. E. A. Cowel. Bib. Ind. 84. No. 409. Calcutta 1878.

—Ed. J. R. Ballantyne. Asiatic Society ol Bengal, Calcutta 1861. P. 74.

SĀNDILYA SAMHITA

(Bhaktikhanda) Ed. Ananta Sastri Phadke. Saraswat Bhavan Texts No. 60. Govt. Skt. Library, Banaras 1936. P. 28+22+(143-312)+5+6+3.

ŚĀNDILYA SŪTRABHĀṢYA

of Muralidharadasa with Gujarati tr. Ed. V. N. Shah and V. H. Bhatt, *Bombay Vallabha year 437. P. 20+21.*

ŚĀNDILYA SŪTRĀNUKRAMAṆĪ

by Atmarama M. Chatre. Bombay 1904. P. 79-83. The Sutras in prose have been converted into slokas by the author.

TATTVASANDARBHA

of Jivagosvami with coms. by Baladeva Vidyabhushana and Radhamohan *Gosvami Bhattacharya. Ed. Nityasvaroopa Brahmachari* Calcutta P. 176.

JAINISM

ĀCĀRĀNGE SŪTRA

Trans into English by Dr. H Jacobi Sacreds Books of the East Volume 22 1884

The Ācarānge Sūtra treats of the way of life of a monk

ĀDHYĀTMAMATE PARIKSA

by Yaśovijaye Upādhyeye

AKALAṄKAGRANTHATRAYA

of Akalanka—Ed by Mahendra Kumar Shastri Singhi Jain Grantha Series Bombay 1939

It cantains 3 works of Akalaṅka on Jain philosophy etc

ĀLĀPAPADDHATIH

of Devasena—(1) Pannalāl (2) Vamśidhara Nir Sag. Press Bombay 1905 155-167 of Part I. A Sanskrit prose work on Jainism

—Digambar Jain Grantha Bhandar Banaras 1924-25

ANEKĀNTA JAYAPĪTĀKĀ

of Haribhadra Suri with own Com and the Com Munichandra Suri

Ed. H R Kapadia Gaekwad No 88 Baroda 1940

A discussion according to Jain standpoint of topics on Epistemology, Metaphysics etc

ĀNEKĀNTAVĒDA-PRAVEŚA

of Haribhadra. Memecandra Paltan Granthavali 1919

It is a summary in 720 slokas of the author's work "Anekānte-jayapataka" dealing with Jain logic etc.

ANTAGAḌADESĀO

Ed & trans by M D Barnett London 1907

There are 10 chapters on pious ascetics

ANUTTAROVAVĀIYADASĀO

(Anuttaropapātikadaśā) (English trans by M. D Barnett)

Āgemodaye Samiti Bombay. 1920

—There are 10 chapters on pious ascetics who have attained heaven

ĀPTAMĪMĀMSĀ of Samantabhadra

with Commentary of Vasunandi.

(1) Pannālal (2) Vamśidhara Nir Sag. Press Bombay 1905 22-264 of Sanatana Jaina Granthamala Part-I

A work on Jainism in 115 Sanskrit verses with the Commentary called Devāgamavirthi by Vasunandi

—with *vachanika* by Jayachandra Chadra Ed Ramaprasada Jain Pub Muni Anantakirti Grantha Mala Bombay 1923. P. 9 + 3 + 118

ĀPTAPARĪKṢĀ

of Vidyānandasvami—(1) Pannalal (2) Vamśidhara Nir Sag Press Bombay 1905 210-219 of Sanatana Jaina Granthamala Part-I.

A work on Jain logic in 124 Sanskrit verses.

AṢTAPAHUDA

or Eight Presents of Kunda-Kunda Acharya The Bharata-Varshiya Jain Society Delhi 51 English translation with Introduction by Jagat Prasad. Is a brief of Jaina doctrine

ĀTMAKHYĀTĪ

of Amṛtacandra Suri Ed. by Pandit G L Nyayaśastri

It is a commentary on the samaya-prābhṛta of Kunda Kundacarya.

ĀTMĀNUŚĀSANA (Discourse for the soul)

The Sacred Books of the Jainas Vol VII Śri Gunabhadra Ācārya

Ed J I Jaini The Central Jaina Publishing House, Lucknow. 1928 P. 75

This is an edition of the work with translation and commentary. The work is an exhortation to the Ātman to separate itself from the non-Ātman

Ed (1) Pannālal (2) Vamśidhara Nir Sag Press Bombay 1905 52-84 of Sanatana Jaina Granthamala Part-I

A work on Jainism in 270 Stanzas

ĀVASSAYA SUTTA

Āgamodaya Samiti Bombay 1928

It describes daily necessary rites to be performed by Jain followers.

ĀYARANGA (ācārāṅga)

with Niryukti and Śilāṅkā's commentary Āgamodaya Samiti Bombay 1935.

It treats of the way of life of a monk.

BHAGAVATI ARĀDANĀ

Digambar Jain Granthamāla. Bombay. V. S. 1989.

It is a Digambar work on right path, knowledge and conduct etc.

BHAGAVATĪ SŪTRA

Ed. & Gujrati tran. by Pandit Bechardas and Bhagvandas. Jainagama Pracāra Sabha Ahmedabad. V. S. 1979-88.

It is Gujarati translation of the Bhagavatī Sūtra containing holy teachings and explanations.

BṚHATKALPA

Ed. Muni Punyavijayajī Atmānand Jain Sabha Bhavanagar 1933-42.

This is a manual on conduct of Jain monks.

BṚHAT SVAYAMBHU STOTRA

of Samantabhadrācārya—(1) Pannālāl (2) Vanīśīdhara Nirnaya Sagar Press Bombay 1905 1-14 of Sanatana Jaina Granthamala: Part I This Stotra contains Stotras of 20 Jīnās.

CHĀITYAVANDANA SUTRAVṚTTIH

of Haribhadra Suri with the com. Panjika of Munichandra Suri. Pub. D. L. J. P. Fund Series 29. 1915. Tries to establish the validity of the Jaina system as against the other systems.

CHATURVIMŚATI-JINĀNDA-STUTIS

by. Meruvijaya Gani Sri Agamodaya Samiti Series, No 59. Bombay 1929 P. 266.

with his own gloss and 4 appendices Ed. with Gujarati translation, annotation, introduction etc by Hiralal Rasikdas Kapadia.

CHATURVIMŚATI PRABANDHA

Rājaśekhara Sūri Hiralal Hansaraj Jamnagar.

DHARMOPADEŚAMĀLĀ

of Jayasiṁha Sūri. Ed. L. B. Gandhi Singhi Jaina Grantha Māla Bombay, 1949.

The book cantains stories which emphasise one virtue or other on the minds of Jain followers

DARSANASARA

Devasena Suri ed Nathuram Premi Jain Grantha Ratnakar Karyalaya Bombay V S 1974

It depicts views of the Buddhas & Swetambaras and others

DAVVASAMGAHA

Ed Sarat Chandra Ghosal Sacred Books of the Jains Arrah 1917.

It is a compendium of substances like living beings etc, their relation, conditions, etc

DHAMMASANGAHANĪ

of Haribhadra Suri Devacanda Lalbhai Jain Pustakoddhar Granthamala 1916 & 1918

It is a philosophical work dealing with amurtva, kartṛtva etc

DHARMABINDUH

of Harichandra with the Commentary of Munichand with Gujarathi translation of the text and the Commentary by Ramachandra Dinanatha Ahmedabad 1894 Pt. 11 + XVII + 266

A compendium of the Jain doctrines in 8 adhyayas

—with a Gujarati trans of Santi Sagara and Manilala Nathubhai Doshi Pub Agamadaya Samiti Diamond Jubilee Press Ahmedabad 1912 P 30 + 416

—with the com of Municandra Suri called *Vrtti* Ed Lurgi Suali Bib Ind CCXX Calcutta 1912

DHYĀNA VICĀRAH

Ed & tran in Gujarati by A K. Doshi Jain Sahitya Vikas Mandal Vile Parle Bombay 57 1960

It describes 24 Varnavedas such as Dhyāna, Paramadhyana, Kala etc and processes of meditation

DVĀDASARA NAYE CHAKRA

of Mallavādi. ed by Muni Vijayaji & Gandhi Baroda Oriental Series Baroda 19ɔ2

It is a treatise on Jain philosophy in 12 chapters The original work is lost but it is partially restored from commentary thereon

GOMMATASĀRA (Jiva Kaṇda)

The Sacred Books of the Jainas Vol V Sri Nemicandra Siddhānta Chakravarti Ed J L Jaini The Central Jaina Publishing House Lucknow 1927 347

This is an edition with Introduction, translation and notes Sri Nemi candra flourished about 1000 A D The work is a compilation of the answers given by the author to the questions put to him by Raja Chamunda Raja

The Jiva Kanda deals with the soul, its nature, kinds and quest

—Rayecandra Jain Sastramala Bombay 1220

GOMAMTASĀRA (Karma Kanda) Part I

The Sacred Books of the Jainas Vol VI Sri Nemicandra Siddhanta Cakravarti Ed J L Jaini The Central Jaina Publishing House Lucknow 1927 255 This is an edition with Introduction, translation and commentary The work is an analysis of Evil and Sin described as the self hung cosmic fetters of the soul as the self-and purged kārmic fetters of the soul

—Rayecandra Jain Śastramala Bombay Samrat 1985.

JĪVA-KĀNḌA & KARMA-KĀNḌA

—J L Jaini Sacred Books of the Jainas Lucknow 1917

It is a bulky work giving an essence of Jain doctrines Jiva kaṇda deals with Jivas, their classification, nature etc It is in short natural history of beings in the comprehensive Jaina sense Karma Kanda treats of the nature of Karman, and its relation to soul

JAINADARŚANASĀRA

(in *Marathi*) (with Khaṇdana) *Darśana Mala* No 31

Ed Visnu Vāmana Bapat Poona 1913 (21st December) 2 + 78.

A treatise on Jaina philosophy with its refutation.

JAINĀGAMA NYĀYA SAMGRAHA of Atmaramaji

(Jaina-Sastra-māta No 6) Jaina Śastramala Karyalaya Ludhiana 1952 5 + 139

A collection of texts pertaining to Jaina doctrines with a Sanskrit Commentary on them

JAINAVĀRTIKA

with *Vṛtti by* Sanityacharya (*Pandit* Vol XXXVI New series)

Banaras College E. J Lazarus & Co Banaras 1915 1-24

Jaina Tarka Vārtikam with com of Srivachhhintyacharya Ed by Sri Pandit Vitthal Sāstri The *Pandit* 36 (1914-1917) Reprint 2,163 Banaras 1917

—Vol XXXVII-Banaras College 1912 25-72

—Vol XXXVIII-Banaras College Banaras 1911 73-160

JIVĀJIVĀBHIGAMA

Ed Devacand Lalabhai Nirnaya Sagar Press Bombay 1919

It is a dialogue between Gautama and Mahāvira regarding Soul, Matter etc.

JIVĀNUSĀSANA

of Devasuri Hemacandra Granthavali V S 1984

It deals with bimba-pratiṣthā vandana-krama, māsa-kalpa etc

JINA KALPA SŪTTA

Ed Muni Punya Vijayaji Ahmedabad Y. S. 1994

Here is a discussion on the conduct of Jain monks and 10—fold expiation

JINA KALPA SŪTRA and NAVA TATVA

Two works illustrative of the Jain religion and philosophy

Rev Ed Stevenson, Translated by Orient Transl Comm London 1848

[translated from the Magadhi, with an Appendix containing remarks on the language of the original] See also *Münchn Gel. Anz* 1849, No 109-111

JIVA VICHĀRA PRAKARANAM

Sri Santisūri Vasarati Jain Mission Society Madras 1950 184

Contains Pathaka Ratirkaras commentary edited by Muni Ratna Prajna Vijaya Text and Trans A detailed account of the origin, nature and destiny of the soul according to Jainism with illustrations

JIVA VICĀRA

of Santisuri Yaśovijaya Sanskrit Patha Shak Ahmedabad 1915

Here is an investigation of the living beings The work is at one and same time a teatise on Theology, Zoology, Botany and Mythology

JÑĀṆĀRNAVA of Śubhacandra

KARMAPRAKṚTI

Seth Devacand Lalabhai Jain Pustakoddhar Bhāvanagar 1912

It is one of the exhaustive works on Karman

KASĀHAPAHUDA

of Ācarya Gunadhara *Bharata Digambar Jain Samgha Granthamala* 1944

It describes in subtle manner various Kaṣayas like anger and their effects It is a Digambara work

KṢAPAṆASARA

Gandhi Haribhai Devakarn Jain Granthamala

It describes annihilation of Kaṣayas like hatred, anger, passion etc

KURALA KĀVYA in Marathi

of Kunda Kundacarya

(Jaina Vangmaya Kusumamāla No 9)

Translation —(Ajñāta) M H Gandhi Usmanabad 1937 33 + 127

This is a Marathi Translation of the Tamil Classic *Tirukkural* According to Jain tradition *Elacārya* was the author of this classic According to Prof Chakravarti this Elacārya is identical with the Jaina teacher Kunda Kundacarya (See p 12 of Introd) This Tamil classic deals with the three ends of human life, viz, Dharma, Artha, and Kama

LABDHISĀRA

Pub Gandhi Haribhai Devakaran Jain Granthamala Calcutta

It describes the essence of attainment

LAGHIYASTRAYA

of Akalankadeva ed by Kullappa Brahmappa Manikcandra Digambare Jain Granthamāla Bombay 1915 It is a Jain philosophical book

LAGHIYA SUTRAYADI SANGRAHA

Consisting of Akalankadeva's *Laghiyastraya* and *svarupasambodhana* followed by Anantakirti's *Laghusarvajna siddhi* and *Brihatsarvajna siddhi* Pub Manikanendra Digambara Jainagranthamala 1 Bombay 1915

A Jain philosophical work Ed by Kullappa Brahmappa Nitabe

LOKAPRAKĀŚA

of Vinaya Vijaya Ed by Hiralal Hamsaraja Jamnagar 1910

It is looked upon as a comprehensive encyclopaedia of everything a Jain follower needs to know

LOKATATTVANIRNAYA

of Haribhadra ed & tran into Italian by L Suali Giornale della Societa Asiatica Italiana 1902 It is an investigation of true nature of the world

A small work in Sanskrit in 147 stanzas in different metres dealing with the nature of the universe, karma and other topics from the Jain point of view The work is also called *Nrtattva nigamah*

—Pub Jaina Granthаratna Karyalaya Bombay 1916

MARANASAMĀDHI

Pub Jain Svetambara Conference Bombay V. S 1965

It describes death through Samādhi etc.

MOHAPARĀJAYH of Yaśahpāla mantrin

Muni Chatura Vijayaji Gaekwad Oriental Series No 9 Baroda 1918 Pp 28, 135, 18

An allegorical drama on the conquest of moha or the conversion of Kumarapala, the Chalukya king of Guzarat by Yasukhala, an officer of king Aryadeva

MŪLĀCARA

of Battakeri Manikcand Jain Granthamala Bombay V S 1977. It is a Digambara work on the rules and canduct of monks

NAMASKĀRA SVĀDHYĀYA

Ed by A K Doshi Jain Sahitya Vikas Mandal Vile Parle. Bombay 57 1961

It deals with dyana-vicara, nada, jyoti etc, and namaskara maha-mantra, its efficacy and some yantra citras as found in Jainism

NANDĪ AND AṆYOGEDĀRA

Pub Agamodaya Samiti Bombay 1924

These two works deal with everything which should be known by Jain followers Moreover they provide a survey of the Jaina Canon

NĀṬAKASAMAYASALARĀSAKĀH

of Amṛta Candra Suri

Ed (1) Pannalal, (2) Vamśidhara Nir Sag Press Bombay 1905 168-202 of Sanatana Jaina Granthamala

A Sanskrit metrical work on Jainism

NAVATATTVA, KALPASUTRA AND—Tran by Rev J Stevenson London 1848

The book contains translation of the two works by Kalpa Sūtra and Navatattva in Ardhamagadhi which are illustrative of Jain religion and philosophy

NAVATATTVA PRAKARAṆA

of Jinacandraganin Atmānand Grantha Ratnamala Bhavanagar 1912

It is a treatise on nine principles like soul, merit, etc

NĀYĀDHAMMAKAHAO

Ed Prof N V. Vaidya Poona 1940 P 245

It is the 6th Anga of the Śvetāmbara Jain Canon which consists of examples and religious narratives in order to emphasise certain virtues on the minds of Jaina lay followers

—Pub Agamodaya Samiti Bombay 1916

NAYA-VIVARAṆA

Author not known Nir Sag Press, Bombay 1905 271—280 of Part-I

A Sanskrit work on Jainism in 119 Stanzas

NIRAYĀ VALIYAO

Ed translated by A S Gopani & V J Choksi Gurjar grantha ratna karyalaya Ahmedabad 1934

These are the last five of the 12 Upangas of Jain Canons and they contain noble teachings of Jainism

—Ed by Dr P L Vaidya Poona 1932

NISIHA SUTTA

Ed Awara Muni & Kanhailal Sanmati Jnānapitha Agra 1957-58

It deals with rules and regulations for monks' conduct etc

PANHĀVAGARANĀIM or Praśna vyākrana

Āgamodaya Samiti Bombay 1919

There are questions and explanat ons of virtues etc

PARAMĀTMAPRAKĀSA

of Yogindendra 1937

PARIKṢHA MUKHA LAGHU VIVRITHIH

of Anantavirya) Ed Satis Chandra Vidyabhushana Bib Ind N S 180 Calcutta 1905 Pt VII 95 A Digambara Jaina work on Logic

PARIKSHĀ MUKHA SŪTRA

of Manikyanandi Biblothica Indica 180 Calcutta

A Digambara prose work on Jain logic The author was inspired by Akalanka Deva (C A D. 750)

—Nir Sag Press Bombay 1905 203-209 of Sanatana Jain Granthamala Part I

—A Shantiraja Sastri University of Mysore Mysore 1948 P 215-220 of Prameyaratnālankara Edition

PRĀKRIT SAHITYAKA ITIHASA (History of Prakrit literature).

by Dr Jagadishcandra Jain Chaukhamba Vidyabhavan Varanasi 1961 P 876

Here is the history of Prakrit literature from 500 BC to 1800 AD and it provides summaries of many Jain Canonical works on different subjects

PRAMĀNA MIMĀMSĀ

Hemacandra mentioned in Peterson's 5th Report on Sanskrit Manuscripts

It is an important work on Jain Logic

PRAMĀṆA NIRṆAYA

of Vadirāja Suri Manikyacandra Jain Granthamala

It is a small work on Pramaṇa, Pratyakṣa, Parokṣa and Agama

PRAMĀNA NYAYA TATTVALOKALANKARA

of Devasuri Well known treatise on Jain logic

PRAMĀṆA SAMUCCAYA

of Dignāga Adyar Library. 1937. A compendium of Pramāṇas—(a wor on logic).

—Notes by N. Aiyasami Sastri Adyar Library Bulletin Vol I. Pt- 1937 P. 26-32.

PRAMĀṆANYĀYATATTVĀLOKĀLAMKĀRA

by Devasuri and com. Syādvādaratnākara by the same.

Motilālā Lādhāji (5 Vols.) Hanuman Printing Press Poona 1926-3(Pp. 1144.

PRAMEYAKAMALAMĀRTĀNDA

Prabhācandrācārya Vaṁśidhara Jainaśastri N. S Press Bombay 1912 P. 211 Pothi form.

The author lived in King Bhoja's time A Digambara work on Jain Logic

Deccan College Mss.—quotd by K. B. Pathak in J. B. B. R. A. S 1892.

PRAMEYARATNĀLAMKĀRA

of Abhinava Cārukirti Paṇḍitācārya

Ed. A. Shantiraja Sastri University of Mysore Sanskrit Series No. 88 Mysore 1948 XX + 220.

A short treatise on Jaina Metaphysics in the Navya Nyāya style to expound the teachings of *Māṇikyanandi's Parīkṣāmukhasūtra. The* author belonged to the Jain Math of Sravanabelgola. He was a Jaina Brahmin and became Head of this Math. He lived between A. D. 1790 and 1860.

Pages 215-220 of the volume contain the Sanskrit Text of Manivyānanda's Parikṣāmukhasutrāṇi.

PRAVACANA PARIKṢĀ

by Dharmasāgara Upādhyāya Pub. *Ṛsbhedevaji Kesharimala Saṁsthā* Rātlām.

There is refutation of other schools.

THE PRAVACANA-SĀRA

of Kunda-Kunda Ācārya together with the commentary, Tattvadīpikā, by Amṛtacandra Sūri.

Ed. Thomas, F. W. Univ. Press Combridge 1935.

Rev Sten Konow, *AO* XIV, pp. 155-56.

[English Translation by Barend Faddegon] [Introduction by the Editor] [Jain Lit Society Series, Vol I]

PINDANIJJUTTI

of Bhadrabāhu Pub Devacand Lalabhai Jain Pustakoddhar Granthamala Surat 1918.

Here is a discussion on food for monks and nuns

PURUṢĀRTHA SIDDHYUPĀYAH

of Amṛta Candra Suri

Nir Sag Press Bombay 1905 33-51 of Part I Sanatāna Jain Grantha Mala

A work in 226 Stanzas on Jainism, also called Jina pravachanarahasya kosa

—of Amrtacandra Ramcandra Jain Śastamala Bombay 1905

RATNAKARANDAKA-ŚRAVAKACĀRAH

of Samantabhadra Nirnaya Sagar Press Bombay 1905

The work deals with rules of conduct etc and discipline for Jain lay men and lay women

RATNĀKARĀVATĀṆKĀ

by Ratnaprabha Suri ed Shravak Pandit Hargovind Das & Shravak Pt Bechardas Dharmabyudaya Press Banaras 1911 12, 4, 84, 186

RATNĀKARĀVATĀNKĀTIPPANA

by Jñānacandra Ratnakaravalankapanjika by Rājaśkhara Candra Prabha Press Banares 1904 P 8, 55

RATNĀVATARIKĀ-PAÑJIKĀ

of Rajaśekharasuri Jain Yaśovijaya Series Banaras

It is a sub commentary on the pramana naya tattralokalankāra

RATNĀKARĀVATĀRKIKĀ called as RĀTNĀKARAVATĀRKITĀ ṬIPPANA

of Jñānacandra Candra Prabha Press Jain Yaśovijaya Series Banaras, 1904

The author discusses many points in logic and criticises the view of Dignāga & others.

RĀYAPASENĪYA

Ed. and trans. by Paṇdit Bechardas. Agamodaya Samiti Ahmedabad. V. S. 1994.

SAMĀDHI-ŚATAKAM with Sanskrit *Tippaṇī*

of Pūjyapāda. Nir. Sag. Press Bombay 1905 281—296 of Part I.

A Sanskrit work on Jainism in 106 stanzas.

SAMAVĀYĀNGA

Āgama Saṁgraha Banaras 1880.

It is an extension of 1st two books dealing with subjects enumeratad under numbers and this is the Anga where the number goes beyond 100.

SAMAYASĀRA of Kunda Kunda.

with Commentaries of Amṛtacandra and Jayasena.

Rayacandra Jainśastramala Bombay 1919.

It is book on metaphysics of Jainas dealing with naya, bhāvana jiva, ajiva etc.

——(Sacred Books of the Jains). Vol-8. Ed. & trans. by J. L. Jaini. The Central Jain Publishing House Lucknow 1930.

This contains the original text in Prākrit with Commentary in Sanskrit and English translation.

——Ed. A. Chakravarty

SAMAYASĀRAPRAKARAṆA

of Devānanda Ācārya Ātmānand Jain Sabhā Bhavanagar V. S. 1971.

Here is a discussion on jiva, ajiva, right faith etc.

SAMBANDHAPARĪKṢĀ

of Dharmakīrti, Sanskrit and Tibetan versions of the text and the Tibetan version of its Vṛtti.

Ed. E. Fran Wellner W. Z. K. M. 40. 1934 P. 261—300.

SAMBODHA PRAKARAṆA

of Haribhadra. Jaina Grantha Prakash, Ahmedabad V. S. 1972. Deals with heretics

SAMMAIPAYARAṆA

of Siddhasena Divakara ed. Pandit Sukhalalji Bechardas. Purattva Mandir. Ahmedabad. V. S. 1980—87.

It is an important work on Jain Darśana and logic.

SANĀTANA JAINA GRANTHAMĀLA—PART-I

—Nirnaya Sagar Press Bombay 1905 P. 9 + 281.

A Collection of 14 texts on Jain Philosophy and Religion:—

1. Bṛhatsvayambhūstotram
2. Ratnakarandaśrāvakācārah
3. Puruṣārthasiddhyupāyah
4. Ātmānuśasanam
5. Tattvārtha sūtram
6. Tattvārtha sārah
7. Ālāpapaddatih
8. Nātakasamaya kalasāh
9. Parīkṣāmukha sūtraāṇi
10. Āptaprīkṣā
11. Āptamīmāmśā
12. Yuktyanuśāsanam
13. Nayavivaraṇam
14. Samādhiśatakam

SANMATI-PRAKARAṆA

Ed. by Sukhalalji Sanghavi & B. Doshi. Gujrat Vidyāpitha, Ahmedabad. 1932.

It cantains Gujarati translation of the book which is very important for the study of Jain logic and Jainism.

SANMATI TARKA

of Siddhasena. ed. by Dalsukh Mala Vania with Gujarati translation by Sukhalal & Bechardas. Jain Śvetambara Education Board. 1939.

A systematic exposition of Jain doctrine of Anekānta.

——Dalsukh Malavania Jain Svetambara Education Board Bombay 1939 Pp. VI + II + 207 + 207.

This Prākṛta metrical work gives a new & systematic exposition of the Jain doctor of *Anekānta*, which is the very life of Jain Philosophy—The Volume contains:—(1) A Critical Introduction by Pandits Sukhlalji Sanghavi and Bechardaśji Doshi. (Trans. from Gujarati.)

(2) An original com by the above authors.

(3) Prākrta Text of *Sanmati Tarka* in 32 stanzas.

(4) Eng. trans. of the Prākrta Text. Gujarati Introd. translated by Dr. R. B. Athavale. Text and com. translated by Dr. A. S. Gopani.

SAPTABHAṄGINAYA

by Kanoowal L. Agra. 1917.

SAPTATTVAPRAKARANA

of Hemacandra Ahmedabad 1922

SARVARTHA SIDDHI

of Shri Devandi alias Pujyapada Secretary, Shri Digambar Jain Atishya kshetra Mahaveerji Mahaveer Park Road, Jaipur

This is a classic on Jain Philosophy and Religion being a commentary on Tatvartha Sutra composed by Sri Umasvati A good manual of Jaina Ethics and Religion

——Pub Mallisagar Digambar Jain Granthamala Meerut 1938

SARVĀRTHASIDDHI SAMKSIPTA

of Pandit Chain Sukhadas Ed C S Mallinathan Jaipur 1951 P XXXVII + 152+ 106

This is an abridgement *of* Sarvartha siddhi of Pujyupada

SASTRATATTVASAMUCCHAYAHA

of Haribhadra Suri with the com *Dikpradha* Pub Vijayadeva Sura Sangha Sarustha Godji Jaina Upasraya Bombay 1829

SASTRAVĀRTĀSAMUCCAYA

of Haribhadra Devachandra Lalabhai Jain Books Society Bombay 1914

The author deals with the non Jaina philosophical schools in a spirit of tolerance

SĀVAYADHAMMAVIHI

of Haribhadra Atmanand Jain Sabha Bhavanagar 1924

It describes in 120 gāthās, right and false knowledge and duties of Śravakas

SĀVAYAPANṆATTI

of Haribhadra Jñana Prasaraka Mandala Bombay V S 1961

It deals with duties of Śrāvakas etc

ṢAḌDARŚANA SAMUCCAYA

—of Haribhadra Bibliothica Indica & Jain Atmanand Granthamala Calcutta Bhavnagar 1906, 1917

It is an account of systems of philosophy—those of Buddhism Nyaya, Sāṃkhya, Jaina, Vaiśeṣika Pūrvamīmāmsa with an Appendix on the materialistic system of Carvāka

—Chaukamba Series Banaras 1929.

—The Bauddha darśana alone.

Ed. H. G. Narahari. Adyar Library Bulletin IV (1940). Pp 107-114a.

ṢADDARASANA SAMUCCHAYA SŪTRAM

F. L. Pullè Journal of the Italian Asiatic Society I, 1887 Pp. 47-73.

Ed. with an Introduction in Italian.

SIDDHAPĀHUḌA

Atmanand Jain Sabha Bhavanagar. 1921.

Siddhas, their nature etc. are described in the book.

SIDDHI VINISCAYA

Akalaṅkadeva.

ṢODA ŚAKA PRAKARAṆA

of Haribhadra Sūri. Devecanda Lalabhai Jain Books. Bombay. V. S. 1992.

It deals with religious and philosophical topics in Jainism.

——together with Yasobhadra's *Vivaraṇa* and Yasovyaya's Vyākhyā. *Yogadipikā*. P. L. J. P. Fund Series 1911. The work deals with *Dhammapariksha*. *Desana* and other topics. It is in Arya metre.

ŚRI BHAGAVATI SŪTRAM (Prakrit)

Ed. by N. V. Vaidya. Godyi Temple & Charities. Bombay 3. 1954.

The book contains an account of the Ājivikā sect of Gośāla and Mahāvīra's meeting with him.

ŚRI SYĀDVĀDARAHASYAPATRAM

of Yaśovijayagaṇi with Commentary *Subodha* (Jain Grantha Prakāśakamālā). Jain Grantha Prakāśaka Sabhā Ahmedabad 1936 Pp. 30 folios = 60 pages Pothi form.

SŪYAGAḌAṄGA (Sūtra kṛtāṅga)

Pub. Āgamasaṁgraha Bombay 1880.

It treats of the pious life of the monks and it is mainly devoted to confutation of heretical opinions.

——English translation by Dr. H. Jacobi Sacred Books of the East Volume. 45.

SVAGATA VADANA *Chinese version translated*

Ed K. K S Chien Harward Journal of Asiatic Studies Cambridge Ins U. S. A. 1947 Pp 207-314

A study of the Svagata story in the Divyavadana and its Sanskrit Pali, Tibetan and Chinese versions

SYĀDVĀDA-KALIKĀ

of Rajaśekhara.

SYĀDVĀDAMAÑJARI

of Mallisena. Chaukhamba Sanskrit Series 9 Banaras 190

It levels criticism at the other systems like Śūnyavada of the Buddhist etc

——Ed. A B. Dhruva B. O R. I Poona Bombay Sanskrit and Prakrit Series No & XXXIII 1933 Pp CXXXV + 180 + 379 74 The Volume contains (1) *Anyonya vyavacchedika* of Hemachandra with Mallisena's Com on it called *Syādvada manjari*, (2) An eleborate Introduction dealing with the evolution of the Darśanas and a bird's eye view of the Com etc

——with Hindi exposition Ed Jagadischandra Sastri Pub Paramasruta prabhamandala. Bombay 1935 Pp 10 + 34 + 447 +51 Contains (1) The Syadvadamanjari (2) its Hindi exposition by the Editor. (3) Hemachandra's *Anyonyavacchedika* with Hindi exposition and (4) Appendices on various sy tems of Indian philosophy.

TATTVĀRTHĀDHIGAMA SŪTRA

of Umasvāmi

TATTVĀRTHARĀJAVĀRTIKA

Com on Umāsvatis *Tattvarthasūtra* with a Hindi exposition by Pamalala Dunivale Satiscandra & Kastara Candra Calcutta 1923.

A work on Jaina philosophy

TATTVĀRTHA SĀRA

of Amṛtacandra Nirnaya Sagar Press Bombay 1905

A work on Jainism and its principles

TATTVARTTHA SŪTRAM

of Sri Umaswati University of Mysore, Mysore 1944.

Mysore Oriental Library Publications No. 84 Also contains Sukhabhoda of Sri Bhasuaranadi Is the earliest systematic work on Jaina Logic. Psychology, Cosmography, Ontology & Ethics

Rev: E. Leumann, *WZKM III*, Pp. 328-350. (edited in the original Prākrit with the Sanskrit Comm of Abhayadeva and an English trans. with notes).

——Āgamodaya Samiti Bombay 1920.

VICĀRASĀRAPRAKARAṆA

by Pradyumna Sūri with the Com. of Manikya-Sagara Sri Agamodaya Samiti Series Ahmedabad 1923 Pp. 8 + 108.

VĪMSA VĪMSIKA

of Haribhadra Suri. Ed. Prof K. V Abhyankar. Has the same theme as *Lokatattva nirṇaya*. Contains 20 sections of 20 *gāthas* each.

VIVĀGASŪYA or *Vipāka Śruta*

translated into English by A. T. Upadhye in 1935. (Belgaum).

Āgamodaya Samiti Bombay. 1920,

These are legends of retribution of good and evil deeds.

VIYĀHA PAṆṆATTI or *Yvākhā prajnapti* or *Bhagavati-Sūtra*

Āgamodaya Samiti Bombay. 1921.

The book contains holy teachings and explanations.

YOGABINDU

of Haribhadra ed. by L. Suali Bhavanagar 1911.

The work deals with the spiritual practices of the Jains. It is in Skt. Anuṣtup slokas numbering 352.

—with a Commentary of an unknown author. Edited with a critical Introduction by Dr. Suali. Jaina Dharmaprakāśaka Sabhā 1911.

YOGADṚṢṬI SAMUCCAYA

of Haribhadra. ed. by L. Suali. Seth Devcand Lalbhai Pustakodhar 1922.

YOGA SĀRA

of Yogindu Deva. Bombay 1937.

YOGASĀSTRA

Ed: Hemacandra.

It deals with the Jain Yoga Syst

YOGAŚATAKA

of Haribhadra ed by Dr. Indukala Jhaveri. Gujarat Vidya Sabha Ahmedabad 1959

It deals with the Jain Yoga Sysem

YUKTYANUŚĀSANAM

of Samantabhadra

Nir Sag. Press Bombay *1905 265-270* of Sanatana Jaina Granthamala Part-I.

A *Sanskrit work on Jainism in 67 stanzas*

YUKTYANUŚĀSANA

of Samanta Bhadra. ed. by Pannal Nirnaya Sagar Press Bombay 1905

A *work on Jainism*

STUDIES IN JAINISM

ĀJIVIKAS

an article by A. F. R. Hoernle in Encyclopaedia of Religion and Ethics Vol. I Ed. James Hasting. T. & T. Clark. Edinburgh. Great Britain 1955 259—268.

The article throws light on the Ājivika sect in general.

ĀJIVIKAS

by B. M. Barua.

AHIMSĀ-RELIGION OF

by V. G. Nair.

ANEKĀNTAVĀDA

by R. Bhattaçarya Bhavanagar 1953.

ĀTMĀNUŚĀSANA

Au. and Pub. Gunabhadra.

It consists of 272 verses meant for enlightening the mind: It is akin to Vairāgyaśataka of Bhartṛhari

DER JAINISMUS

by Hermuth von Glasenapp act Mager Verlag Berlin 1925 Pp. 505.

It deals with Jainism and its principles.

JAIN ART-STUDIES IN

by W. P. Shah.

JAIN COMMUNITY

by V. A. Sanghari.

JAIN-DARŚANA-SĀRA

by V. V. Bapat. Pub. V. V. Bapat. Poona 1913.

It is a treatise in Marathi on Jain philosophy with its refutation.

JAIN DHARMA AND VĀṄGMAYA

The book deals with Jain religion and its literature

JAIN LAW

by Jaini J L

JAIN LITERATURE

Schools and sects in

by Sen, Amulyachandra V B Series No 3 1931 Pp 47

Rev V Lesny, *Arch Or* VII, 246 many remarks in Jaina literature about various beliefs, opinions schools sects, and teachings which throw interesting light upon the contemporary currents of religious thought in India Sen has collected a good many of them

JAIN MONASTIC JURISPRUDENCE

(Lectures at Jain Cultural Research Society Banaras)

by Deo S B 1959

JAIN PHILOSOPHY—FIRST PRINCIPLES OF

by Jhaveri N L London 1910

JAIN PHILOSOPHY OF NON ABSOLUTISM

by Satkari Mookerjee Bharati Mahavidyalaya, Calcutta 1944 Pp 323

It is an account of Jain thought especially of the 'Syadvada' or Anekanta Vada

JAIN PHILOSOPHY (Agamodaya Samiti Series)

by Virchand R Gandhi (1864-19‿1) B E Karbhari Agamodaya Samiti Bombay 1924 (2nd Edition) Pp 23 + 15 + 359

The Volume contains the Speeches and Writings of V R Gandhi on the principles of Jainism Mr Gandhi was a pioneer to preach the Jain philosophy outside India First Edition of this book was published in 1910

JAIN PHILOSOPHY—OUTLINES OF

by Mehta N L Bangalore 1954

JAIN PHILOSOPHY—STUDIES IN

by Nathmal Tatia. Jain Cultural Research Society. Banaras-4 1951. Pp. 327.

It deals with the epistemology of the Āgamas, problem of Avidyā, doctrine of karma and yoga from Jain point of view in comparison with some other philosophical systems in India.

JAIN PHILOSOPHY—DOCTRINE OF KARMAN IN

(Trans. from German by G. B. Giffierd)

by Helmuth von Glasenapp H. R. Kapadia Vijibai Jivanlal Pannalal Charity Found. Bombay 1942 Pp. XXVI + 104.

The original German edition of the work was published in May 1915. The English edition was published in February 1921. The present edition is a revised English edition by the author.

JAINĀ PSYCHOLOGY

by C. R. Jain. The Indian Press Ltd. Allahabad 1929 Pp. 78.

This presents the Jainā view of the Soul and of the nature of knowledge.

JAIN PSYCHOLOGY—SOME PROBLEMS

by T. D. Kalghatji.

JAINA PSYCHOLOGY

Mohanlal Mehta.

JAIN RELIGION—TENETS OF THE

Sri Rāmkrishna Centenary Parliament of Religions by the Jain Svetambara Terapanthi Sabha. Calcutta. 1937.

JAIN RELIGION AND LITERATURE

by H. R. Kapadia. Motilal Banarasi Das. Lahore. 1944. Pp. 197.

It is a small book on Jain religion and its philosophy and literature.

JAIN SAHITYA AUR ITIHĀSA

by Nathuram Premi. Samshodhita Sahityamala Series No. 1. Bombay. 1956.

It deals with the accounts of some Jain authors and their works,

JAIN SYSTEM OF EDUCATION

by D C. Dasgupta.

JAIN THEORIES OF REALITY AND KNOWLEDGE

comparative study of the-by Padma Rajiah

JAIN TIRTHAS AND THEIR ARCHITECTURE

by S M Nawase

JAIN YOGA

by R Williams.

JAINE DHARMA

(Der Jainismus-by H Glasenapp)

Gujarati tran by N I Patel 1931

JAINA LOGIC

in A History of Indian Logic

by Satis Chandra Vidyabhushana University of Calcutta Calcutta 1921 Pp 157 224

It deals with Jaina logic and works thereon in many details

JAINA MONACHIASM—HISTORY OF

by S B Deo Deccan College Post Graduate & Research Institute Poona 1956

JAINAS—THE DOCTRINE OF THE

by Dr Walther Schubring Pp 340

The book deals with a short history of Jainism and its earlier literature The author puts forward the essence of Jain Religion and Philosophy

—A History of the Canonical Literature of the by H R Kapadia Surat 1941

—In the *History of Jain Indian Literature* by M Winternitz

—*The Indian sect of the* by Buhler J G

Translated & edited with outline of Jain mythology etc by Jas Burgess London 1903

It deals with Jain sects in India and Jain mythology in the Introduction

JAINISM

Sri Vallabhasuri Smaraka Nidhi Godiji Jain Upasraya Bombay 1957

It deals with some problems in Jainism

—by Warren H Arrah 1916

The book refers to Jain principles, tenets etc

—*Elements of* by Dr A C Sen Indian Publicity Society Calcutta-4 June 1953 Pp 78

The book provides elements of Jainism in brief It is a useful book for a beginner to study Jainism

—*Epitome of* by Nahar and Ghosh Calcutta 1917

It is practically an exhaustive account of Jain Religion and Philosophy

—*Outlines of* by Jaini J L Jain Literary Society Cambridge 1916

The book refers to the outlines of Jainism

—an article by Dr H Jacobi in Encyclopaedia of Religion and Ethics volume 7 James Hastings T & T Clark Edinburgh 1955 Pp 465 474

This article throws light on canonical literature of the Svetambara doctrines and some other points

and Ahimsa Shri Vallabha Suri Smarak Nidhi Godiji Jain Upaśraya Bombay-3 1959

It is a small book dealing with Ahimsa and Jainism

—*The Heart of*-by Mr Sinclair Stevenson The Religious Quest of *India Series Oxford 1915*

The book contains a very valuable account of Jainism in general

Studies in by Dr M Jacobi Jain Sachitys Samśodhak Karyalaya Ahmedabad 1946 Pp 92

The book describes metaphysics and ethics of Jainas and place of Jainism in the development of Indian thought

—*The study of* by Kannomal 1917

On the Indian Sect of the by Buhler Johann Geory (translated from German) Luzac & Co 1903 Pp 80

Rev *Joh Hertel, ZDMG 60, 384 H edited with an 'Outline of* Jaina Mythology by JAs Burgess

[The original "Über die indische secte der Jaina" published as a special No (44 pages) of Sitzungs Berichteder Kais Ak de Wiss in Wiss, 1887]

—*History and Literature of*-by U D. Barodia Bombay 1909

—in "History of Indian Literature" Vol II by M. Winternitz University of Calcutta. Calcutta 1933 Pp 424-595

It gives an exhaustive account of Jainism and its literature

—in "An Introduction to Indian Philosophy" by Chatterjee and Dutta University of Calcutta Calcutta 1939 Pp 6 9, 28 32, 81-127

It deals with Jainism and its principles

—in "A History of Indian Philosophy" Volume I Chapter 6

by S. Dasgupta 1922

—in "Indian Philosophy" Volume I Chapter VI by Dr S Radha krishnan Allen and Unwin London 1922 Pp 286 440

It deals with Jainism and its principles in a broad way

—in "A History of Indian Literature" Volume II by M Winternitz University of Calcutta Calcutta 1933

It is a valuable account of Jainism and its literature

—*and Buddhism* A comparative study of-by Bramaachari Sital Prasadji Jain Mission Society Madras 1932

It is a book on comparative study of Jainism and Buddhism

—*in Gujrat* (A D 1100 to 1600 A D)

by C B Seth Shri Vijayadevasuri Samgha Jnāna Samiti, Godiji Temple and Charities Bombay 3 1952 Pp 282

It is the history of Jainism in Gujrat during the period (1100 A D. to 1600) A D

—*and Karnataka Culture* by D R Sharma Karnatka Historical Research Society Dharwar 1940 Pp 213

This is a historical account of Jainism in Karnataka

—*in North India* 800 B C —A.D 526

by Chimanlal J Shah Longmans Green & Co London 1932 Pp 292

This is a historical account of Jainism within the limits of space and time indicated by the title

—*in South India* and Some Jain Epigraphs

by P B Desai. Jaina Samskrti Samrakshaka Sangha Sholapur 1957

—*Medieval* by B A Saletore Karnatak Pub House Bombay

It depicts the progress of Jainism in Southern and Western India

—*Outlines of Karma in*-by M L Mehta Jain Mission Society Bangalore

—*Christianity and Science* by C R Jain Indian Press Ltd Allahabad

It considers Christianity in the light of Jainism

—*The Place and Importance* of in the Comparative Science of Religions by Dr O Pertold

JAINISMUS—H V Glasenaph Der

by Helmuth V Glasenaph Aef Hager Verlag Berlin 1925 Pp 505

JINIST STUDIES

Ed Dr Otto Stein Jain Sahitya Samśodhar Pratiṣhtan Ahmedabad-9 1948 Pp 132

It contains some cultural remarks from Jain works.

L' UDĀNAVARGA SAMSKRIT

Ed Chakravarti, N P Paul Geuthner Paris 1930 Pp 272. Part I

MAHAVĪRA—His life and Teachings

by B C Law 1937

PĀRSVANĀTHĀ

The life and stories of the Jain Saviour

by Maurice Bloomfield The John Hopkins Press Baltimore 1919 Pp 254

This is a digest of the stories related in Bhāvadarasuri s *Parśvanatha Caritra*

PRACTICAL PATH, THE

by Champat Rai Jain Central Jaina Publishing House 1917 Pp 233

Deals with the way of religious life according to Jainism

RIṢABHA DEVA—The Founder of Jainism.

by Champat Rai Jain The Indian Press Ltd Allahabad 1929 Pp 190

This gives the life story of the first Tirthamkara—based on the Jaina scripture called *Adipurāṇa*

WORTE MAHAVIRAS

by Welther Schubring Vandanbrocek & Ruprecht. Gothingein 1929 Pp. 182

SINGHI JAIN SERIES

Critical editions of ancient works and manuscripts connected with Jain religion and literature

Published by the Bharatiya Vidya Bhavan, Bombay-7.

AKALANKAGRANTHATRAYĪ

of Bhattakalankadeva, work on Nyaya, with Hindi commentary by Pt Mahendra Kumar, pp 384

BHADRABAHUSAMHITA

an ancient Sanskrit text on Jain Astrology, edited with Introduction etc in Gujarati by Dr. A S Gopani, pp 136

BHANUCHANDRAGANICHARITA

of Siddhichandropadhyaya, unique autobiography in Samskrit, ed with English Introduction by Shri B D Desai, pp. 192

BRIHATKATHAKOŚ

of Harishena, collection of Jain tales in Samskrit critically ed. with English Introduction and Notes by Dr. A N. Upadhye, pp 550

DEVĀNANDAMAHĀKĀVYA

of Meghavijayopadhyaya A historical poem completing the samasyas of Magha, ed Pandit Bechardas Doshi, pp. 104

DHARMĀBHYUDAYAMAHĀKĀVYA

a Samskrit biography of the famous Vastupala of 13th century Gujarati, written by his contemporary, Udayaprabhasuri, valuable particularly as a historical document depicting the social, religious, economic and political conditions of that period, edited by Muni Chaturavijayaji and Muni Punyavijayaji, printed on ledger paper, pp 272

DHARMOPADESAMALAVIVARAṆA

a collection of Jain didactic tales, edited by Pandit Lalchand B Gandhi pp 286

DHURTĀKHYĀNA

of Haribhadra suri, criticising Hindu Puranic Episodes, Prakrit text, Samskrit version and Old Gujarati prose rendering, critically ed Acharya Jinavijayaji, *with an exhaustive Introduction by Dr A N* Upadhye, printed on ledger paper, 8 Vol pp. 158

DIGVIJAYAMAHĀKĀVYA

of Meghavijayopadhyaya, 17th century Mahakavya on the works and achievements of Vijayaprabhasuri, edited by Pandit Ambalal Shah, pp 180

JAINATARKABHĀṢA

of Yashovijayopadhyaya, ed, with commentary by Pandit Sukhlaji, pp 108

JAINAPUSTAKAPRAŚASTISAMGRAHA

a critical edition by Acharya Jinavijayji of the prashastis in various Jain manuscripts, of great historical value, pp 210

JINADATTĀKHYĀNaS

(Two) in prakrita edited by Pandit Amritlal Mohanlal Bhojak, pp 92.

JNĀNABINDUPRAKARANA

of Yashovijayopadhyaya, a manual of Jain epistemology critically ed by Pandit Sukhlaji, pp 240

JNĀNAPANCHAMIKATHA

of Maheshwara, Prakrit poem on the Jain vrata of Panchami, edited with Gujarati introduction by Dr A S Gopani pp. 148

KATHAKOSAPRAKARANA

of Jinesvarasuri, a collection of amusing didactic tales in Prakrit, of 11th century edited by Acharya Jinavijayaji with exhaustive Introduction in Hindi pp 368

KĀVYAPRAKAŚAKHANDAN

of Siddichandragani Introduction by Prof. Rasikalal Parikh pp 108

LIFE OF HEMACHANDRĀCĀRYA

of Dr Buhler, English translation by Dr Manilal Patel, pp 120.

LILAVAIKAHA

of Kautuhala, Prakrit Kavya with Samskrit commentary edited by Dr. A. N Upadhye, pp 340

LITERARY CIRCLE OF MAHĀMĀTYA VASTUPĀLA

and its contribution to Sanskrit literature by Bhogilal J. Sandesara, M.A , Ph D , pp XXV + 218.

NYAYĀVATĀRA

of Siddhasena, 5th century Samskrit work on Jain Nyaya, with Vartika and Vritti of Shantyacharya of 11th century edited with elaborate introduction, commentary etc in Hindi by Pt Dalsukh Malwania, pp. 516

PAUMACARIU

of Kaviraja Svayambhudeva a pre-tenth century puranic Epic Apabhramsa critically edited for the first time with an eleborate Introduction, under Verborum and Appendices part I Vidyadhara Kanda by Dr Harivallabh C Bhayani, M A , Ph D , pp XIII + 168 + Index etc 75 pages and five art plates

PAUMASIRICARIU

of Dahila, a pre-Hemachandra Apabhramsa poem edited with Gujarati Introduction by Profs M C Modi and H C Bhayani, pp 104

PRABANDHACINTĀMANI

of Merutungacharya, Sanskrit text, ed. by Acharya Jinavijayaji, Introduction in Hindi pp 160

—Hindi translation by Muni Jinavijayaji, pp 110

PRABANDHAKOSA

of Rajashekharasuri, ed Acharya Jinavijayaji, Sanskrit text

PRABHĀVAKACARITA

of Prabhachandrasuri, historical Jain work in Sanskrit, ed Acharya Jinavijayaji, pp 242

PRAMĀNAMIMĀMSA

of Hemachandracharya, with exhaustive critical commentary and Hindi translation by Pandit Sukhlalji, pp 336

PURĀTANAPRABANDHASAMGRAHA

a collection of many historical prabandhas, ed Acharya Jinavijayaji, pp 211

RIṢTASAMUCCAYA

of Durgadeva, Jain Prakrit work on omens, critically edited with Samskrit chaya, English translation, introduction etc by Dr A S, Gopani, pp 290,

SANDESARASAKA

of Abdul Rehman, 12th century Apabhramsa Sandesa Kavya, edited by Acharya Jinavijayaji, with Introduction by Prof. H D. Bhayani, pp 275

SATAKATRAYĀDI SUBHASITA SAMGRAHA

the popluar three centuries attributed to Bhartrihari, critically edited on the basis of 226 representative manuscripts and printed texts with elaborate introduction in English by Prof. D D Kosambi, pp 330

STUDIES IN INDIAN LITERARY HISTORY

Two Volumes by P K Gode, M A Foreword by Acharya Jina Vijayaji Muni—Introduction in English Pages 546

UKTI VYAKTI PRAKARANA

by Prof Dr Suniti Kumar Chaterjee Introduction in Hindi by Acharya Jina Vijayaji Muni, Pages 84 + 8+ 68

VIVIDHATIRTHAKALPA

of Jinabhadrasuri, historical description of Jain places of pilgrimage, ed Acharya Jinavijayaji, pp 152

BUDDHISM

ABHIDAMMA KOŚA

of Vasubandhu

Ed. Rahula Sankrtyayana Kasividya Pith. Banaras 1932 + P 2 + 24 + 327 + *many charts* Contains Sanskrit metrical text (7 chapters) with Com Nālandikā by Ed. in Sanskrit.

—Ed. Louis de Valle Poussin Society Belge d'Etudes Orientales Louvain. Paris

Ch I-II (1923) P. 331. ch III (1926) P. 217

Ch. IV (1924) P. 255. ch V, VI, (1925) P. 303

Ch VII-IX (1928) P. 303.

ABHIDHAMMA KOŚA KĀRIKĀ and ABHIDAMMA KOŚA BHĀṢYA

of Vasubandhu

Ed. F. J Sterbatsky. Bib. Budh. 20 Leningrad 1917-30. P. 5, 96, 100.

ABHIDAHMMA KOŚA VYĀKHYĀ called *Sputārtha*

of Ācārya Yasomitra

Ed. Nahraksha Dutt Calcutta P. 106 Contains Kosasthāna of Abhidamma Kosa in 48 Stanzas (Sanskrit and the Com. *Spurārthā.*

—Ed. Umrai Wogihara Tokyo. 1032-6

Ed V. V. Gokhale J. B. R. A. Society Bombay P 73-102 of the Society N-S-Vol-22. Gives for the first time the text of the Kosa-kārika based on the Sanskrit text in the unique Nepali MS discovered by Rāhula Sānkrtyāyana in 1935.

—Ed Louis de Valle Poussin Society Belge d'Etudes Orientales Louvain, Paul Guethney, Paris 1924-31. Chapters 1-9.

—Ed. Levi Stcherbatsky Bib. Budh. 21. Petrograd 1918-31. The second Kosasthana Ed. by U. Wogepara and Stcherbatsky and carried through the Press by E. E. Obermilley.

ABHIDHAMMA-PĪTAKA

—Guide to the Nyanatiloka Associated Newspapers of Ceylon Ltd Colombo. 1928 P. 165. Contains a synopsis of the Abhidhamma and an essay on the *paticca-samuppāda.*

ABHIDHAMMA SAMUCCAYAH

of Asanga Fragments of

Ed V V Gokhale J B B R A S 23 (1947) Pp 13 38 Mainly based on Tibetan sources, the fragments cover about two fifths of the work

P Pradhan Visva Bharati Series

—Ed Prahlad Pradhan Visvabharati Pub Dept Calcutta

ABHIDHAMMATTHA SARIGAH Aniruddhachary

Ed Dharmananda Kosambi Gujarat Puratattva Mandir Series

Gujarat Puratattva Mandir Ahmedabed 1923 P 16 + 87 Contains Gujarati Introduction, Pali Text in Devanagari characters, word Index and Index to Gathas

—Ed and tr Bhikku Varosambodhi Budhhist Free Reading Room Banaras P 26 + 9 + 7 + 198 contains the Pali text of A Sangaho and its Hindi tr

Compendium of philosophy being an Eng tr of the work tr Shwezan Aung Pali Text Society London 1929 Pp XXV + 298 This is a revised Edn of the Eng tr first Pub in 1910 Contains an Intro ductory Essay and Notes by Mrs Rhys Davids which formed part of the 1910 edition

—with a paraphrase by Sariputra Sangha Raj Author Aniruddha Maha Thero Ed T Pannamoti Tissa Thera W E De Silva etc Randombe 1916 P III + III 257 VIII A work on Buddhism in Sinhalese characters

—Society Belge d Etudes Orientales Paris and Louvain 1926 Pp XXVIII + 99 + 28 Contains critical and elaborate Introduction, *Sanskrit text of Dasabhumika sutra in Roman characters, appendix* containing Vihārapatala in Sanskrit

ABHIDHAMMATTHA VIBHĀVINI

of Vidyodya

Ed Pannasora Thero and Vimaladhamma Thero Pub Vimala dhamma Howardane Vidyodya Tika Publication Society Colombo 1913 A Com on *Abhidhammatha Sangaha* in Sinhalese characters

ABHISAMAYĀLANKĀRA

Ed Obermiller Calcutta Oriental Series Vol VIII Calcutta 1933 36 P 275

ABHISAMAYĀLANKARA PARIMITOPADESASASTRA

of Maitreya (Bodhisattva)

Ed explained and tr by Th Stcherbutsky and E Obermiller Bibliothica Buddhica XXIII Fasc I Leningrad 1929 Academy of Sciences U. S S R P XXI + 40 + 72 Intro Sanskrit Text and Tibetan tr The sublime text of the great vehicle to salvation

ADVAITA BINDU PRAKARAṆA

of Jnanaśrimitra J B O R S XXIV P 144

ADVAYA VAJRA SAMGRAHA

of Advaya Vajra (11th or early 12th century A D)

Ed Haraprasad Sastri Gaekwad Oriental Series XL Oriental Institute Baroda 1927 P XXHVIII + 68 Contains a critical Introd by Ed and 21 works of Adayavajra relating to Buddhism in Sanskrit with a supplementary work of 6 verses

ĀJĪVAKAS, THE

Ed A Banerji B B O R. S XII 1926 Pp 53

AKṢARAŚATKAM (The Hundred Letters)

of Aryadeva tr V V Gokhale Heidelberg 1930 P 24 This is an English tr of the Chinese version of the work, a Madhyamika text by Aryadeva The work was translated into Chinese by Bodhiruci between 508 and 535 A D

ĀLAMBANAPARĪKṢA

of Dinnaga with his own Com Tibetan varsion

Ed in Roman with tr into German and Notes Vienna Oriental Journal WZKM XXXVII Vienna 1930 P 174-94

A Buddhist book on Indian Logic examining the true nature of Ālambana or object of consciousness

—with an Eng tr and notes

Ed N Aiyaswamy Sastri Adayar Library Series No 32 Adayar 1942 P 147 Restored into Sanskrit from Tibetan version First Ed by Yamaguchi and published in 1929

APOPASIDDHIH

by Ratnakirti and other works, namely *Kṣanabhangasiddhih* by Ratnakirti, *Avayavanirakaraṇa* and *Samanyadūṣanadik prasāritā* by Asoka Pandita and *Anavyapatisamarttlana* by Ratnakara Sastri.

Ed Haraprasad Sastri Bib Indica 185 Calcutta 1910 P VIII + 114

ARTHAPĀDA SŪTRA Spoken by the Buddha

Ed and tr P. V Bapat Visvabharti Annals I Santiniketan 1948, 1950

ARTHASĀLASTHAMBASŪTRAM,
PRATĪTYASAMUTPĀDA VIBHANGASŪTRAM
PRATĪTYASAMUTPADAGĀTHASŪTRAM

Ed N Aiyaswami Sastri Adayar Library Publications No 76 Madras 1950 P 155 Deal with Pratiyasamutpāda vada of the Buddhists Contain Tibetan versions, Notes and Introduction

ĀRYA MANJUSRĪ KALPAH

Ed T Ganapati Sastri in 3 parts Triv Skt Series Trivandrum 1920, 1922, 1924 P 70 + 76 84 Deals with the mantrayāna and other yānas of the Buddhists

ARYASĀLĪ STAMBA SŪTRAM,
PRATĪTYASAMUTPĀDAVIBHANGA SŪTRAM

Ed with Tibetan Versions, Notes Introd etc by N Aiyaswami Sastri Adayar Library Series 76 Adayar 1950 P 40 + 110 The first is a small Madhyamika text explaning Pratītyasamutpāda, one of the fundamental doctrines of Buddhism and the second is Hinayana text explaining the twelve members of Causation First published in in Epig Ind Vol XXI

AṢTASAHASRĪ

of Vijnānānda An exhaustive sub com on the Āptamimāmsā

AṢTASĀHARIKA PRAJNĀ PARIMITASŪTRAM

Ed from Nepalese Sanskrit MSS by Rajendra Lal Mitra Bib Ind No 110 Calcutta 1888 A collection of discourses on the metaphysics of the Mahayana School

ASVADOṢA SŪTRĀLANKARAH

Ch I tr from Chinese

Ed N Aiyaswami Sastri Journal of Sri Venkateswara Oriental Institute Tirupati Vol II 1941 P 433-40

AVADĀNASATAKAM

of Kṣemendra

Ed Dr J S Speya Bib Budh Vol III St Petersburg 1902, 1909 P 388 and 238 A century of edifying tales on Hinayana Buddhism

BAUDDHADARSANA

(with Khandana) in Marathi. Darsanamala Series No. 2. V. V. Bapat. Poona. 1913. Pp. 7+90 A Marathi exposition of the Buddhist doctrine and its refutation.

BAUDHA-STOTRA-SANGRAHA

A collection of Buddhist hymns. Vol. I.

Ed. by S. Ch. Vidyabhushana. Calcutta. 1908. Bikshu Sarvajna Mitra of Kashmira, Sragdhara Stotram with the Sanskrit Com. of Jina Rakshita together with 2 Tibetan versions.

BHADRACĀRIPRAṆIDHĀNAM

The hymns on the life and vows of Samantabhadhra.

Ed. with Eng. tr. by Hoku Idumi. Eastern Buddhist V. 1930.

BHAVA SANKRĀNTI SŪTRA

and Nāgarjuna's Bhava Sankrānti Śastra with the Com. of Maitreyatnatha. Restored from the Tibetan and Chinese versions.

Ed. N. *Aiyaswami Sastri.* Adayar Library. *Series 19.* Adayar. *1937.* Pp. XIII — XXXVI + 1 + 112. Contains (1) Bhavasakrānti of Mahayana Buddhism, (2) Eng. tr. of this Sutra in 3 Chinese versions viz., of *Bodhiruchi (between A. D. 386-534), Buddhasānta* (between 534-550 and I-tsing (between A. D. 618-907) and Eng. tr. of the Tibetan version by Jīnamitra and Dānaśila. (3) Bhavasankrānti śāstra of Nagarjuna with Com. of Maitreyanātha (4) Eng. tr. of the above and English summary of the Com. of Maitreyanātha (5) Tibetan versions in Roman characters of Bha-Sam. Sutra, Bha-Sam-Sastra and Bha-Sam-Tīka.

BODHICARYĀVATĀRA

of Sāntideva

Ed. Poussin 1902.

BODHICARYĀVATĀRAPANCIKA

of Prajnāparamati

Ed. L. V. Poussin. Bib. Indica C. L. N. S. Calcutta. 1901. Pp. 606. This is a Com. on Sāntideva's *Bodicaryāvatāra,* a work on Buddhist doctrine. A manual of Mahayana Buddhism.

—tr. L. D. Barnett. John Murray. The Wisdom of the East Series. London. 1909. P 1 + 107.

—Bibliothica Buddhica 28. Leningrad 1929. Pp. VI, 184.

BODHICITTOPADEŚA SŪTRA ŚĀSTRĀM

of Vasubandhu. Re-translated into Sanskrit by Bhadanta Santi Bikshu-Visva Bharati Annals II (1949) Santiniketan Pp. 185 + 243 Original Sanskrit had been translated into the Chinese.

BODHIJAYAVITĀRA

of Santideva. tr. into English by L. D. Barnett. John Murray London. 1909. The Wisdom of the East Series. A manual of Mahayana Buddhism.

—Bibliothech Budich 28. Leningrad. 1929.

BODHIJAYAVITĀRAPANCIKĀ

of Prajnakaramati

Ed. Louis de Valle Poussin. Bibliothec Indica. Calcutta 1961. This is a Com. on *Bodhicaryāvatāra.*

BODHISATTVABHŪMI

of Asanga. A statement of the whole course of the Bodhisattva being the 15th section of *Yogācārabhūmi.*

Ed. U. Wogihara. 2 Fascicules. Tokyo. 1930-6. P. 414.

—given as an Appendix to *Desabhūmikasūtra.* Ed. J. Rahdes Paris 1926.

BODHISATTVAPRATIMOKṢASŪTRA

Ed. Nalinaksha Dutt. I. H. Vol. VII Calcutta 1931. P. 259-86. Treats of the disciplinary practices of the Sarvāstivādins Ed. with a critical Introduction.

BODHISATTVĀTHĀNKALPALATA

(Avadhānakalpalata) of Kṣemendra

Ed. S. C. Dass Bibliothica Indich CXXIV. A collection of legendary stories with its Tibetan version Ed. for the first time from Zylograph of Lhasa and Sanskrit manuscripts of Nepal.

BUDDHACARITA

or Acts of the Buddha. Part II. Tr. E. H. Johnston. Punjab University Oriental Publications No-32. Lahore 1936. Pp. XCVIII + 232. With critical Notes. The Introduction contains a detailed assessment of Asvagosa as a writer and thinker.

BUDDHIST BIBLE, A

by Dwight Goddard. Thetford, Vermont U. S. A. 1932. Pp. 316. Contains a history of early Zen Buddhism and interpretative accounts of the Diamond Sutra, the Prajna Parimita Sutra and the Sutras of the sixth Patriarch.

—Revised Edn. 1938. Pp. 677. This contains translations of selections from Pali, Sanskrit, Chinese, Tibetan and modern sources. There is a summary of Buddha's Dharma.

BUDDHIST JĀTAKAS

—*Studies in.* G. *Benoy Chandra Sen. Calcutta University Calcutta* 1930. Pp. 170. Rev. M. Winternitz 2 Arch or IV 387 ff. Reprinted from the Journal of the Dept. Letters XXI. Jātakas used as sources of history. Sen holds that political and social conditions depicted in Jatakas refer for the most part to the state of things which existed in or before Buddha's time.

BUDDHIST LOGIC

by T. L. Stcherbatsky. tr. of *Nyāya Bindu* and its Tīkā with Notes, Appendices and Indices. Bibliothica Buddhica XXVI. Akademija Neuk-Leningrad 19302 Pp. VI + 468.

BUDDHIST NYĀYA TRACTS in Sanskrit.

Ed. Haraprasad Sastri. Bib. Ind. No. 185, Calcutta 1910. Contains:

1. *Āpoha siddhi* by Ratnakirti.
2. *Kṣaṇa bhanga siddhi* by do.
3. *Avayavi nirākaran* by Asoka Pandita.
4. *Sāmānya dūṣaṇa dikprasāritā* by do.
5. *Antarvyāpti samarthana* by Ratnākara Sāstri.

BUDDHIST SCRIPTURES (Wisdom of the East Series)

Ed. E. J. Thomas. John Murray London 1913. With a short Introduction.

BUDDHIST TEXTS

on Logic—Pre-Dinnaga from Chinese Sources Tr. with Introd. Notes .and Indices:

Ed. Tucci, Giuseppe G. O. S. 49 Baroda. 1929. P. XXX + 32 77 + 89 191. Rev. M. Winternitz 2 Arch Or. IV 393. Important contribution to our knowledge of Mahāyāna Buddhist philiosophy and History of Indian Logic. Contains four texts. The first is a fragment

of *Tarkasāstra* tr. into. Chinese by Paramārth. 552-557. A. D. Second text is hypothetically called *Upāyahrdaya* (ascribed to Nagarjuna). Third text is *Vigarahavyāvartanī* tr. into. Chinese in 541. A. D.—ascribed to Nagarjuna. Fourth contains an English tr. of that part of Āryadeva's *S'ataśāstra* which has been tr. into. Chinese by Kumarajiva in 404. A. D. In the Intro. Tucci gives a summary of the logical doctrines found in the four texts.

CATUSSATAKAM

of Āryadeva. Ch. VII with extracts from the Com. of Candrakirti.

Ed. V. Bhattacharya. Proc. of the All India Oriental Conference IV. 1926. Vol 2 P 581-71. Reconstructed Sanskrit Text with the original Tibetan and an Eng. tr.

—Chs VIII to XVI. Ed. With the lost Kārikas reconstructed into Sanskrit by Prof. P. L. Vaidya Paris 1923. P. 175. Revised Ed. V. Bhattacharya. Visva Bharati Studies II (1931) Ed. H. P. Sastri. A. S. B.

—Tibetan Text and reconstructed Text in Sanskrit. Paris 1923. P. 175. Tr. into Italian from the Chinese by G. Tucci. Studi Mahayanachi Rome. 1925.

—Visva Bharati Series No. 2. Ed. Vidhusekhara Bhattacharya. Visva Bharati Calcutta. 1931 P. XXIV + 308. Contains Sanskrit and Tibetan texts with copious extracts from the Com. of Candrakirti. (C. A. D. 600-650.

CITTAVISUDDHIPRAKARAṆA

of Āryadeva

Ed. P. B. Patel. Visva Bharati Studies No. 8. Visva Bharati Santiniketān 1949. Pp. XXXX + 108 + II. Contains Sanskrit and Tibetan texts and Introduction and Notes. This is a text of the Mantrayāna School of Buddhism probably of the the Yogatantrayāna School of Vajrayāna. Aryadeva, the author of this work is different from Aryadeva, the author of Catussataka.

DARSANASĀRAH

of Devasena

Ed. A. N. Upadhyaya. A. B. O. R. I. Vol. XV 198-206. Poona. 1933-4. Pp. 9.

DASA BHUMIKĀ SUTRA

of Bodhisattvabhūmi the Gathas of. (In Roman).

Ed. Ed. Johennes Radhor and Shinrya Susa. Eastern Buddhist. V 1929-31) 335-59. Contains the Gatha portion bhūmikas 1-5. The Prose section edited in 1926.

DHAMMAPĀDA

or The Buddha's "Way of Virtūe". tr. from the Pali text.

Ed. W. D. C. Wagiswash and K. J. Saunders. John Murray. London 1912 P. 112.

—(Prākrit). based on M. Senart's Kharoshthi M. S. with text. Ed. Beni Madhava Barua and Shailendranath Mitra. University of Calcutta. Calcutta 1922.

—tr. N. K. Bhagwat. The Buddha Society. Bombay. Pp. 224. Contains text in Devanagari and Eng. tr.

—Ed. Fansböll, V. Lusac & Co. London. 1900. Pp. XVI + 94. Rev. O. Franke W. Z. K. M. XV 396-405. Edited a second time with a literal Latin tr. and notes for the use of Pali Students.

—tr. from Pali G. Irving Babbitt. O. U. P. New York 1936. The Dhammapada appears as the tenth divisioṅ of Khuddaka-nikāya, itself the fifth divisioṅ of the Sūtta-pitaka. It consists of 423 stanzas. The translator has added an essay on Buddha and the Occident wherein he attacks the mentality which says that the East has everything to learn from the West.

—Ed. and tr. S. Radhakrishnan. O. U. P. Oxford 1950. Pp. VIII + 192. Translated into English with Introduction and Notes. Has a Pali Index and a General Index.

—tr. from Pali by S. W. Wijayatılak. Madras.

—Pali text in Devanagari type. Introduction. Eng. tr. and Notes. 2nd Edn. Revised by P. L. Vaidya.

—Pali Text in Roman Script with a tr. in English.

by Narada Maha Thera. Maha Bodhi Society of India Calcutta.

Vide V. K.—XL. 356.

—Texts from the Buddhist canon commonly known as Dhammapada with accompanying narratives. Ed. Beal, Sam. Trūbner's Oriental Series II London 1878. Pp. VIII + 176. Translation from the Chinese. Kev. A. Schiefner G. L. Z. 1878, 551.

)HAMMA CAKKA PAVATTANA SŪTTA

Ed. Sista Vagira. Maha Bodhi Society Saranath 1943. Pp. 1 14. This is an Eng. tr. of the Buddha's first sermon delivered at Saranath.

—Sanskrit rendering of the Tibetan version. Ed with Notes by N. Aiyaswami Sastri New Indian Antiquary I 1938-39 Bombay P. 476-80, 481 83 and 484-87.

DHAMPIYA ATUVĀ GĀTAPADAYA

a glossorial Com. on the Dhammapattha kathā by Kāśyapa V, King of Ceylon (929-939. A. D) Ed D. B. Jayatilaka Lankabhinava Visruta Press. Colombo. 1929. Pp. II + 160. Part I Rev. O. Pentold *Arch. Or* II, 373-74.

DHARMA RATNA

Sat Volipathi Vinischaya and Nirvana Vithanga Colombo

DHARMA-SAMGRAHA

of Nāgārjuna Aryan Series Vol. I. Eds. Kenjin Kesawara F. Maxmuller. O U. P. Oxford 1885 Pp VII 89. An ancient collection of Buddhist technical terms. Contains the Sanskrit text and Eng Notes.

DINNAGA

Fragments from.

Ed. H. N. Randle. R. A. S. London 1926.

DIPAVAMSA

An ancient Buddhist historical record. tr. Hermarm Oldenberg Williams and Norgate. London 1879. Pp. 227. A historical work composed in Ceylon by an unknown author The narrative ends with A. D. 302 In this editon, the text is given in Pali as well as Roman with translation.

GANDA VYUHA SŪTRA

—Sanskrit critically edited by D T. Suzuki and Koki Idreumi Parts 1-4. Kyoto. 1934-36. P. 1-551. Mainly based on the Palm leaf MS. of the Library of the Royal Asiatic Society of London. in 5 parts.

GUHYASAMĀJA TANTRAM (Tathāgataguhyakam)

Ed. with Introd. and Index by Benoytosh Bhattacharya. G O. S. LIII. Baryda 1931. P XXXVIII + 212. Ed. provides a vindication of the Tantric practices of the Buddhists The 'Guhya samaya' is one of the earliest Buddhis Tantras written probably in the 3rd Century in Asanga's time. The later writers of Tantra found in it their chief source of inspiration.

GUNDISTOTRAGĀTHĀ

Āryamucca Srı Namaştakam of Aşvaghoşa.

Ed. Stall Holsteın. Bıb. Budh, Vol XV. St. Petersberg. 1913. P. XXIX + 189.

HASTABĀLA PRAKARAṆA

Ed. F. W. Thomas and H. Uı ın the J. R A. S. 1918

HETUCAKRA DAMARU

Dınnaga's Wheel of Reasons. Tıbetan text ed wıth tr. by Satıschandra Vıdyabhushana. J. A. S. B. (N S) VI 1910 Calcutta P. 857-82. The MS was recovered from a Lıbrary ın Sıkkım.

HETUTATTVOPADEŚA

of Jıtari

Ed. Durgacharan Chattopadhyaya Unıversıty of Calcutta Calcutta 1939. P. XVIII + 74 A treatıse on Buddhıst Logıc by Jıtarı (C A D. 950-1000) reconstructed ın Sanskrıt from ıts Tıbetan versıon whıch ıs gıven ın the Volume. The Sanskrıt orıgınal of thıs work has not been found

ITIVUTTAKA SŪTTAS (Sayıngs of Buddha)

Ed. J. H. Moore Cambrıdge Unıversıty Press New York. 1898. Eng. tr. of Itıvuttaka Suttās from the 2th Nıkāya of Sutta-nılaka (one of the very early translatıons.)

JĀTAKA

wıth ıts Com

Ed. V. Fancfolt Kegan Paul London 1896. P. 596 Tales of anterıor bırths of Gotama Buddha.

JĀTINIRĀKRTI

of Jıtarı.

Ed Guıseppa Muccı A B. O R I. Vol XI Part I Poona 1929-30 P. 8. A treatıse on Buddhıst Nyaya. Ed wıth Introductıon

KARATALARATNA (Chang-Chen-Lun)

The Jewel ın Hand of Acharya Bhavavıveka.

Ed. N. Aıyaswamy Sastrı Vıswa Bharatı Studıes No. 9. Vıswa Bharatı Santınıketan. 1949 P. XVI + 124 A logıco-phılosophıcal work of the Madhymıka School wıth Introd. and Englısh summary The Sanskrıt Text ıs a tr of the Chınese versıon of Husen Tsang (A D. 602-664)

KĀŞYAPA PARIVARTA

A Mahayana Sutra of Ratnakalpa class

Ed with original Sanskrit by A V Stenil Holstein in Tibetan and Chinese Shanghai 1926 P 26, 234

KUMARA TANTRAM

of Revana

Ed in Roman with French translation by Jean Felliozat Journal Asiatique 226 (Jan June) 1935 P 1 19

LALITAVISTĀRA

Ed with variants, metres and an Index of words by Dr Lefmaun Complete in 2 Vols Halle 1902

LANKĀVATĀRA SUTRAS

of Nagarjuna tr and ed by D T Suzuki Routledge London 1932 P 293 An important Mahayana text Denies the real transformation of the pure intelligence or Ālaya vijnāna

—(Bibliothica Otaniensis) Ed Bunyni Nanjio Otani University Press Kyoto 1223 P 18, 376

LA THEORIE DE LA COMARSSĀNCE ET LA LOGIQUE CHES LES BUDDHIST TARDIFS

Tr Stcherbasky Librarie Orientaliste Paul Genthuer Pris 1926

L' UDANAVARGA SANSKRIT

Ed N P Chakravarti Paul Guthner Paris 1930 P 272 Rev V Lesmy Arch Or VII 243 Sanskrit text in transcription with Introd and Notes and critical study and some plates The Dhammapada fragments of the Sanskrit version brought from Central Asia by Mission Pelliot have been collected, classified translated and critically compared with similar or identical passages

MĀDHYAMIKA KARIKA

of Nagarjuna with the com of Prasannapada of Chandrakirti Ed Louis de la valle Poussin Bib Budh IV St Petersberg 1903 1913

MADHYAMIKAVATĀRA

of Chrndrakirti Pub in 5 parts by L D V Poussin Bibliothica Buddhica IX St Petersberg 1907 12

MADHYĀNTA VIBHĀGA SŪTRA BHĀṢYA TĪKA

of Sthiramati

Ed Professors Vidhusekhara Bhattacharya and G Tucci Calcutta Oriental Series No 24 Pp 5 + 51 + 54 A sub commentary on Vasubandhu's Bhashya on the Madhyantavibhaga sutra of Maitreyanatha Pt-I

MĀDHYAMIKA VRTTIH

by Candrakirti

Ed Louis de la Vallee Poussin Bibliothica Buddhica IV. Imperial Academy of Sciences St Petersburg 1903 Pp II + 658 Contains *Mūlamadhyamika karikas* of Nāgarjuna with *Prasdnnapāda* Com on them by Candrakirti

—Ed Sarat Chandra Das Pt Harimohan Vidyabushana and Pt Sarat Chandra Sastri Buddhist Text Society of India 1894 97 Pp 224 *Comprising the Madhyamika Sutra of Nagarjuna and a Com by* Acharya Chandrakirti

/MADHYĀNTA VIBHĀGA TĪKA

by Sthiramati Tome I Text in Roman Ed Susumi Yamaguchi Preface by Sylvian Levi Pub Librarie Hajinkaku Nagoya (Japan) 1934 Pp 4 + IV + IV + XXVI + 277 A systematic exposition of yogācara vijnapti vada The Text is based on a Nepal MS discovered by Sylvian Levi

MADHYĀNTA VIBHANGA

of Bodhisattva Maitreya Asanga

Ed and Trans Th Stcherbatsky Bibliothica Buddhica Academy of Sciences, *U S S R Leningrad 1936* Pp 8 + *106* + *058* Madhyanta Vibhanga Sutra is one of the fundamental works of Vignanavada school of Northern Buddhism with Com of Vasu bandhu and Sthiramati The Vol contains only the English trans lation and the Commentaries The book is a discourse on Discrimination between Middle and Extremes and establishes its own system of spiritual Monism

MAHAPARINIBBANA SUTTANG

with text in Pali Bengali tr by Rajaguru Sri Dharmaratna Mahashta vira Vinaya Visharada (*Srimati Priyadarshi Bhikshu, Saddhar* modaya Pali Tal, Rajanagar P O Rajabhuvan, Chittagong) Vide P B XLVII 542

MAHĀVYUTPUTTI

A Sanskrit Tebetan English Vocabulary by A Osoma De Koros Memoirs of Asiatic Society of Bengal Vol IV Calcutta 1910

MAHRAYĀNA SANGRAHA

of Asanga

Ed La mottle Bibliothegm du musevn 7 Louvain 1938 With Text, Introduction and Com

MAHĀYĀNA SRADDHOTPĀDA ŚĀSTRA

of Asanga tr from Chinese tr. of Paramartha

Ed T. Suzuki Chicago 1900

MAHĀYĀNA SŪTRALANKĀRA

of Asanga

Ed S Levi Paris 1907

MAHĀYĀNAVIMŚAKA

of Nagarjuna

Ed Vidhusekhare Bhattacharya Viswa Bharati Studies No 1 Viswa Bharati Calcutta 1931 P 44 Contains reconstructed text in 20 Stanzas (Roman characters), Tibetan Version (Roman characters), Chinese Version (Roman characters) Eng tr and Notes

MAJJHRINA NIKAYA

Further dialogues of Buddha Tr from the Pali by Lord Chalmers 2 Vols London 1926 27

MĀYĀ MARKHA KĀRIKĀ

of Lakshmipati

—Fragments of Ed K. Madhavakrishna Sarma I G I R. I VIII 1950 I Pp 87-9

MILINDA—Questions of

S. B E Vols XXXV and XXXVI

MINOR ANTHOLOGIES OF THE PALI CANON

Tr Bimala Charan Law Sacred Books of the Buddhists Humphrey Milford London 1938 Pp 130 This is a translation of *Buddha vamśa* and *Caryapitaka*

MŪLAMĀDHYAMIKA KĀRIKĀ

of Nāgarjuna Ed Poussin St. Petersberg-1903.

MŪLA MĀDHAYAMIKA VRTTI

of Buddhapalita Edi Walleser. Bib Budh No XVI-St Petersberg 1913

NAIRĀTMYA PARIPRCCHĀ

Ed Sujit Kumar Mukhopadhvaya. Viswa Bharati Studies 4 1931 P. 22 Rev V Lesmy. Arch or VII 245 Original Sanskrit is now published Is a Sanskrit restoration of the Tibetan version

—in the Mahayana Nirdesa Ed Sylvian Levi Journal Asiatiques *Viswa Bharati Quarterly Vol VIII 1 + 2. Paris 1928*

NYĀYA BINDU

of Dharmakirti with the *tika* of Darmottara

Ed Chandrasekhara Sastri with his own Sanskirt Notes Hindi tr. Kasi Skt Series 22 Buddhist Nyaya sectien 1. Banaras 1924 This work was translated into Chinese in 400-405 AD

—Ed Stcherbutsky Bibliothica Buddhice No VII St Petersberg. *1918. P. 11, 95 Petrograd Academy of Sciences.*

NYĀYABINDUTIKA

of Vinitadeva Asiatic Society of Bengal Calcutta 1908 13 P 150 (Sanskrit text of Tika lost)

Ed *with appendices by Poussin*

NYAYABINDU TIKA TIPPANI

by Mallavadin Imperial Academy of Sciences St Petersberg. 1909 P. IV + 43 + 2 Sanskrit text of Tippani

—Ed *Th Stcherbatsky Bibliothica Buddhice No. XI St Petersberg.* 1909.

NYĀYA DARSANA (The fifth Ch)

Tr. Ed Rev R Stothert. J. B B. R. A. S. IX (1867-70) Bombay P. 209 18.

NYĀYAMAYŪKHA

of Dignaga Tr G Tucci Heidelberg 1930 Pp 72. Nyāyamayūkha is the oldest Buddhist text on Logic. The translation is based on the Chinese version

NYĀYA PRAVEŚA

with Com. *Vrtti* of Haribhadra and *Panjila* of Parsvadeva Author not known. Ed. A. B. Dhruva G. O S No 38. Baroda 1930 P. 38 + 82 + 104. According to Ed. Nyayapraveśa was composed by Sanskarasvāmin a pupil of Dinnaga to facilitate entrance into *Nyāyadvara* a work of Dinnaga.

—Ed. N. D. Mironor. 1931. Roman Script In the Introduction there *is a discussion of the authorship of the work and also Haribhadra's* gloss on the text.

PANCAVIMSATISAHASRIKĀ

of Prajnaparimitta.

Ed Nalinaksha Dutt. Calcutta Oriental Series Calcutta 1934. Contains only the first out of the 8 Chapters of the work and the text of Maitreyanatha's *Abhisamayālankāra Kārika* The earliest Chinese tr. of the present work was made by Ḍharmaraksa about A. D. 286. The present text is a re-arranged version of the original For Chinese and Tibetan tr. of the work see P. IX of the Introduction.

PARALOKA SIDDHIH

of Acharya Dharmottara Pub. Indian Culture XV. Calcutta 1941-9 Pp. 223-8. Is a Buddhist Sanskrit tract retranslated from the Tibetan translation.

PARAMATTHA DIPANI

of Dhammapāla being the Com on the Vimāna vattu

Ed. E Hardy Rev: E Muller. W Z K. M. XIV 265 68

PRAJNĀ AND UPĀYA

by Anagrika Dharmapriya. Vide V. K. XXXIV. 230

PRAJNĀ PARAMITA

being a Com. on *Abhisamayālankāra* of Maitreyanātha.

Ed. with Introd. Notes and Indices by. Giusseppe Tucci 2 Vols. Baroda. G. O. S. No 62. 1932 Pp. 55, 589.

PRAJNĀ PĀRAMITA HRDAYA SUTRA and UṢNĪṢA VIJAYA DHĀRAṆI

Aryan Series Vol. I Part III.

Ed. F. Max Muller and Bunyin Narigi. Oxford University Press. Oxford 1884. P. 95 + Plates, The two palm leaves containing the two Buddhist texts were brought to Japan and deposited in Horiuzi monastery in A. D. 609. According to Buhler's remarks (P. 64 of Appendix) these leaves were written by an Indian scribe not later than the first half of the 6th Century A. D. The Sutra on the leaves deals with Buddhist philosophy while the *Dhārani* is a Buddhist prayer. These leaves were taken from India to China and from China to Japan in A. D. 609.

—(The Sutra only) Sanskrit and Tibetan texts. Ed. with Notes and tr. by Shaku Hannya. The Eastern Buddist Society. Olani. Kyoto. (Japan) 1922-23 P. II 1-II 163-75 III IV 165-66.

PRAJÑĀPRADĪPA

of Bhāvaviveka. A Com. on the Mādhyamaka Sūtra. Tibetan Text.

Ed. M. Walleser. Bib. Ind. No. 226. Calcutta 1913. Pp. 96.

PRAJNĀTUNDA

of Nagarjuna. A Tibetan text Ed. and trans by W. L. Campbell. Calcutta 1919 Pp. 133.

PRAMĀNASAMUCCAYA

of Dinnaga (5th Century A.D).

Ed. H. R. Rangaswamy Aiyangar. Mysore University. Mysore. 1930. A work in 6 Chapters in anushtup metre on Buddhist Logic of great importance. The original Sanskrit text is lost. The Tibetan text and its Sanskrit restoration by the Editor are given with vrtti, tika and notes. Foreword by D. B. Seal.

—Notes on by N. Aiyasami Sastri Vol I Part-I-Adayar Library Bulletin Adayar 1937 P. 26, 32.

PRAMĀNA SAMUCCAYA VṚTTI

of Dinnaga with *Visālamalavati* by Jinendrabuddhi.

Ed. H. R. Rangaswamy Iyengar (Ch. I. Tibetan text in Roman characters). Mysore Govt. Branch Press. Mysore 1930.

PRAMĀNA VĀRTIKA

of Dharmakrti. Ch. I, Verses 42, 187. Tibetan and Sanskrit in Roman characters, translation and Com. W. Z. K. M. 37 (1930-33).

—Ed. Rāhula Sānkrtyāyana. Appendix to the Journal of Bihar and Orissa Research Society, Patna Vol. XXIV. 1937. This is an independent Com. on Dinnaga's *Pramānasamuccaya* dealing with its first 3 Chapters.

SANTĀNĀNTARASIDDHI

of Dharmkirti with Com. Bib. Budh. XIX Academy of Sciences St. Petersberg 1916. P. XVII + 129, Contains Tibetan text, *tika* by Vinitadeva in Tibetan and Introduction in Russian.

SAPTABUDDHASTOTRAM

tr. by H. H. Wilson Asiatic Researches XVI 453-57. 1828.

ŚAṬAPANCA ŚATAKA

Hymn of 150 verses of Mātracita,

Ed. D. R. S. Bailay. Cambridge 1051 Pp. XI + 237. The Hymn is one of the earliest Buddhist Sanskṛit poems and is also the lone survivor of works attributed to Mātricita.

SATASAHSRIKĀ PRAJNĀPĀRAMITA

Ed. by Pratapachandra Ghose. Pt. I: 18. Fasc pt. II fasc. 1. Bib. Ind. W. 153. Calcutta 1902-14. Pages 4 + 1676 + 71. A theological and philosophical discourse of Buddha with his disciples.

ŚATAŚĀSTRA

of Aryadeva. Eng. tarns. by G. Tucci. Govt. of Baroda. Baroda 1929. Pp. 1-89 of G. O. S. No. XLIX. A Pre-Dinnaga Buddhist text on Logic. This is a fragment. First Part of the text was translated into Chinese by Kumaravijaya in 404 A-D. There is a different Com. on this work by Ki-tsang A-D. 549-623.

SATVOLIPATTI VINISCAYA AND NIRVĀNO VITHANGA

by Dharmaratna. Colombo. 1902.

SAUNDARĀNANDA

of Asvagośa or Nanda the Fair tr. from the original Sanskrit of Asvagosha.

Ed. E. H. Johnston. Punjab University. Lahore 1932. Pp. 123.

——Ed. Hariprasad Sastri Bib. Indica. Calcutta 1910.

SEKODDESATIKĀ

of Sri Nādapāda Ed. M. Carelli. G.O.S. No. XC. Baroda 1941. Pp. 35+ 74. A tāntric treatise of Vajrayāna school under Matārayāna.

——Eng. trans. by Bendall Cecil and H. D. Rouse. Indian Text Series. John Murray London. 1922. P. 328. A compendium of Buddhistic doctrine chiefly from earlier Mahāyāna sūtras. Bendall's 1897. Edn. of the text is used for this translation.

ŚIKṢĀSAMUCCAYA

of Śantideva Ed C Bendall Bibliothica Buddhica No I Academy of Science St Petersburg 1897 1902 Pp 47, 41 9, 6 A compendium of Buddhist doctrines chiefly from Mahayana texts

——Ed and Tr by Cecil Bendall and W H D Rouse John Murray London 1922 P 328

SPANDAKARIKAS

of Vasugupta with the *Nirṇaya* of Kṣemendra Ed Madhusudan Kaul Srinagar 1925 P 137 Gives the *Pratyabhijna* text with com and translation

ŚRĪLINGAŚAILAMĀHĀTMYAM

an extract from Śrīlinga tantra Ed S C Dhar J G J R I VIII *1950* I Pp 257 59

SUKHĀVALI VYŪHA

The larger and smaller and the *Amitayan Dhyāna Sūtra* Tr F. Max Muller *and* J Takakasn *respectively* Japan P 502

SUMANGALA VILASINĪ

com on the Digha Nikaya Sutras VIII XV fasc I Ed Dr Nalinaksha Dutt Calcutta 1932 Pp 132 Supplement to Indian Historical Quarterly 1932

SUTTANIPĀTĀ

• tr into Bengali by Bikshu Shilabadra Mahabodhi Society Calcutta Vide *P B XLVII 398*

SUVARNAPRABHA

Ed Rai Charatchandra Das and Pandit Charatchandra Sastri Buddhist Text Society of India Calcutta 1894 A series of stories and homilies in prose and verse treating of the Ethics and Philosophy of Buddhism

SUVARNAPRABHASA SŪTRAM

Ed Hokei Izumi Eastern Buddhist V (*1929 1931*) 102 104 Quoted by Chandrakirti in his commentary

SUVARṆA SAPTATI

—The Chinese Suvarṇa Saptati and the Matheravṛthi Ed S S Suryanarayana *Sastri J O R Vol VI Madras 1931 Pp* 34-40 The article shows that the differences between the two works are fundamental and that one cannot be the original of the other.

TARKABHAṢĀ AND VĀDASTHĀNA

of Mokṣaparagupta and Jitanpāda respectively Ed N R Rangaswami Iyengar Mysore 1944 P 7+80+13 An old and important work on Buddhist Logic Foreword by V Bhattacharya and revised G O S No 94 This work is different from the Brahmanical work of the same name by Kesava Misra

TATTVASANGRAHA

of Śankarakṣita with the com *Panjika* of Kamalaśīla (Eng trans only) Ed and tr Ganganatha Jha Govt of Baroda Baroda G O Series No LXXX 1937 Pp VIII+739 The volume contains English trans of both text and the com with an Index at the end It is a work on Logic from the standpoint of a Mahayana Buddhist

—Ed Krishnamacharya G O S No 30 Baroda 1926 An elaborate exposition of the several schools of Buddhist Philosophy, the views of Udyotkara, Kumarila and other non-Buddhist Philosophers are criticised

—Foreword to by Benoytosh Bhattacharya Govt of Baroda Baroda 1926 Pp CLVII This is a reprint of the author's Foreword to the edition of Tattvasangraha in the Gaekwad Oriental Series No XXX

THERĪGĀTHĀ

or Pourings in verse of the Buddhist Bhikkus by N K Bhagwat Bombay

TRIMSAKA VIJRAPTI

with bhaṣya of Acharya Sthiramati Ed Jacobi Stutgart 1934 P 6 64

UDĀNA

the Solemn Utterances of the Buddha Ed Sboing D M London 1902

UDĀNAVARGA

compiled by Dharmatrāta Ed W W Rockhill London 1892 A collection of verses from the Buddhist canon being the Northern Buddhist version of Dhammapada with notes and extracts from the com of Prajna Varma

UPAYAHRDAYA

(Retranslated into Sanskrit from the Chinese by G Tucci Govt of Baroda Baroda 1929 P 1 32 G O S No 49 A Pre Dinnaga Buddhist Text on Logic Very ancient Trans into Chinese twice (1) by Buddabhadra (now lost) and (2) by Kikiaya (now extant) Wrongly ascribed to Nagarjuna

VĀDANYĀYA

of Dharmakırtı (C A D 625) a work on Buddhıst Logıc

with com. by *Santarakṣıta* Ed Rahula Sankrtyayana Mahabhodhı Sabba Saranath Banaras 1936 Pp XII + 143 + XXXII

VAJRACCHEDIKA

tr ınto French wıth notes from a com Tr M C Herton Journal Antıques 1891

—Ed F M Muller Oxford 1881

VAJRACCHEDIKA SŪTRA

A new tr from the Chınese text of Kumarajıva by Waı TAO and D Goddard Sante Barbara 1935 Thıs ıs the 9th sectıon of the tremendously long treatıse called *Mahāprajnāparımıta Sūtra*

VAJRASŪCI

of Asvagosha) Crıtıcally Edıted wıth Notes and trans by Sajıt Kumar Mukherjee Vıswa Bharatı Annals II (1949) Santınıketan Pp 125-72 Thıs ıs a Buddhıst work dıfferent from the Vajrasucı upanıṣad.

VAJRASŪCI UPANIṢAD

crıtıcally edıted by Sujıt Kumar Mukherjee Vıswa Bharatı Annual II 1942

VAJRAYANA WORKS (Two)

Ed Benoytosh Bhattacharya G O S 44 Baroda 1929 P XXX + 118 Rev M Wınternıtz Arch or IV 399 Ed wıth Introd and Index. The texts publıshed are *Prajnopāya Vınıscaya Sıddhı* of Ananga-vajra and *Jınaı asıddhı* of hıs dıscıple, Indrabhutı

VĀRTIKĀLAMKĀRA

of Prajnākaragupta Ed Rāhula Sankṛtyayana Mahabodhı Sabha Saranath Banaras Pp 158 Thıs ıs a com on Dharmakırtı s *Pramanavartika* by Prajnakāragupta (C.A D -700)

—*Sanskrıt Texts from Tibıetan* Bıhar Orıental Research Serıes Patna Pp XXI + 2

VIJNAPATIMĀTRATĀSIDHI

Ed S Levı Bıblıo de L Ecoledes Hermles Etudy Parıs 1926. P. 16, 45

VIJNAPTIMĀTRATASIDHISĀSTRAM

of Yuan Orwang, Sanskrit restoration from the Chinese Ed Rahula Sankrityayana Bihar Oriental Research Society XIX Part 4 XX Parts 3, 4

—Ed Rahula Sankrtyāyana Bihar and Orissa Research Society Patna 1937 Pp X+2+2+31+9 This is an off print of the text published in the Journal of the Bihar and Orissa Research Society Vol XXXII 1939 Part III (Appendix) Oldest work dealing with a logical subject.

VIMALAKĪRTISŪTRAM

by Vimalakirti Tr by Hoku Idumi Eastern Buddhist Otani III (1924-5) 55 69, 138 53, 224 42, 336 49 IV (1926 28) 48 55, 177-90, 348 66 Completed Vimalakirti nirdesasutram is quoted by Chandrakirti in his com on Madhyamikakanka of Nagarjuna

VIGRAHAVYĀVARTINĪ

by Nagarjuna Eng tr from Chinese and Tibetan texts by G Tucci Govt of Baroda G O Series XLIX Baroda 1929 Pp 1 77 A pre Dinnaga Buddhist text on Logic Trans into Chinese by Vimoksasena and Gautama (A D 541) The edition of the Tibetan version of the text is given side by side with Eng trans

VINAYA

Sarvastivadins—Fragments of the In Roman with French tr of the Chinese version Jean Fellıozat and Horayakumo Journal Asiatic 230 (Jan -June) Paris 1938 Pp 21 64

BUDDHISM EXPOSITIONS

ABHIDHAMMATTHA-SAMGAHA

or Compendium of Philosophy by Shiva Zam Aung (a translation made for the first time from the original Pali) Revised and Ed. by Mrs. Rhys Davids Pub. Pali Text Society 1920. P 298

ABHINAVAGUPTA THE AESTHETIC EXPERIENCE ACCORDING TO RANIEROGNOL

Serie orientale Roma XI. 1956. P. 115

ABHIDHĀNAPADĪPIKĀ

(Dictionary of the Pali Language) By Moggallana Thero. Pub. Maha Bodhi Printing Works, Colombo, Ceylon in 1938.

ABHISAMAYĀLANKĀRĀLOKA

By Haribhadra Ed. by Gioseppe Tocci Pub by Oriental Institute Boroda, 1952 P. 539

ĀLAMBANAPARĪKṢĀ AND VRTTI

By Dinnaga with the commentary of Dharmapala (Restored into Sanskrit from Tibetan and Chinese versions and edited with English translations by N Aiyaswami Sastri Pub. by the Adyar Library in 1949. P. 119.

ĀLAMBANA-PARĪKṢĀ VRITTIH

The book is combined with the studies on Vasubandhu's Vijyāptimātra Siddhi and Trimsika

AMHISAMAYĀLANKĀRA

(Introduction and Translation from Original Text with Sanskrit-Tibetan Index) by Edward Conze Serie Orientale Roma VI Roma L M.E.O. in 1954. P. 223.

AMITY

Commemorative Essays presented to Prof. Pathak, B O.R Poona 1934 and 57-67. Mrs. C. A. Rhys Davids writes on the place of virtue in early Buddhist literature

ANALYSIS OF THE ŚRĀVAKABHŪMI MANUSCRIPT

By Alex Wayman Pub. by University of California Press, Berkeley and Los Angeles in 1961 P. 185.

ANCIENT HISTORICAL EDICTS AT LHASA AND THE MU TSUNG KHRI GTSUG LDE BRTSAR TREATY OR A D 821-822 FROM THE INSCRIPTION AT LHASA

By H. E. Richardson Pub by The Royal Asiatic Society of Great Britain and Ireland in 1952. P. 56.

ANCIENT NEPAL

By D. R. Regmi Pub. by Firma K L. Mukhopadhyay, Calcutta in 1960 P. 214.

ANGUTTARA-NIKĀYA (Part I and II)

Ed. by Rev. Richard Morris. Pub. for the Pali Text Society by Henry Frowde, Oxford University Press, Ware Lase Amen Corner E. London in 1888 P. 296.

AN OUTLINE HISTORY OF CHINA

(Chinese Knowledge Series) by Foreign Language Press, Peking in 1958. P. 487.

APADĀNA OF THE KHUDDAKA NIKĀYA (Part I and II)

Ed. by Mary E. Lilley. Pub. for Pali Text Society. by Humphry Melford, London in 1927

ARTHAPĀDA-SŪTRA

spoken by the Buddha-translated by the Upasaka Che-Kiem under the Wu dynasty (222-280 A.D.) by Dr P. V Bapat. Pub. Visva Bharati, Santiniketan. 1951. P. 181.

ASOKA AND HIS INSCRIPTIONS

By Beni Madhab Barua Pub. by New Age Publishers Ltd Price Rs 15/- in 1946 (First Edition.)

ASOKA TEXT AND GLOSSARY (Part I and II)

(Punjab University Oriental Publications) by A C. Woolner. Pub by The University of the Punjab Lahore in 1924

ASOKA, THE GUPTAS, THE MAUKHARIS AND OTHERS

(Some Important Inscriptions of) by Sadhu Ram. Pub Dipak Publications, *Deputy Ganj Delhi (Price Rs 12/50) P 132.*

ASOKAN INSCRIPTIONS

Ed. by Radhagovinda Basak. Pub by Progressive Publishers, Calcutta in 1956 P. 162

ASOKA INSCRIPTIONS OF

(Translation Glossary and General Index) by Beni Madhab Barua. Pub. by University of Calcutta in 1943. P. 399.

ASOKA'S EDICTS

by Amulyachandra Sen. Published for the Institute of Indology by The Indian Publicity Society, 21, Balaram Ghosh Street, Calcutta 4. P. 170.

ASOKA INSCRIPTIONS IN INDIA

By M. A. Mehendale. Pub. by The University of Bombay in 1948. P. 99.

AṢTASĀHASRIKĀ-PRAJÑĀPĀRAMITĀ (Vol. I and II)

Ed. by P. C. Ghosh. Pub. by The Royal Asiatic Society of Bengal

AṢṬASĀHASRIKĀ PRAJNĀPĀRAMITĀ

Translated into English by Edward Conze Bibliotheca Indica. Pub. by The Asiatic Society, Calcutta (Price Rs. 15/-). P. 225.

ASVAGHOṢA

by *Bimal Charan Law. The Royal Asiatic Society of Bengal 1946.* P. 92 This is an account of the life and teachings of Asvagoṣa. After a preliminary statement about Asvagoṣa and his writings, an estimate is given of him as a man, a poet and teacher. This monograph ends *with a treatment of his delineations.*

ATTHASĀLINĪ BUDDHAGHOSA'S COMMENTARY OF THE DHAMMASANGANI

Ed. by Edward Muller. Pub. for the Pali Text Society by Henry Frowde, Oxford Press, London in 1897. P. 434.

AVADĀNA KALPALATĀ

Ed. by *Sarat Chandra Das.* Pub. by *The Royal Asiatic Society of Bengal* 1, Park Street, Calcutta in 1940. P. 1171.

AVADĀNA KALPALATA (Vol. *I and II*)

(A *collection of Legendary Stories about the* Bodhisattva). by Kshemendra_with his Tibetan version. by Sarat Chadra Das. Pub. by Bibliotheca Indica, Calcutta in 1888. P. 1171.

AVADĀNA-KALPALATĀ (Vol. I and II)

of Kshemendra. Buddhist Sanskrit Texts No. 22 Ed. by Dr. P. L. Vaidya Pub. by The Mithila Institute of Post Graduate Studies and *Research in Sanskrit Learning Darbhanga in 1959.*

AWAKENING OF FAITH

by Aśvagoṣa translated from the Chinese by T Suzuki Open Court Pub Co Chicago 1900 P 14 and 160 The name of the Sanskrit original is *Mahāyānaśraddhotpāda.*

AWAKENING OF FAITH THE DOCTRINE OF

A study on the Buddhist Ascesis by J Evola tr from Italian by H E Musson Luzac & Co , Ltd , London

BANARES AND SARNATH PAST & PRESENT

By Prof. A S Altekar Pub by Benares Hindu University in 1947. P 79.

BHILSA TOPES

or Buddhist Monuments of Central India comprising a brief historical sketch of the rise, progress and decline of Buddhism by Alex Cunningham, London 1854 P. 208 Illustrated

BIBLIOGRAPHIE BOUDDHIQUE—Vol 1 to 23 PARIS, 1930

Librairie Orientaliste Paul Geuthner 15, Rue Jacob (VI)

BIBLIOGRAPHIE BOUDDHIQUE XXVIII-XXXI

By J. K Balbir, etc. Pub Libraie Dameriqueet D'orient, Adrein Maisonneuve 11 Rue Saint-Sulpice 1954-1958

BLUE ANNALS (Part I, II and III)

By George N Roerich Pub by Royal Asiatic Society of Bengal, 1, Park Street, Calcutta 16 in 1949 P 1275.

BODHI DHARMA

by T L Vaswami shows that Buddhism was not a rebel of Hinduism Ganesh & Co , Madras 17

BODHISATTVA DOCTRINE

in the Buddhist Sanskrit Literature by Dr Har Dayal Kegan Paul London 1932. P 392 Traces the original development of Buddhist doctrine

BHOTA-PRAKAŚA

A Tibetan Chrestomathy by Vidhushekhara Bhattacharya Pub by the University of Calcutta in 1939.

BUKKYO DAI JI TEN (BAUDDHA-DARSANA-MAHĀKOSA)

or *Encyclopædia of Buddhism by Mochizuki Vol 1-8 Pub in 1957.* Revised Edition

BUDDHA

by J Vijayatunga Hind Kitabs Ltd , Bombay *V.K.* XXXIV. 39.

BUDDHA

(His life, his Doctrine, His order) by Dr. Hermann Oldenberg, Translated from German by William Hoey. Pub by The Book Co , Ltd , Calcutta in 1927. P. 450

BUDDHA

His life and teachings Illustrations by Jeanyee Wong Peter Pauper Press, Mount Vermon, New York

BUDDHA AND BASAVA

A study in contrast by Kumaraswamy Nava-Kalyana Math Bhuspeti, Dharwar *V K* XLV 155.

BUDDHA AND BUDDHISM—LECTURE ON

by Radhagovind Basak. Pub by Sambodhi Publications (Private) Ltd 22, *Strand Road, Calcutta-1 in* 1961. P 130

BUDDHA AND CHRIST

By Canon B H Streeter (being The Bampton Lectures delivered to the Oxford University) betrays a bias for Christianity and a prejudice against Eastern viewpoints *P.B* XXXVIII 308.

BUDDHA AND HIS DOCTRINE

by K. Bose Bharat Dharma Syndicate Banaras 1927 P. 406

BUDDHA AND FIVE AFTER CENTURIES

By Sukumar Dutt Pub by Luzac and Co 46 Great Russell Street, London, W.I in 1957. P 252

BUDDHA DARSAN

by Baldev Upadhyaya (Hindi) A complete History of Buddhist Philo sophy Pub Author 29/17, Ganesh Dixit Road, Banaras *P B LIII 95*

BUDDHA—DOCTRINE OF

(The Religion of Reason) by George Grimm Pub. W Druglin Leipzig 1926 P 536 A rational study of the doctrines of Buddhism The style is attractive

BUDDHA—DOCTRINE OF THE

by George Grimm. Pub. by Ruskin House, George Allen and Unwin Ltd., Museum Street, London in 1957. P. 532.

BUDDHA AND HIS DOCTRINE

by C. T. Straus. William Rider & Sons, Ltd., London 1923. P. 117. The inaugural edition of this work appeared in the international language *Ido.*

BUDDHA AND HIS PATH TO SELF-ENLIGHTENMENT

By Ronald Fussell. The Buddhist Society, 16, Gordon Square, London, Pub. in 1955. P. 171.

BUDDHA AND THE GOSPEL OF BUDDHISM

by A. Coomaraswamy. George Harrap, London. 1916. P. 370. A comprehensive account of Buddha's Life and Teachings. Part III treats about Buddhism's relation to Vedanta, Sankhya and Yoga. Part V treats about Art.

BUDDHA—FIELDS—GLEANINGS IN

by Lafcadio Hearn. Jonathan Cape. London. 1927. P. 293. Travellers' Library Series. Deals mainly with Japanese Buddhism. Chap. IX is entitled. *Nirvana—a Study in Synthetic Buddhism.*

BUDDHA—FOOTPRINT OF

By E. F. C. Ludowyk. Printed in Great Britain Robert Maclehose and Co. Ltd. The University Press, Glasgow.

This book tells of the Buddha and his teaching and of the coming of Buddhism to Ceylon. It concentrates its attention on the magnificent monumental Buddhist remains at Mihintale, Anuradhapura and Polonnaruva—once known as the buried cities of Ceylon.

BUDDHA, FOREIGN CONNECTION OF

by Umakanta Vidya Sekhara Vangmaya Samiti Madras. 1936, P. 40. Eng. tr. of a paper read by the author at the All India Oriental Conference 1924.

BUDDHA-GAUTAMA

by Iqbal Singh. London 1937. P. 376. This is a re-interpretation and assessment of the *man* in Buddha.

BUDDHA—GAUTAMA—THE

by S. Radhakrishnan O. U P. Oxford 1938 P. 50 Annual Henriette Hertz Trust Lecture on a *Master Mind*. Reprinted by Hind Kitabs, Bombay.

BUDDHA—GOTAMA

by K J Saunders. O. U. P. London. 1922 P. 111. Heritage of India Series A biography based on the Canonical Books of the Theravada

BUDDHAGHOSA

By Bimala Charan Law. Pub by the Bombay Branch Royal Asiatic Society, Town Hall, Bombay It was published in 1923 and republished in 1946. P. 145

An attempt has been made here to give a systematic history of life and labours of the most celebrated commentator of the Theravada School of Buddhism

BUDDHA, HIS LIFE, DOCTRINE AND HIS ORDER

by H Oldenberg tr by W. Wrey Luzac London 1928 P. 454. Gives a glimpse of the positive interpretation of Buddha

BUDDHA IMAGE THE EVOLUTION OF THE

by Benjamin Rowland Jr Pub The Asia Society, (Asia Home Gallery Publication) P 146

BUDDHA—IN THE FOOTSTEPS OF THE

by Rene Grousset George Rutledge and Son London 1932 P 354 Outlines the contribution made to Buddhism by some of the great thinkers of the seventh century A.D

BUDDHA, LIFE AND LEGEND OF Vols I and II

by Rev P Bringaudet Kegan Paul London 1911 P 326 A full legendary account of all details of Buddha's life is given

BUDDHĀ—THE LIFE OF

By A Ferdinand Herold Translated from the French by Paul C Blum Pub by Charles E Tuttle Company of Rutland, Vermont and Tokyo-Japan, with editorial offices at 15, Edogawa Cho First Japan printing, December 1954 Third printing 1960 Printed in Japan by the Kaniya Printing Co Tokyo

The book not only adds to the actual knowledge of the facts surrounding the life of the Lord Buddha, but it also readers intelligible much that has hitherto mystified the western student of the orient

BUDDHA—LIFE OF, AS LEGEND AND HISTORY

by Edward J Thomas Kegan Paul London 1927 P 297. An attempt to distinguish between myth and history in Buddha's life

BUDDHA—LIFE AND TEACHINGS OF

By Devamitta Dhammapada G A Natesan & Co, Madras Disclaims the Upanishadic sources of Buddhism

THE BUDDHA THE MARVELLOUS LIFE OF

By Maurice Percheron Translated by Adriene Foulke St Martin s Press 175, Fifth Avenue New York 10, N Y

This book, which touches the heart as it challenges the mind and spirit, is indeed unique Rather than a recounting of dogma cramped within rigid explication, this book places the context of the Buddha s teaching in the proper perspective of his life

BUDDHA—ON

by Moni Bazchee Presidency Library 15, College Square, Calcutta *P B* LXII 75

BUDDHA—PILGRIMAGE OF

by J B Pratt Macmillan London 1928 A profound sympathetic first hand study of Buddhism The author is a celebrated writer on Philosophy, Psychology and Religion

BUDDHA—SERMONS AND SAYINGS OF THE

by Sudhakar Dikshit Chetana 34, Rampart Row, Bombay *V K* XLV 518

BUDDHA—SOME SAYINGS OF THE

according to the Pali canon with an Introd by Francis Younghusband World s Classics Oxford *V K* XXXVII 72

BUDDHA—SPIRIT OF

by Hari Singh Gour Luzac & Co London 1929 An examination of the life of the founder of Buddhism, his religion and philosephy, its influence on other religions and philosophies

BUDDHA—TEACHINGS OF

by S Radhakrishnan Public Trust Ceylon Ceylon 1933 P 23 A general lecture on Buddhism delivered at Alphina Ratnayaka Trust Ceylon The topic about the silence of the Buddha is treated well

BUDDHA—THE PATH OF THE

By Kenneth W. Morgan. Pub. by The Ronald Press Company, New York in 1956. P. 432.

BUDDHABHŪMI—SŪTRA (Part I and II) AND THE BUDDHABHŪMI—VYĀKKHYANA

of Sīlā Bhadra (The Book is in Japanese Language) Sankibo Buddhist Book Store, Hongo, Tokyo, Japan.

BUDDHA JAYANTI SOUVENIR

Hon. Ed. P. Srinivasachary. Pub. V. R. G. K. M. Prasad Chairman Buddha Jayanti Celebration Committee, Jaggayyapeta (Andhra) The B.N.K. Press, Madras Pub. in 1956. P. 199.

BUDDHAKĀLĪNA BHĀRATĪYA BHUGOLA

by Bharatasimha Upadhyaya Hindi Sahitya Sammelan Prayag.

BUDDHA'S EXPLANATION OF THE UNIVERSE

By C.P. Ranasinghe. Printed at the Associated Newspapers of Ceylon Ltd., Lake House Colombo, Ceylon. 135, Turret Road, Colombo, Ceylon.

*This book contains the fundamental principles of the Buddha's Philo-*sophy on which is based the general outlook on life and the cultural make up of not only those people in Asia who profess Buddhism as their religion, but of the Asian population as a whole.

BUDDHA'S MISSION AND LAST JOURNEY

Buddhacharita, XV TO XXVIII Translated by E. H. Johnston. Reprint from Acta Orientalia Vol. XV. 1937. P. 128.

BUDDHA'S RELIGION—THE HISTORY OF THE

(Sāsanvansa) Translated by Bimala Charan Law. Luzac & Co., Ltd., 46, Great Russel Street, London in 1952. P. 174.

BUDDHA CARITA

by Vasudeva Lakshman. Athāvale. *Shivaji Press, Poona 1883.*

BUDDHA CARITA

or Acts of the Buddha Part I Sanskrit Text. Ed. E. H. Johnston. Punjab University Publication No. 31, Lahore. 1935. P. 165. In the Preface, the Editor refers to the MSS on which *this edition is based.*

BUDDHAGHOSA—LIFE AND WORK OF

by Bimala Charan Law Calcutta 1923 P 183 Also explains Buddha's contribution to Buddhist thought

BUDDHA'S FIRST SERMON—NEW LIGHT ON THE

Academy of Spiritual Culture, Elephanta. 19, Raipur Road, Dehra Dun A pamphlet. *P.B* LV. 463

BUDDHA'S GOLDEN PATH

by Dwight Goddard Luzac & Co, London 1931 Revised II Edn 214. A manual of practical Buddhism based on the teachings and practices of the Zen sect, but interpreted and adapted to modern conditions.

BUDDHA'S PATH OF VIRTUE

by F. L Woodward T P. H Adayar, Madras A versified tr of the Dhammapada *P.B* XXXV 413.

BUDDHISM

in the series *Non-Christian Religious Systems* by T. W Rhys Davids. Society for the Promotion of Christian Knowledge London 1877 P IV + 252 with a map. A comprehensive compendium of Buddhism mainly based on southern sources

—in translations Ed Henry Clark Warren Harward Oriental Series Vol 3. Cambridge Massachussets 1896 Sixth issue 1915. P. 540 The life of Buddha, his teachings and his monastic order form the substance of this work.

BUDDHISM

A Manual of—in its Modern Development tr. from Singhalese MSS by R. Spence Hardy London 1853 Rev —A Weber, *Ind Stud* III 120-135

BUDDHISM—ANCIENT—IN JAPAN

2 vols by Dr W W. De-Vissier E J. Brill Ltd, Leyclen (Holland) Gives the Sutras and ceremonies in use in the 7th and the 8th centuries and their history in later times Provides insight into the life and soul of Japanese Buddhism *P B* XLII 48

BUDDHISM AND ASOKA

by B. G. Gokhale Padmaja Pub House Baroda 1948 P 296 Traces the history of Buddhism from its monastic to its universal state

BUDDHISM AND BUDDHISTS IN JAPAN

by Robert Cornell Armstrong S.P.C.K. London. 1927. 144. Treats about Buddhism, its philosophy,—its sects and the Christian appeal of Buddhism.

BUDDHISM AND CHRISTIANITY—MAN IN

by Bryan De Kretser B.D. Ph. D. Published by Y.M.C.A. Publishing House 5, Russel Street, Calcutta-16 in 1954. P. 141.

BUDDHISM—HINDUISM AND

in 3 vols. by Sir Charles Eliot Edward Arnold. London 1921. P. 345.
A sympathetic study of the two religions.
Vol. I. Historical Sketch.
Vol. II. Influence of Buddhism outside India.
Vol. III. Mahayana Buddhism and Hinduism.

BUDDHISM AND ZEN

by Nyogen Senzaki and Ruth Strout McCandles. Philosophical Library 15 E. 40th St. New York. *P.B.* LXII. 520.

BUDDHISM—ASPECTS OF MAHĀYĀNA—AND ITS RELATION TO HĪNAYĀNA

by Nalinaksha Dutt. Calcutta Oriental Series 23, Luzac & Co., London. P. XV + 359. Rev. M. Winternitz. Archor IV 383. ff. Foreword by Prof. Louis de la Valles Poussin. The thesis of the book is that Mahayana and Hinayana are not two hostile or rival sects, but two *phases in the development of the system of* Buddha. *The beginnings* of the main features of the Mahayana are traced in the Hinayana. The author shows that the Buddhism of the Sarvastivadins and *Mahasanghikas developed into the Semi-Mahayana and finally into* the Mahayana proper.

BUDDHISM AND BUDDHIST PILGRIMS

by Max Muller. Williams and Norgate. London 1857. P. 64. A Review of Stanislas Julien's *Voyage des Peterins Buddhistes* together with a letter on the original meaning of *Nirvana.*

BUDDHISM AND BUDDHISTS IN JAPAN

by Robert Cornell Armstrong. Society for the Promotion of Christian Knowledge. London 1927. P. 144. *Traces the introduction and* growth of Buddhism in Japan. Written from a Christian point of view.

BUDDHISM—BASIC CONCEPTION OF

by Vidhusekhar Battacharya University of Calcutta Calcutta 1934 P 95 A compact little book explaining the main ideas with authorities It is the substance of Asutosh Mukherjee Lecture

BUDDHISM—BIRTH OF INDIAN PHILOSOPHY AND ITS DEVELOPMENT IN

by Mrs Rhys Davids Luzac & Co, London 1936 P XII + 444 This is a re-written and enlarged edition of *Buddhist Psychology* published in the *Quest* Series first in 1914. The subject of the book is the analysis of theory of mind in Early Buddhism and in Theravada In the early chapters of the book an account is given of the conceptions of self and mind in Vedic literature including the Upanishads and in Sankhya Yoga

BUDDHISM—CANON OF THE CHINESE

by M W de Visser Museum Maandblad Voor Philologue Jaarg 11 (1) Oct 1903 P 1 5 Gives information about a copy of the Chinese Tripitaka in the Leiden University Library

BUDDHISM—CENTRAL CONCEPTION OF, AND THE MEANING OF THE WORD DHARMA

by Th Stcherbatsky Royal Asiatic Society Prize Publication Fund Vol VII London 1923 Rev Stenkonan Ao II P 317 ff The fundamental idea of Buddhism—a plurality of separate elements without real unity had its roots in the primitive speculations of the Upanishads At the time when a new conception of the soul was elaborated in Brahminical circles, some kind of pre—Buddhaic Buddhism by which we understand the *anātma dharma* theory must have been already in existence This time is the epoch of the Kathopanishad which, as Prof Jacobi points out, might also be the time of pre Jinistic Jainism, the time of Parsvanatha *i e*, the 8th cent B C This book is an examination of the philosophical standpoint of the problem discussed by Magdalene and W Geiger The discussion is mainly based on Vasubandhu s *Abhidamma Kosa*

BUDDHISM—CENTRAL PHILOSOPHY OF

by Dr T. R V. Murti Allen & Unwin A book of outstanding merit bringing out the essential features of Buddhist philosophy, particularly in relation to Vedanta

BUDDHISM—CHINESE

by Rev. Joseph Edkin. A volume of sketches, historical descriptive and critical essays. Tribunes. London 1880. The several aspects of Buddhism are discussed with a Christian bias.

BUDDHISM—CHINESE—TRUTH AND TRADITION IN

by Karl Ludwig. Reichalt. tr. from the Norwegian by Kathirona Van. W. Bagge. The Commercial Press, Shanghai 1927. P. 330. A study in Chinese *Mahayana Buddhism. Based on a series of Addresses* delivered by the author in Scandinavian Universities in 1921.

BUDDHISM—CONCEPTS OF

by Bimala Charan Law. The Kern Institute. Leiden. 1937. P. 104.

BUDDHISM—DECLINE IN INDIA

by Mitra.

BUDDHISM—DEVELOPMENT OF—IN UTTAR PRADESH

by Nalinaksha Dutt. Publication Bureau, Government of Uttar Pradesh. Lucknow. *Printed in 1956. Price* Rs. 8. P. 435.

BUDDHISM—EARLY

by T. W. Rhys Davids Archibald Constable. London 1908. A study based on the early Canons. A very valuable book.

BUDDHISM—EARLY HISTORY OF—IN CEYLON

by E. W. Adikaram. Printed in Ceylon.. by M. D. Gunasena in 1946. Norrish Road, Colombo. P. 154. *The book is a thesis submitted to* and accepted by the University of London for the Degree of Doctor of Philosophy.

BUDDHISM—EARLY MONASTIC

vols I and II by Nalinaksha Dutt. Calcutta Oriental Book Agency, Calcutta. *P.B.* LII? 421.

BUDDHISM—ESOTERIC

by A. P. Sinnett. Chapman Hall. London 1892. A theosophic outlook is adopted in the interpretation of the doctrine.

BUDDHISM—ESSENCE OF

by P. Lakshmi Narasu. Pub. Srinivasa Varadachari Madras 1912 P. 359. A revised reprint of a popular book on Buddhism. Gives a rational interpretation.

BUDDHISM—ETHICS OF

by S. Tachibane of Tokyo O. U. P. London 1926. P. 288. Explains the eightfold path and the doctrine of Karman etc.

BUDDHISM—FOUNDATIONS OF

by Natalie Rokotoff. New Era Library. Roerich Museum Press. New York. Gives Buddha's teachings in a simple and attractive style. *P B.* XXXVI. 463.

BUDDHISM—GEOGRAPHY OF EARLY

by Bimala Charan Law. Kegan Paul. London 1932. P. XXI + 88 with map of ancient India. Rev: Videsong. Arch Or. IX. 274. Geographical map of ancient India, such as can be drawn from the Pali Buddhist texts.

BUDDHISM—GODS AND NORTHERN

by Ghetty Alice. O. U. P. London 1928. This is a study of the Iconography of the northern Buddhist deities.

BUDDHISM—HISTORY OF—IN INDIA

by Dr. Jadunath Sarkar. *P.B.* XXXIII. 311.

BUDDHISM IN BURMA

by N. R. Ray. Calcutta 1936. Divided into 6 chapters: (1) Sarvastivadins in ancient Burma. (2) The Sanskrit inscriptions and the Buddhistic Sanskrit texts. (3) Gods and Godesses in northern Buddhism. (4) The sects *Ari* and the *Samana Kuttakas.* (5) Evidence of Buddhist monks. (6) When and where Buddhism penetrated into Burma.

BUDDHISM IN TIBET

illustrated by literary documents and objects of religious worship (with an account of Buddhist systems preceding it in India). by Emil Schlogintweit Trubner & Co. London 1863. P. XXIV + 403 Rev:—Ven Gutschnudt. 2. D. M. G. 18 (p. 346 ff). (with a folio atlas of 20 plates and 20 tables of nativity prints in the text).

BUDDHISM—INDIA'S DEBT TO

by D. C. Ahir. Printed at Vikas Press Co-op. Ind. Society Ltd. B. S. Prahlad Market Karol Bagh, New Delhi-5, Price Rs. 3. Published in 1964. P. 112.

BUDDHISM—ITS BIRTH AND DISPERSAL

by Mrs Rhys Davids. Thornton Butterworth Ltd, 15, Bedford St., London W.C. 2. *P.B.* XL. 205.

BUDDHISM—ITS HISTORY AND LITERATURE

by T. W. Rhys Davids. Published by G. P. Putnam's Sons. New York. 27, West Twenty-Third Street, The Kniekerbocker Press. 1941. P. 230.

BUDDHISM AND ITS PLACE IN THE MENTAL LIFE OF MANKIND

by Paul Dahlke. Macmillan & Co., London 1927. P. 254. An epistemological and psychological study of Buddhism.

BUDDHISM—JAPANESE

by Sir Charles Eliot. Edwin Arnold. London 1935. Gives an authentic survey of the history of Buddhism in the I Book, and of the history of Japanese Buddhism in the II Book.

BUDDHISM—KINDRED SAYINGS ON

by Mrs. Rhys Davids. Calcutta University Press. Calcutta. 1930. A collection of articles which appeared in the *Calcutta Review*.

BUDDHISM—*MAHĀYANĀ*

by Beatrice Lane Suzuki. The Buddhist Lodge. London 1938. P. 170. An outline account of Mahayana Buddhism.

BUDDHISM—MAHĀYANĀ—AN *INTRODUCTION TO*

by W. M. Mcgovern. Kegan and Paul. London 1922

BUDDHISM—MAHĀYANĀ—ASPECTS OF

By Nalinaksha Dutt. Luzac & Co., London 1930. P. 358. Expounds the doctrines of Mahayana and shows their difference from Hinayana.

BUDDHISM—MAHĀYANĀ—OUTLINES OF

by D. T. Susuki. Lusac London 1907. A fine account of the system tracing its universal elements.

BUDDHISM—MAHĀYANĀ—PRINCIPLES AND PRACTICE OF

by Dwight Goddard. Thetford Vermont U. S. A. 1933. P. 100. This is an interpretation of Prof. Susuki's translation of Asvagosha's *Mahayana sraddhotpada sastra.*

BUDDHISM—MANUAL OF

for advanced students by Mrs. Rhys Davids. The Shelden Press. London 1932. P. 341. Deals with the historicity of the Buddha and the doctrines that he taught

—In its modern development tr. from Singhalese. by R. Spence Hardy. 2nd Edn. Williams and Norgate. London 1830. P. 534. A general and well documented introduction to Ceylon Buddhism.

BUDDHISM—MANUAL OF INDIAN

by H. Kern. Strassburg. 1896. Rev: M. Winternitz. Globus 76, 146 ff.

BUDDHISM (MODERN) AND ITS FOLLOWERS IN ORISSA

by Agendra Nath Vasu. Printed by U. N. Bhattacharya, Haré Press, 46, Bechu Chatterjee Street, Calcutta Published in 1911, Price Rs. 2 P. 181.

BUDDHISM NAVYĀNA—AND MODERN THOUGHT

by J. E. Ellam. Rider & Co., London 1930. P. 222. This is an exposition of Theravada Buddhism and the application of its teachings to the problems of modern life.

BUDDHISM—ORIGIN AND DOCTRINE OF THE EARLY INDIAN

by Masuda.

BUDDHISM—ORIGINAL—AS A PHILOSOPHY OF LIFE

by Mrs. C. A. F. Rhys Davids. Vide *P.B.* XXXIX. 272.

BUDDHISM—OUTLINES OF

by Mrs. Rhys Davids. Methuen & Co., London 1934. P. 117. A historical sketch of Buddhism giving an account of Buddha and the first teachers of Buddhism.

—by C. H. S. Ward. Published by The Epworth Press (Edgar C. Barton) 25-35, City Road E.C.I. London in 1934. P. 149.

BUDDHISM—PRIMITIVE AND PRESENT IN MAGADHA AND CEYLON

by Reginald Stephen Copleston. Longmans New York 1908. P. XVI + 301.

BUDDHISM—SANSKRIT—IN BURMA

by Nilan Ranjan Ray. Calcutta 1936. P. XIV + 116 with 20 illustrations Rev. V. Lesney. Arch Or. XII. 269-70. The book is divided into 6 chapters:—

1. Sarvastivada in ancient Burma
2. The *Sanskrit inscriptions* and the *Buddhist Sanskrit texts*
3. Gods and Goddesses in northern Buddhism
4. The sects *Aris* and the *Samanakuttakas*
5. Evidence of Buddhist monks

and 6. When and where did Sanskrit Buddhism penetrate into Burma.

BUDDHISM—STORY OF

by K. J. Saunders. O. U. P. England 1916. P. 167. Gives the story of the origin of Buddhism and its spread in other lands.

BUDDHISM—STUDIES IN THE ORIGIN OF

by Govind Chandra Pande. Printed by P. L. Yadava at the Indian Press Private Ltd., Allahabad Published in 1957. P. 595.

BUDDHISM—SURVEY OF

by Bikshu Sangarakshita. The Indian Institute of World Culture. Vol. XLV. 198.

BUDDHISM—TANTRIC—AN INTRODUCTION TO

by S. B. Das gupta. University of Calcutta. Calcutta 1950. P. XII + 235. *A study of the Tantric phase of later Buddhism* on the basis of Buddhist Tantric texts, published and unpublished.

BUDDHISM—TRUTH ABOUT

by Maitreya. A sequel to *Buddha Mimamsa*. W. Thacker & Co., London 1926. Shows how Buddha worship disappeared from Hinduism.

BUDDHISM—VEDANTIC—OF THE BUDDHA

(A collection of historical texts translated from the original Pali and edited). by J. G. Jennings. Geoffrey Cambridge O. U. P. London 1948. P. XVII + 679. The life of the Buddha is told in this work in a series of extracts translated from the Pali originals. Seeks to *show that the Buddhism of the Buddha was different from the* Buddhism attributed to him by his later followers. The later form it said to be a Hinduised version of the original teaching. Even in Pali canonical works there are said to be Hinduising passages. These the Editor omits from the body of the text.

BUDDHISM—WESTERN—AND CHRISTIANITY

by Swami Sankarananda. Pub. Shri Nilmony Maharaj, 88, Vivekananda Road, Calcutta. A research work on the identity of Buddha with Christ. Identifies Christianity with Western Buddhism. Vide *P.B.* LXII. 361.

BUDDHISM—WHAT WAS THE ORIGINAL GOSPEL IN—?

by Mrs. Rhys Davids The Epworth Press. London 1935. P. 143. Traces the origins of Hinayana and Mahayana systems.

BUDDHISM—ZEN—AND ITS INFLUENCE ON JAPANESE CULTURE

by D. T. Suzuki. The Eastern Buddhist Society Kyoto. Japan *P.B.* XLIV. 201.

BUDDHISM—ZEN—AND ITS RELATION TO ART

by Arthur Waley. Luzac & Co., London 1922. P. 32

BUDDHISM—ZEN—ESSAYS IN

by Daisetz I, II and III Series. Teit and Susuki Luzac & Co London. An account of the Chinese interpretation of the teachings of the Buddha. 1927-1934. P. 423, 423, 392.

BUDDHISMUS—DIE UND ETHIC DE

by Wolfgang Bohn. Mubichan und Wiesbaden Verlag Van. Bergmaun.

BUDDHISTISCHE HANDBIBLIOTHEK 13

by Nyanatikloka. "ISLAND HERMITAGE" Dodanduwa, Ceylon. 1952. P. 277.

BUDDHISM A BIBLIOGRAPHY

(based on the libraries of Philadelphia). Ed. Albert J. Edmunds. J. Pali Text. 1902–03. P. 1–60.

BUDDHIST CAVE TEMPLES—AND THEIR INSCRIPTIONS REPORT

on the Archaeological Survey of Western India Vol IV by Jas Burgess, LL.D. F.R.G.S. Varanasi. Pub. Indological Book House in 1964.

BUDDHIST DOGMAS

An exposition of the Metaphysical Dogmas of the Buddhists of the Mahayana School. by Pratap Chandra Gosh. Bib. Ind. Calcutta 1888-1900. A Tibetan trans. of *Salasuhusrika prajna prnamita.*

BUDDHIST—ESOTERICISM

An Introduction to. by Benoytosh Bhattacharya. OUP 1932. Rev. Sten. Kenow AO XI. 265-66. The term Esotericism in this book means Tantricism.

BUDDHIST ESSAYS AND REVIEWS

by A. D. Jayasundere. Published by The Maha Bodhi Society of Ceylon 1949 C.E. P. 210

BUDDHIST HISTORICAL TRADITIONS—A MANUAL OF (SAD-DHAMMA-SANGAHA)

by Bimala Charan Law, *University of Calcutta.* 1941. P. 137.

BUDDHIST HYBRID SANSKRIT LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE

by *Franklin Edgerton New Haven Yale University Press.* 1953.

BUDDHIST IDEALS

by K. G. Saunders C.L.S. Calcutta. 1912. P. 180. A study in comparative religion with reference to Buddhism.

BUDDHIST INDIA

by T. W. Rhys Davids. T. Fisher Unwin London 1903. P. XV + 332 with map and 56 pictures.

BUDDHIST LEGEND OF THE BUDDHA AND BODHISATTVA

by Sir E. A. Wallis Budge (Vols. I and II) Pub. by Cambridge, at the University Press in 1923.

BUDDHIST LITERATURE—STUDIES ABOUT THE SANSKRIT

by A. Gawronski. Krakow 1919.

BUDDHIST LOGIC

by Stecherbetsky. Bibliothica Buddhica Leningrad 1930. P. 468. It is the translation of *Nyaya Bindu* of Dharma Kirti and his commentator Dharmottara. The Volume consists of 1477 slokas. There are six Appendices, namely.

1. Vachaspati Misra on the Buddhist Theory of Perception.
2. Vachaspati on the radical distinction between sensation and conception.
3. On manasa pratyaksha.

4 The views of Vasubandhu, Vinilodhara, Vachaspati and Udayanā on the content of knowledge, co-ordination of percepts and the external world
5 Vachaspati on *apohasada*
and 6 corrections

BUDDHIST LOGIC

by Th Stcherbatsky Pub by Mouton & Co, Gravenhage in 1958 P 56

—*in the Manimekalai* by S S Suryanarayana Sastri Journal of Indian History Vol IX 1930 December Pp 330 6

—*in the History of Mediaeval Schools of Indian Logic* by S C Vidya bhushan University of Calcutta Calcutta 1909 P 188 A valuable study of Jaina and Buddhist Logic An Appendix on the Nalanda University is given at the end of the book

BUDDHIST MAHĀYĀNA TEXTS BUDDHACARITA

Translated by E B Cowell Sukhāvati Vyuha, Vajraechedika translated by F Max Muller Amitagur Dhyana Sutra Translated by J Taka kusu Pub by The Sacred Books of the East Series Vol XLIX Re pub by Motilal Banarsi Dass

BUDDHIST MANUAL

of Psychological Ethics of the IV Century B C by Rhys Davids and A C Caroline London 1900 Rev E Muller WZKM XV 107–111 with Introductory Essay and Notes 95 pages English trans of a text belonging to *Abhidhammapitaka* namely *Dhammasangani*

BUDDHIST MEDITATION

by Edward Conze Printed in Great Britain in 11 Point Baskerville type by Bradford & Dickens London George Allen and Unwin Ltd 1956

—in the Southern School Theory and Practice for Westerners by G C Lounsbery Luzac London 1950 P XVII + 177 2nd Ed Foreword by W Y Evans—Wentz

BUDDHIST NIRVĀṆA

The conception of by Th Stcherbatsky The Academy of Sciences U S S R Leningrad 1927 P 246 This is a sister volume to the authors *Central Conception* of *Buddhism* It deals with the central conception of Mahayana A translation of parts of the works of Nagarjuna and Chandrakirti is appended

BUDDHIST PHILOSOPHY

The Essentials of: by Joseph Takakusu. Ed. W. W. T. Chan and Charles A. Moore. University of Hawai. Honolulu. 1947. P. 223. Dr. Takakusu sums up his life-time study of Buddhism. The substance of this was delivered in a series of lectures at the University of Hawai in 1938–39.

—in India and Ceylon. by A. B. Keith. Oxford Clarendon Press 1923. P. 339. Keith holds the view that Buddha is an agnostic.

—Jaina and a comparative study. by Prof. Radhakrishna Chaudhury. *P.B.* LXII. 456.

BUDDHIST PHILOSOPHY OF UNIVERSAL FLUX

by Satkari Mukerjee. University of Calcutta. Calcutta 1938. P. 448. An exposition of the Mediaeval School of Buddhism ushered into existence by Dignaga and Dharmakirti and later on systematised by Santarakshita, Kamalasita.

BUDDHIST PHILOSOPHY—PROLEGOMENA TO A HISTORY OF

by B. M. Barua University of Calcutta. Calcutta 1918. P. 47.

BUDDHIST PSYCHOLOGY

by Mrs. Rhys Davids. The Quest Series G. Bell and Sons. London. 1914. Republished in 1924. Later issued and enlarged in the form of the author's *Birth of Indian Philosophy and Its Development in Buddhism* London 1936.

BUDDHIST REMAINS IN ĀNDHRA AND ĀNDHRA HISTORY 225—610 A D.

by K. R. Subramanian. Printed at the Diocesan Press, Vepery. Madras in 1932. P. 186.

BUDDHIST SCHOOLS

Origin and Doctrines of Early Indian by Jaryo Masuda. Verlag der Asia Major Leipsig. 1925. P. 78. A translation with annotations of Hsian Chenang's Version of Vasumitra's treatise called. *The Wheel of the Doctrines of Different Schools.*

BUDDHIST SCRIPTURES

Early. Kegan Paul. London 1936. English tr. of passages from the Suttas and The Vinaya. *V.K.* XXIII.

BUDDHIST STUDIES

by B C Law The Indian Research Institute Calcutta 1945

BUDDHIST STUDIES—CENTERS OF IN CAMBODIA

Published by Buddhist Institute Phnom Penh Cambodia in 1963 P 120

BUDDHIST STUDIES MISCELLANY

The book is in Japanese language Published in 1935 by Sankibo Book Store Hongo, Tokyo, Japan

BUDDHIST SUTTAS

Translated from Pali by T W Rhys Davids, Pub by Sacred Books of the East Series in Vol No XI Re pub by Moti Lal Banarsi Dass in 1962 A collection of the most important religious moral and philosophical discourses taken from the Sacred Canon of the Buddhists

BUDDHIST TERMS

A Brief Glossary of Pub The Buddhist Lodge London 1927. II revised Edn P 97. This first appeared in instalments in the Journal of the Lodge *Buddhism in England* and was originally compiled by A C March

—A Dictionary of Chinese Kegan Paul London 1937 P 510 The terms are given with Sanskrit and English equivalents, and a Sanskrit-Pali Index

BUDDIST TEXTS—PRE-DINNAGA

from Chinese Sources Gaekward Oriental Series XLIX by Guisseppe Tucci Oriental Institute Baroda 1929 A collection of early Buddhist Texts on Logic translated from the Chinese The originals in Sanskrit are not extant

BUDDHIST TEXTS

Social Economic and Religious conditions of ancient India according to by B C Law Bhandarkar Oriental Research Institute Poona. 1934 P 68 79 The article examines the conditions of Nikayas and Jatakas

BUDDHIST THEORY OF MAN

(The Early) Perfected by Miss J. B Honer William Norgate London 1936 A detailed study of the concept of arhatship and its significance The study is documented

BUDDHIST THOUGHT

History of by E J. Thomas. Kegan Paul. London 1933. P. 314. A historical survey of the doctrines indicating several stages of Buddhist thought. It deals with the metaphysical and epistemological sides of the Sautrantika philosophy.

BUDDHIST THOUGHT—SYSTEMS OF

by Yamakaru Sogari Calcutta University, Calcutta 1912. P. 315. A learned account of the various schools of Buddhism based on Pali and other texts.

BUDDHIST WAY OF LIFE

its Philosophy and History by F. Harold Smith Hutchinson's University Library London Published in 1951. P. 189.

BUDDHISTIC CONCEPTION OF SPIRITS

by Bimala Charan Law Thacker Spink & Co., Calcutta 1923. P. 95. Treats of ancient Buddhist thought about Spirits and the Spirit World.

BUDDHISTMUS

Die Echre der. Upanishaden und die Aufange des. by Herman Oldenberg Dandenbroed and Rupprecut *Gothengeii* 1923. P. 317.

CATALOGUE DU

Tanjur Mongol Imprime. by Academician Prof. Dr. Rintchen Pub by *International Academy of Indian Culture,* New Delhi-7. Price Rs. 30.

CATUHŚATAKA OF ARYADEVA

Edited by Vidhushekhara Bhattacharya. Pub by Visva Bharati Book Shop, 2, Bankim Chatterjee Street, Calcutta in 1931. Price Rs. 8/- P. 307.

CANDRAKIRTI PRASANNAPADĀ MADHYAMAKAVṚTTI

by Jacques May. Pub. by Adrien—Maisonneuve, 11, Rue Saint Sulpice, VI, Paris in 1959. P. 539. The Book is in French Language with a Romanised Tibetan version.

CARIYĀPITAIKA

by Bimala Charan Law. Pub. by Motilal Banarsi Dass.

CARYAGITI—KOSA OF

Buddhist Siddhas by Prabodha Chandra Bagchi in collaboration with Shanti Bhiksu Shastri. Pub. by Visva-Bharati Santiniketan 1956. P. 201.

CATALOGUE—INDEX OF

The Tibetan Buddhist Canons Bkah-Hgyur and Bstan Hgyur. Pub. by Tohoku Imperial University Aided by Saito Gratitude Foundation Sendal Japan in 1934.

CATALOGUE SOMMAIRE

Manuscripts Sanskrit and Pali. Edited by A. Cabaton. Ernest Leroux, Editeur 28. Rue Bonaparte, VI 1908. P. 195.

CATALOGUE OF

The Tohoku University Collection of Tibetan Works on Buddhism Published by The Seminary of Indology Tohoku University 1953. P. 531.

—The Chinese Manuscripts from Tunhuang in the British Museum by Lionel Giles by The Trustees of the British Museum London in 1957. P. 334.

—The Pali Manuscripts in the Adyar Library Edited by G. Srinivas Murti Printed by C. Subbarayadu at the Vasanta Press, The Theosophical Society, Adyar, Madras. Price Rs. 10. P. 111.

—The Tibetan Manuscripts from Tun-Huang in the India office Library by the Late Louis Delavalle Epussin with the appendix on the Chinese Manuscripts by Kazuo Enoki Commonwealth Relations Office. Published 1962. P. 300.

CATECHISM—THE BUDDHIST

by Henry S. Olcott. Published by The Theosophical Publishing House Adyar, Madras, India 1947. P. 145,

CITTA—VIJÑĀNA THOUGHT IN BUDDHISM—A STUDY OF THE

by Shumkyo Katsumata Pub. by Samkibo—Busshorin, Tokyo in 1961.

CHINA AND GANDHIAN INDIA

by Dr. Carsun Chang. Pub. by Dr. Kalidas Nag. Pub. by The Book Company (Private) Ltd. College Square Calcutta, India in 1956. P. 318.

CHINESE ACCOUNTS OF INDIA

by Samuel Beal (Vols. I & IV) Edited by Susil Gupta (India) Pvt. Ltd., 35, Chittaranjan Avenue, Calcutta-12 in 1881. P. 502.

CHRONOLOGY OF THE REIGN OF ASOKA MORIYA

by Dr P. H L Eggermont Pub by E J Brill, Leiden in 1956 P. 222

CHURCH OF THIBET AND THE HISTORICAL ANALOGIES OF BUDDHISM AND CHRISTIANITY

by W Wordsworth Thacker Vinning & Co, Bombay 1877 P 51. Analogies of Buddhism and Christianity historically and critically considered

CINQ CHAPITRES DE LA PRASANNAPADĀ

by J W De Jong Pub by Librairie Orientaliste Paul Geuthner. 12, Rue Vavin (VI) Paris in 1949 P. 167

CITTAVISUDDHI PRAKARANA OF ARYADEVA

(Sanskrit & Tibetan Texts) *Edited by Prabhubhai Bhikhabhai Patel.* Pub by Visva Bharati in 1949 P 108

CLASSICAL ACCOUNTS OF INDIA

by R. C Majumdar Pub by Firma K L. Mukhopadhyay, Calcutta *in 1960. P. 504*

CLEAR MIRRIOR OF MANCHURIAN TERMS TRANSLATED

into five languages (Manchurian, Tibetan, Mongolian, Vigur and Chinese). Vol I, II, III Pub. Peking 1957

COLLECTION OF THE MIDDLE LENGTH SAYINGS

(Majjhima—Nikaya) Vol I, II & III
Vol I contains the first fifty discourses (Mulapaṇṇāsa)
Vol II contains the middle fifty discourses (Majjhimpaṇnasa)
Vol. III *contains the final fifty discourses (Uparipaṇnasa)*
Translated from the Pali by I. B Horner, M A Published for the Pali Text Society London in 1959 by Luzac & Company Ltd, 46, Great Russell Street, W C I London

COLLOQUIAL TIBETAN—TEXT BOOK OF

by George N Roerich Pub by The Government of West Bengal Education department Education Bureah in 1957. Price Rs 10

COMPARATIVE ANALYTICAL CATALOGUE OF THE KANJU DIVISION OF THE TIBETAN TRIPITAKA

Edited in Peking during the K'ang-hsi Era Pub Otani Donjiku Library Kyoto 1934. Rev H Printz 3 DM 485, 234

COMPARATIVE CATALOGUE OF CHINESE AGAMAS & PĀLI NIKĀYAS

by Chizen A Kanuma Published by Hajinkaku Shobo 2 2, Jinbo-Cho Chiyodaku Tokyo-Japan in 1958

CONSCIOUSNESS

The Nature of—by E R Host. Williams and Norgate London 1930 P 158 This is the result of the author s study of Buddhist psycho logy in Burma As a medical man he relates his study to science

CORPUS INSCRIPTIONUM IN INDICARUM

Inscriptions of Asoka Vol I by Alexander Cunningham C S I Pub by Indological Book House, CK 38/16 Bans Phatak Varanasi (India) in 1961 P 114

CULAVAMSA

being the more recent part of the Mahavamsa Edited by Wilhelm Geiger Vol I Pub P T S by Humphrey Milford Waren House Amen Corner, E C 1925 P 322

DAŚA BHUMIKA SUTRA—GLOSSARY

of the Sanskrit, Tibetan and Chinese Versions of the—compiled by J Rahder Libraire Orintaliste Paul Geuthner 13, Rue Jacob (VI) Paris in 1988 P 202

DESIGNATION OF HUMAN TYPES (PUGGALA-PAṆNATTI)

Translated by Bimala Charan Law Pub for Pali Text Society by The Oxford University Press, London P 14

DEUX LEXIQUES—SANSKRIT-CHINOIS

by Prabodha Chandra Bagchi Pub Librarie Orientaliste Paul Geuthner, 12, Rue Vavin in 1937

DHARMA SVAMIN—BIOGRAPHY OF

by Dr G Roerich Moscow Pub by K P Jayaswal Research Instt Patna in (Price Rs 8/-) in 1959 P 117

DHAMMAPADAM

by Sr Prajnaloka Mahasthavira etc Pub by Anomadarshi, Nalanda Vidya Bhavan 1, Buddhist Upal Street, Calcutta-12 in 1953 P 293

—by Gedun Chomphel Pub by Sikkim Durbar Press, Gangtok in 1956 P 157

—with accompanying narratives Translated from the Chinese by Samuel Beal Trubner & Co , Ludgate Hill, London, in 1878 P 176

—Translated from Pali by F. Max Müller. Published by Sacred Books of the East Series in Vol. X. Re-published by Motilal Banarsi Dass Delhi in 1962. The Dhammapada contains the quintessence of Buddhist morality.

DHARMOTTARAPRADĪPA

(Vol I & II) Edited by Pandita Dalsukhbhai Malvania (Tibetan Sanskrit Works Series) Pub. by K. P. Jaiswal Institute, Patna in 1955. P. 301.

DIALOGUES

of The Buddha, Part I, II & III. Translated from the Pali of the Digha Nikāya by T. W. and C. A. F. Rhys Davids, Humphrey Milford, London, Oxford University Press, Amen Corner, E.C. London in 1961.

DICTIONARY OF CHINESE BUDDHIST TERMS

with Sanskrit and English Equivalents and a Sanskrit Pali Index. compiled by William Edward Soo Thill. Pub. Kegan Paul Trench, Trubner & Co. Ltd., Broadway House, Carter Lane E.C. London in 1937

DICTIONARY OF SANSKRIT-CHINESE BUDDHIST TECHNICAL TERMS

based on the Mahavyutpatti. by Vysai Wogihara Re-Printed by Sankido Tokyo 1959.

DICTIONARY—TIBETAIN-SANSCRIT

by Tse-Ring-Ouang-G-yal Pub. Librairie Orientaliste Paul Geuthner, 13, Rue Jacob. Paris in 1930.

DICTIONARY OF PALI PROPER NAMES

Vol. I & II. by G. P. Malalasekera. Pub. John Murray, Albemarle Street. London in 1937.

DICTIONARY, MONGOL-SANSKRIT WITH A SANSKRIT MONGOL INDEX

by Prof. Dr. Raghu Vira. Published by Arya Bharatti Mudranalaya J22 Hauz Khas Enclave. New Delhi-16 in 1959. Price Rs. 50. P 700.

DICTIONARY PALI—A CRITICAL

by Dines Andersen, Helmer Smith, Vol I. Pub The Royal Danish Academy of Sciences and Letters Copenhagen. Commissioner, Ejnar Munksgaard. 1924–1948.

DICTIONARY PALI-JAPANESE

Pub S. Ankibo Buddhist Book Store Hongo, Tokyo-Japan

DICTIONARY OF BUDDHIST TERMS PENTAGLOT

in Sanskrit, Tibetan, Munchurian, Mongolian and Chinese Edited by Dr Raghuvira. Printed by The Academy's own Printing Works New Delhi, 1961. Price Rs. 30

DICTIONARY OF BUDDHISM A POPULAR

By Christmas Humphreys Published by Arco Publications London Printed in 1962 P 224.

DICTIONARY PRAJÑĀ (LEXICON PORTIONS OF THE SANSKRIT-TIBETAN)

Published by the Director, Namgyal Institute of Tibetology, Gangtok, Sikkim in 1961. Price Rs 20.

DICTIONARY TIBETAN ENGLISH

by H. A Jaschke Published by Routledge and Kegan Paul, Ltd, Broadway House, 68, 74 Carter Lane, E.C. in 1949. P. 671.

DICTIONARY TIBETAN SANSKRIT

Vol. 1–12 by Dr Raghuvira. Printed by The Arya Bharati Mudrnalaya J22 Hauz Khas Enclave. New Delhi-16. Price Rs 340

DICTIONARY TIBETAN ENGLISH

with Sanskrit synonyms by Sarat Chandra Das. Published bv the Bengal Secretariat Book Depot, Calcutta in 1902 Price Rs 52. P. 1353

DIALOGUE OF THE BUDDAH FURTHER

Vol I & II. Translated from the Pali of the Majjhima Nikaya by Lord Chalmers Humphery Milford, Oxford University Press, Amen Corner, E C, London, in 1926

DIAMOND SUTRA (CHIN-KANG-CHING) or PRAJNA—PARAMITA

Translated from the Chinese with an Introduction and Notes by William Gemmel Pub by Kegan Paul, Trench, Trubner & Co, Ltd., Broadway House, 68-74, Carter Lane, E.C. London in 1912 P. 117.

DIAMOND SUTRA OR THE JEWEL OF TRANSCENDENTAL WISDOM

by A. F Price. Pub. by The Buddhist Society, 16, Gordon Square London, W.C.I. in 1947 (First Print) P. 73

DIE MITTIRE LEHRE DES NAGARJUNA

by *Max Wallesser. Carl Winters Universitat Buckbandlung Heidelberg.* P. 191.

DIGHA NIKĀYA

Vol. I & II. Edited by T. W. Rhys Davids & J. Estlin Carpenter. Published for the Pali Text Society, London. by Geoffrey Cumberlege, Oxford University Press 1947. P. 386.

DIGHA NIKĀYA

in Hindi Translation by Rahula Sānkrityayana. Published by Mahabodhisabha Saranath Varanasi in 1936. P. 356.

DINNĀGA—FRAGMENTS OF

collected with interpretation by H. H. Ranade. Royal Asiatic Society, London 1926. P. XII. 293.

DINNĀGA'S THEORY OF PERCEPTION

by Th. Stcherbutsky Journal of the Taicho University Vol. 6-7. 1930 in commemoration of the 40th birthday of Prof. Umrai Wogihara Part II. pp. 89-130 Translation of Vachaspati Misra's Buddhist Theory of Perception.

DINNĀGA'S WORKS—A STUDY OF

by Prof. V. I. Nakuji in 1960. Pub. by Samkibo. Buddhist Book Store. Hongo, Tokyo, Japan.

DĪPAVANSA

Edited by Dr. B. C. Law. The Ceylon Historical Journal Vol. VII July to April 1958. Nos. 1 to 4.

DĪPAVANSA AND MAHĀVANSA

by Wilhelm Geiger. Pub. A. Deichert'sche Verlags-Buchhandlung Nachf. (George Bohme) 1905. P. 146.

EARLY INDIAN MONASTERIES

by B. C. Law, M.A., Ph.D. D. Litt. Printed by the Indian Institute of World Culture. 6, North Public Square Road Bangalore-4 in January 1958. P. 24. *In this short treatise an account has been* given of some well-known monasteries in Ancient India.

EARLY BUDDHIST MONACHISM, 600 B C—100 B C

by Sukumar Dutt, M A , B L , London Kegan Paul, Trench, Trubner and Co , Ltd., New York, E. P. Dutton and Co , 1924 Printed in Great Britain by Stephen Austin & Sons, Ltd , Hertford P 196 This book is a thesis approved by the University of Calcutta for Griffith Memorial Prize for Original Research, 1919

EARLY MONASTIC BUDDHISM

Vol I by Nalinaksha Dutt, Calcutta 1941, Published by Calcutta Oriental Book Agency, 9, Panchanan Ghose Lane, P 340 In this Volume an attempt has been made to answer three Principal questions, *viz*, what is not Buddhism what is early monastic Buddhism, and how a Buddhist should live

—by Nalinaksha Datta Rtd Professor of Pali Calcutta University, Published by Calcutta Oriental Book Agency, 9, Panchanan Ghose Lane, Calcutta 9 in 1960 It is a revised, enlarged and rearranged edition of the book Early Monastic Buddhism published in 1941 This work will serve as a guide and incentive to young scholars who may prefer to dive deep into the Pali texts and comentaries for acquiring a more thorough and detailed knowledge of the early Buddhist doctrines

EASTERN MONACHISM

by R Spence Hardy London Partridge and Oakey, Paternoster Row, and 70, Edgware Road, (Hanbury and Co , Agents) 1850 P. 443 It gives an account of the origin, laws, discipline, sacred writings, and mysterious rites, religious ceremonies, and present circum stances of the order of mendicants founded by Gautama Buddha, compiled from Singhalese MSS and other original sources of information, with comparative notices of the usages and institutions of the Western ascetics

—by R Spence Hardy Williams and Norgate London 1860 P XII + 444 An account of the origins, Laws, Discipline, Sacred writings, Mysterious Rites Religious ceremonies and present circumstances of the Order of Mendicants founded by Gautama Buddha

EIGHTY-FIVE SIDDHAS

By Tonischmid Pub Statens Etnografiska Museum Stockholm 1958 P 170

EMINENT TIBETAN POLYMATHS OF MONGOLIA

based on the works of Ye-Ses-thabs mkhas by Dr Lokesh Chandra New Delhi 1961

ETHNOGRAPHY OF ANCIENT INDIA

by Robert Shafer. Pub. by Otto Harrassowitz.Wiesbaden in 1954. P. 173

ETUDES SUR ĀRYADEVA ET SEN CATUHSATALCA

by P. L Vaidya. Pub. by Librairie Orientaliste te Paul Gauthner 13, Rue-Jacob (VI) in 1923. P. 175.

ETUDE SUR LE MAHĀVAIROCANA SŪTRA (DAINICHIKYO)

Par. R. Tajima. Pub Librairie D'amerique Et D'orient Adrien Maisonneuve, 11, Rue Saint-Sulpice, 11, Paris

EXPOSITOR (ATTHASĀLINI)

Buddaghosa's commentary on the Dhammasangaṇi the first Book of the Abhidhammapitaka. (Vol I & II) Translated by Mrs Rhys Davids. Pub for Pali Text Society by The Oxford University Press, Amen Corner, E C. New York.

FLOWING STREAM

Reflections on the Middle Way. by Clare Cameron. The Buddhist Society, London. Great Russel St W.C. 1. *V K.* XXXIII 189.

GĀDHĀRĪ DHARMAPĀDA

Edited with an Introduction & Commentary. by John Brough, Oxford University Press, New York, Toronto in 1962. P. 319.

GANAPATI TATTWA

by *Mrs Dr. Sudrshana Devi Singhal Pub International Academy of* Indian Culture, New Delhi 1958.

GANDAVYŪHA SŪTRA

Part I to IV. Critically Edited by Daisetz Teitaro Suzuki and Hokei Idzumi Pub by The Society for the Publication of the Sacred Books of the World Buro-machi Nekadachiuri Ramigyāku in 1949 P. 118.

GĀTHAS OF DASABHŪMIKASŪTRA

Ed. *Johennes Renether and Shinryu* Susa. (In Roman) Eastern Buddhist Society 1929. 31 335-59 Contains the *Gātha* portion. *Bhūmikas* 1-5. The prose section edited in 1926.

GAUTAMA BUDDHA

—The life of the—Compiled exclusively from the Pali Canon by E. H Brewter, with an Introductory note by C. A. F. Rhys Davids Routledge and Kegan Paul, Ltd, Broadway House, 68-74, Carter Lane, London, E.C 4 First published 1926. Twenty-fifth Centenary Volume 1956. Edited by N N. Raw, Calcutta.

GHOTATKACHA CAVE INSCRIPTION

Edited by Mahamahopadhyaya V. V. Mirashi with a Note on Ghatot kacha Cave Temples by P. Sreenivasachar Pub by The Archaeological Department, Government of Hyderabad, Hyderabad in 1952

GILGIT MANUSCRIPTS

Vol. I, II & III) Edited by Dr. Nalinaksha Dutt Published by Mr J. C Sarkhel, at the Calcutta, Oriental Press Ltd , 9, Panchanan Ghosh Lane, Calcutta in 1941.

GOSPAL OF BUDDHA

by Paul Carus Published by The Open Court Publishing Company, Chicago & London 1915 P 311

GUIDE TO JAPANESE STUDIES

orientation in the study of Japanese History, Buddhism, Shintoism, Art, Classic Literature Modern Literature Kokusai Bunka Shinkokai (The Society for International Culture Relations), Tokyo, 1937 P. 262.

GUIDE TO TAXILA

by Sir John Marshall Pub by Cambridge (for the Department of Archaeology in Pakistan) at the University Press in 1960 P 187

HEART OF A CONTINENT

by Captain Frank E. Younghusband, C I E Pub by John Murray, Albemarle Street, London in 1896 P 409

HINAYĀNA AND MAHĀYĀNA—HISTORICAL STUDY OF THE ORIGIN OF MAHĀYĀNA BUDDHISM

by Rynkan Kunura University of Calcutta Calcutta 1927 P. 203 Discusses the terms Hinayana and Mahayana from various standpoints and the different applications of the terms in the Sutra and the School periods of Mahayana Buddhism

HINDUISM AND BUDDHISM

by Anand K Coomaraswamy Pub Philosophical Library New York P 75

HISTORICAL GLEANINGS

by Bimala Charan Law. Pub by Thacker. Spink & Co , Calcutta in 1922 P. 101

HOBOGIRIN

Vol. I & II. by J. Takakusu. It is an encyclopaedic Dictionary of Buddhism compiled from Chinese and Japanese Sources Published by Maison Franco-Japonaise Tokyo in *1929* and 1937. P. *298*.

ICONOGRAPHY OF BUDDHIST AND BRAHMANICAL SCULPTURES IN THE DACCA MUSEUM

by Nalini Kanta Bhattasali. Pub. by Rai S. M. Bhadra Bahadur, Honorary Secretary, Dacca Museum Committee, Dacca in 1929. P. 274.

ICONOGRAPHY OF TIBETAN LAMAISM

by Ahtoihette K. Gordon. Pub. Charles E. Tuttle Company, Rutland, Vermont & Tokyo, Japan 1960. P. 110

INDIA AND CEYLON

by Beni Madhab Barua. This is *the first lecture of the History series delivered by Dr. Benimadhab Barua*, Calcutta *University*, on March 17, 1944 under the auspices of the Maha Bodhi Society, Ceylon. P. 24.

INDIA AS DESCRIBED IN EARLY TEXTS OF BUDDHISM AND JAINISM

by Bhimala Charan Law. Published by Luzac & Co., 46, Great Russell Street, London 1941. P. 291.

INDIA THROUGH CHINESE EYES

by Surendranath *Sen* in 1956. Pub. by University of Madras. P. 199.

INDIAN LITERATURE IN CHINA AND THE FAR EAST

by Prabhat K. Mukherji. Pub. by Greater India Society, 120-2. Upper Circular Road, Calcutta in 1931. P. 325.

INDIA'S CULTURE THROUGH THE AGES

by Mohan Lal Vidyarthi Indian *Edition* in *1952* (Second *Edition*). Pub. *by Tapeshwari Sahitya Mandir, Tapeshwari Devi*, Kanpur. P. 520.

INDICES TO PRAMĀNAVĀRTIKA BHĀṢYA

of Prajā Karāguta (Tibetan Sanskrit Works Series) by Tripitakāchārya Mahāpaṇdita Rāhulasankrtyayana. Pub. by K. P. Jayaswal Research Institute Patna in 1957.

INTRODUCTION A L'ETUDE D'AVALOKITEC VARA

by Mus & Auboyer (Book is in French) Pub by Civilizations Du Sud, S. A. E. P. 5, Rue De Lille Paris in 1948 P. 348

ITI—VUTTAKA

Edited by Ernst Windisch P T S London in 1948 P. 151

JAINISM AND BUDDHISM COMPARATIVE STUDY OF

by Bramachari Sital Prasadji Pub. by The Jaina Mission Society 111, Mint Street, Madras in 1932 P. 276

JAPAN (A Short Cultural History)

by G B Sansom Pub by The Cresset Press, London (first edition 1921) P. 548.

JĀTAKA

(Together with its commentary being tales of the anterior births of Gotama Buddha)

by V. Fausboll (Vol I & VI) and Translated by T W Rhys Davids Pub by Luzac & Company Ltd London in 1923

JĀTAKAS—SIGNIFICANCE AND IMPORTANCE OF

(with special reference to Bharhut) by Gokuldal De. Pub by Calcutta, University in 1951 P. 189.

JĀTAKA-MĀLĀ

by Ārya Śura. Edited by Dr. P. L Vaidya: Pub by The Mithila Institute of Post Graduate and Research in Sanskrit Learning Darbanga in 1959. P 307.

JĀTAKAMĀLĀ OR VOL. I GARLAND OF BIRTH STORIES

by Arya Sura Translated from the Sanskrit by J. S Speyer Henry Frowde Oxford University Press Warehouse Amen Corner E C. 1895 P. 341.

JĀTAKA-MĀLĀ OR BODHISATTVĀ VADĀNA-MĀLĀ

by Ārya Sūra Edited by Dr Hendrik Kern Published for Harvard University by Ginn & Company, Boston, Mass U S A in 1891 P 254

JĀTAKA PĀLI (Part I to VII)

(commentary in Sinhal Language) by Revind & Edited by Widurupolā Piyatissa Maha Mayaka Thera Pub. by Wimala Dhamma

Hewavitarme and Sirinatha Kumaradasa *Moone Singhe.* The *Tripitaka Publication* Press. Malijakanda, Colombo (Ceylon in *1939.*)

JĀTAKA STORIES (TEN)

by I. B. Horner (each illustrating one of the Ten Pāramitā with Pali Text introduction and English *translation*) Pub. by Luzac & Company Ltd., 46, Great Russell Street, London W.C. 1 in 1957. P. 93.

JĀTAKA OR STORIES OF THE BUDDHA'S FORMER BIRTHS

(translated from the Pali by various hands) under the Editorship of Prof. E. B. Cowell. translated by Robert Chalmers Pub. by Luzac & Company Ltd., London in 1957 P. 316.

JATAKAS AND THE SIMILAR STORIES—A HISTORICAL STUDY OF THE THOUGHTS IN

by Ryusho Hikata, B.H. Pub. by The Tokyo Bumko, Tokyo, in 1954 (in Japanese Language)

JĀTAKAS AND THE SIMILAR STORIES—APPENDIX TO A HISTORICAL STUDY OF THE THOUGHTS IN

(Published in Japan in Japanese Language) P. 156.

JINAKĀLAMĀLI

transcribed from a Siamese text and Edited by Aggamahāpandita A. P. Buddhadatta Mahathera. Pub. for Pali. Text Society by Luzac & Company in *1962.* P. 153.

JÑĀNAMUKTĀVALI

commemoration Volume in Honour of Johannes Nobel on the occasion of the 70th Birthday offered by pupils and colleagues. Edited by Clans Vogel International Academy of Indian Culture, New Delhi *1959.*

JÑĀNASRI MITRANI BANDHAVALI (Buddhist Philosophical Works of Jñānaśrīmisra)

Edited by Prof. Anantalal Thakur. Pub by K. P. Jayaswal Institute, Patna (Tibetan Sanskrit Works Series, Published under the patronage of the Government of Bihar) Vol. V *in 1956 (Price* Rs. *25/-* P. *642.*

KARATALARATNA

by N. Aiyaswami Sastri. Pub. by Visva-Bharati, Santiniketan in *1949.* P. 119.

KARMA-SIDDHI—A STUDY OF

by Prof. Funahashi in 1952 (First Edition). Pub. by Gono Kenkyu.

KĀCYAPA PARIVARTA—INDEX TO THF TIBETAN TRANSLATION OF THE

by Friedrich Weller. Harward Sino-Indian Series Vol. I. Pub. The Harward Yenching Institute Cambridge Massachusetts in 1933. P. 252.

KATHĀVATTHU

Edited by Arnold C. Taylor (Vol, I & II) Pub. for the Pali Text Society by Henry Frowde Oxford University Press, London in 1897.

KHUDA KANI KAYA (Part I & II)

Jātaka Pali (Chattha Samigiti Pitakam) in 1956. (Burmese script).

KINDRED SAYINGS ON BUDDHISM

by Mrs. Rhys Davids. Pub. by University of Calcutta in 1930. P. 108.

KINDRED SAYINGS, (PART I & IV) THE BOOK OF THE

Translated by Mrs. Rhys Davids Published for the Pali Text Society by Luzac & Company Ltd. 46, Great Russell Street London in 1950. P. 321.

LA MEDITATION BOUDDHIQUE

Librairie D'Ameriqueet D'Orient Adrien-Maisonneuve 11, Rue Saint-Sulpice-Paris (VI) 1947.

LA MORALE BOUDDHIQUE

by Eumte Senart. Novelle Librane Nationale 1927.

LAṄKĀVATĀRA SŪTRA

Edited by. Bunyiu Manjio Pub. by The Otani University Press, Kyoto in 1956 P. 376.

LANKĀVATĀRA SŪTRA A MAHĀYĀNA TEXT

(Translated for the first time from the original Sanskrit) by Daisetz Teitaro Suzuki Pub. by Routledge & Kegan Paul Ltd. Broadway House, 69-74 Carter Lane London, E. C. 4 1932 P. 300.

LANKĀVATĀRA SŪTRA-STUDIES IN

by D. T. Sizukti. George Rutledge and Sons. London 1930 P 464. This seeks to explain the doctrines of the Lankavatara Sutra, one of the most important texts of Mahayana. A companion Volume to Dr. Susuki's trans. of the Sutra with explanation of some important theories like the triple body of the Buddha. A Sanskrit-Chinese glossary of important words is added. The author seems to think that the old spirit of Buddhism in better preserved in the Mahayana-Sutras than in the Pali canon.

LA THEORIE

de la Connaissnce etla Logique ches Les Bouddhistes Tardifs.

by Th Stcherbatsky. Librarie Orientaliste Paul Genthner. Paris 1926 P. 253.

LE CONCILE DE RAJAGṚHA

by Jean Przyluski, Paris, 1926. Librairie Orientaliste Paul Geuthner 13. Rue jacob (VI) P. 432. The book is in French in which the Buddhist Council held in Rajagsiha after the passing away of Buddha has been described and discussed using Chinese and other sources.

L'INDE CLASSIQUE (MANUEL DES ETUDES INDIENNES)

by Louis Renou et Jean Filliozat Pub. by Paris—Imprimerie Nationale E Cole Francaise D'ex Treme-Orient Hamol in 1953. P. 756.

LE PARLER DE L'AMDO (E'TUDE D'UN DIALECTE ARHAIQUE)

by Georges De Roerich (Serie Orientale Roma XVIII) Pub. by Istitoto Italiano per, II, Medio Ed Estremo Oriente Roma in 1958. P. 159.

LIFE AND LEGEND OF BUDDHA

by J. Barthelemy Saint-Hilaire. Published by Sushil Gupta (India) Ltd. Calcutta-2. 1957. P. 99.

LOST TRIBES AND SAXONS

of the East and of the West with new views of Buddhism and translations of rock-records in India.

by George Moore. Longman & Co. London 1861 P. IX + 423. *Western Review*. 1861. T. 19. P. 531.

MAHĀVASTU—STUDY OF

by Bimala Charan Law Thacker Spink & Co, Calcutta 1930 PX+180 supplement pages 39

Rev M Winternitz Arch or, IV 386-87 with a Note by Dr A Benedale Keith *Mahavastu is one of the few Hinayana texts that have come* to us in the original Indian languages (Sanskrit, Prakrit) apart from the Pali Canon *It throws a flood of light on the history of* Buddhism and of Buddhist literature In this Volume, Law has given the substance of *Mahavastu* in the form of extracts in English The *Supplement* published separately contains a *Table of Correspondence* showing to which pages of Senart's edition the extracts correspond, besides Notes on Jatakas and Avadanas

MAHĀYĀNA DOCTRINES OF SALVATION

by Stanislaw Schayer Tr from German by R T Knight Protestan & Co London 1923 P S S Gives an account of the Indian Theories of Salvation with special reference to the Mahayana School

MAHĀYĀNA-SŪTRĀLAMKĀRĀ—INDEX TO THE

by Gadjin M Nagao (Part I & II) (Tibetan Sanskrit & Chinese Sanskrit) Pub by Nippon Gakojutsu Shinko Kai (Japan Society for The Promotion of Science) Tokyo in *1961*

MAHĀYĀNAVIMSAKA OF NAGĀRJUNA

Edited by Vidhusekhara Bhattacharya (Reconstructed Sanskrit Text *Tibetan and Chinese Versions with an English Translation)* Pub by Visvabharati Book Shop 2 Bankin Chatterji Street Calcutta Price Rs 3/ P 24

MAN IN BUDDHISM AND CHRISTIANITY

by Bryan De Kretser The Religious Quest of India Pub by Y M C A Publishing House 5 Russell Street, Calcutta-16 in 1954 P 142

MANORA THAPŪRANĪ

commentary on the Anguttara Nikaya (Vol I to IV) Edited by Hermann Kopp, Pub by P T S in 1963 P. 207.

MAJJHIMA NIKĀYA (Part I)

by B Ananda Dhamma Dassi Pub by Jinalankara Press in 1914

MAJJHIMA NIKĀYA (Vol III Part I)

Edited by Robert Chalmers, Pub for the Pali Text Society London, University Press Warehouse, Amen Corner E.C in 1899 P. 327.

LOTUS OF THE WONDERFUL LAW or *The Lotus Gospel.*

by W E Soothill The Clarendon Press Oxford 1930 P. 275. An exposition of the teachings of the *Saddharma Paundarika Sutra* based on the study of Chinese Version made by Kumarajina in *A D 406*

LUMBINI

by J Vijayatunga Pub by The Publications Division, Ministry of Information & Broadcasting Old Secretariat, Delhi-8

MADHURATTHAVILASILINI HĀMA BUDDHAVAMSAṬṬHAKATHĀ OF BHADANTHCARIYA BUDDHADATTA MAHĀTHERA

Edited by I B Horner. Pub for P T S by Humphrey Milford, University Press, Aman House E C 4 London in 1946

MADHYAMIKA APHORISMS

by Satis Chandra Vidyabhushan Buddhist Text Society Vol iii vi 1895-98

MAHĀVAGGA

Edited by Bhikkhu J Kashyapa Published by the Pāli Publication Board, Bihar Government in 1956 P 392

(The Vinaya Pitaka) Vol 1-Khandhakas 1-5.

Edited by N K Bhagavat printed by Mr V H Barke, at the Aryabhushan Press, House No 915/1, Shivajee Nagar, Poona-4 Published in 1944 Price 3 8-0 P 322, It deals with the rules and regulations of the Buddhist monks and nuns

MAHAVAGGO

Ed by Subdhi Ratana Thero Pub by Mr Joginder Lal Barua Printed at The Buddhist Misson Press, Rangoon in 1935 P 568 In Bengalee Script

MAHAVANSO *OR* THE GREAT CHRONICLE OF CEYLON

by N K. Bhagwat Pub Bombay University Publication in 1936. Price 2 8-0 P 226

MAHĀVASTU VOL I-II

translated from the Buddhist Sanskrit by J J. Jones. Pub Luzac & Company, Ltd 46 Great Russell Street London, in 1949 P. 322.

MAHĀVASTU—STUDY OF

by Bimala Charan Law. Thacker Spink & Co., Calcutta 1930 PX + 180 supplement pages 39.

Rev. *M Winteritz*. Arch or, IV 386-87 with a Note by Dr. A. Beriedale Keith Mahavastu is one of the few Hinayana texts that have come to us in the original Indian languages (Sanskrit, Prakrit) apart from the Pali Canon. It throws a flood of light on the history of Buddhism and of Buddhist literature. In this Volume, Law has given the substance of *Mahavastu* in the form of extracts in English. The *Supplement* published separately contains a *Table of Correspondence showing to which pages of Senart's edition the extracts correspond,* besides Notes on Jatakas and Avadanas.

MAHĀYĀNA DOCTRINES OF SALVATION

by Stanislaw Schayer. Tr. from German by R. T. Knight. Protestan & Co. London 1923. P.S.S. Gives an account of the Indian Theories of Salvation with special reference to the Mahayana School.

MAHĀYĀNA-SŪTRĀLAṀKĀRĀ—INDEX TO THE

by Gadjin M. Nagao (Part I & II) (Tibetan Sanskrit & Chinese Sanskrit) Pub. by Nippon Gakojutsu Shinko-Kai (Japan Society for The Promotion of Science) Tokyo in 1961.

MAHĀYĀNAVIṀSAKA OF NĀGĀRJUNA

Edited by Vidhusekhara Bhattacharya. (Reconstructed Sanskrit Text Tibetan and Chinese Versions with an English Translation). Pub. by Visvabharati Book Shop 2 Bankin Chatterji Street Calcutta. Price Rs. 3/- P. 24.

MAN IN BUDDHISM AND CHRISTIANITY

by Bryan De Kretser. The Religious Quest of India. Pub. by Y.M.C.A. Publishing House 5. Russell Street, Calcutta-16 in 1954. P. 142.

MANORA THAPŪRANĪ

commentary on the Anguttara Nikāya (Vol. I to IV) Edited by Hermann Kopp, Pub. by P. T. S. in 1963. P. 207.

MAJJHIMA NIKĀYA (Part I)

by B. Ananda Dhamma Dassi. Pub. by Jinalankara Press in 1914.

MAJJHIMA NIKĀYA (*Vol. III Part I*)

Edited by Robert Chalmers, Pub. for the Pali Text Society London, University Press Warehouse, Amen Corner E.C. in 1899. P. 327.

MAJJHIMA NIKĀYA (Vol IV Index of Words)

Edited by Mrs Rhys Davids Pub for the Palı Text Society by Humpherey Milford University Press, Amen Corner (in 1925) London P 182

MAJJHIMA NIKĀYA (Vol I, II & III)

Edited by The Late Rt Hon, Lord Chalmers Published for the Palı Text Society Oxford University Press, London in 1951

MAJJHIMA NIKĀYO MŪLAPANNASAKAM

Edited by Bhikkhu Dhammapiya (Bengalee Script) Pub by Mr Jogendra Lal Barua & Mrs Rupasi Bala Barua Printed by The Buddhist Mission Press, Calcutta in 1935 P 488

MAÑJUŚRI NAMA-SANGITI AND SEKODDEŚA

in Mongolian, Tibetan, Sanskrit and Chinese Ed by Dr Raghu Vira Pub by International Academy of Indian Culture, J 22 Hauz Khas Enclave, New Delhi 16 (India) Price Rs 30

MATERIALS FOR A HISTORY OF TIBETAN LITERATURE

Part I Dr Lokesh Chandra New Delhi-7 1963

MEANING OF LIFE IN HINDUISM AND BUDDHISM

by Floyd H Ross Pub by Routledge & Kegan Paul Ltd Broadway House, 68-74 Carter Lane London (Price 15s net) P 165

MILAREPA, TIBET'S GREAT LIFE OF YOGI

by Lobzang Jivaka Pub John Murray, London 1962 P 174

MILIND PAÑHO

by R D Vadekar University Teacher in Pali Bhandarkar Oriental Research Institute, Poona-4 Pub by University of Bombay 1940 P 440

The book contains the Pali Text Ed Devanagari characters for the first time with various readings and two Indexes

MILINDA PAÑHA AND NAGASENA BHIKSA SŪTRA

by Bhikku Thich Minh Chan of Viet nam, Lecturer in Pali, Nava Nālanda Mahavira P O Nalanda Bihar, India Sole Agent Firma K L Mukhopadhyaya 5/1A Bancharam Akrur Lane, Calcutta 121 India Pub by the Author in India, on behalf of the Vietnam Buddhist Institute The book is a comparative study through Pali and Chinese sources

MKHAS-PAHI-DGAH-STON

by Dpah-Bo-Gtsug-Lag. (Also known as Lho-Brg-Chos-Hbyun) Part 4. by Dr. Lokesh Chandra in 1962.

MKHAS-PAHI-DGAH-STON

Part 3. by Dr. Raguvira. New Delhi. Price Rs 40.

MILINDA KING QUESTIONS OF

Translated from the Pali by T. W. Rhys Davids, Part I & Part II. Pub. by The Sacred Books of the East Series. Vol. XXXVII. Re. Pub. by Moti Lal Banarsi Dass.

MILINDA PRASNA

by Prajñaloka Sthavir, Pub. by Rangua Mishan Granthamālā in 1931. Vol. II. P. 201 + 350.

It is the collection of questions by King Milinda translated into Bengali language from original Pali text.

MILINDA-QUESTIONS

by Rhys Davids. George Rutledge and Sons London 1930. P. 169.

MINOR ANTHOLOGIES OF THE PALI CANON

(Part II) Udāna: Verses of uplift and Hivu Haka: As it was said translated by F. L. Wood Ward. Pub. Goeffrey Cumberlege, Oxford University Press London, 1956. P-208.

MINOR ANTHOLOGIES OF THE PALI CANON

Tr. Bimala Charan Law. Sacred Books of the Buddhists Humphrey Milford London 1938. This is a translation of *Buddha Vamsa* and *Cariya pitaka*.

MOHAVICCHEDANI ABHIDHAMMAMĀ TIKATTHAVANNANĀ

by Kassapatthera of Cola. Ed. by Aggamahāpandita A. P. Buddhadatta Mahathera & A. K. Warder. Pub. for Pali Text Society by Luzac & Company in 1961. P-384.

MONGOL-SANSKRIT DICTIONARY

with a Sanskrit-Mongol Index Part I. By Dr. Raghu Vira. New Delhi-7. 1959.

MUDRĀ

A Study of Symbolic Gestures in Japanese Buddhist Sculpture by E. Dale Saunders. Pub. Routledge & Kegan Paul Ltd. London.

MULA-MĀDHYAMIKA-KĀRIKĀ OF NĀGĀRJUNA

(Part II) Ed. by Dr. H. Chatterjee. Pub. by K. L. Mukhopadhyay Calcutta, in 1962. P-134.

MULAMĀDHYAMAKAKĀRIKĀS (MĀDHYAMIKASUTRAS) DE NĀGĀRJUNA

Prasannapadā Commentaire de Chandraqirti by Louis de Vallee Poussin Pub. *from* Japan. *P-656.*

MYSTIC TALES OF LĀMĀTARANĀTH

by Bhupendranath Datta Pub. Ramakrishna Vedanta Math Calcutta-6 India. 19-B. Raja Rajkrishna Street Translated into English by Bhupendranath Datta. Price Rs. 6. P. 1957. P. 119.

MYSTIC TIBET AND THE HIMĀLAYĀ

by Dr. K.C. Bhanja. Pub. by Oxford Book & Stationery Co., Darjeeling in 1948 (Price Rs. 8). P-284.

NAIRĀTYMYAPARIPRECHĀ

Ed. by Sunitkumar Mukhopadhyay. Pub. by Visva Bharati Book Shop. *210, Cornwallis Street, Calcutta in 1931 (Price Rs. 2). P-22.*

NA-KHI NĀGA CULT AND RELATED CEREMONIES

(Serie Oriental Roma IV) (Parts I and II). By J. F. Rock. Pub. Roma. M. E. O. in 1952.

NEW TIBETO-MONGOL PANTHEON

Part 8. by N. Raghuvira.

NIDĀNAKATHĀ OF THE JĀTAKA COMMENTARY

Ed. & Translated by N. A. Jayawickrama. Pub. by Sri Lanka Publishing Co. Colombo in 1951. P-148.

NIDĀNASAMYUKTA (Vol. I to VIII)

by Chandrabhat Tripāthi. Pub. by Akademie-Verlag. Berlin in 1962.

NIDDESA (Part I) I MAHANIDDESA

Edited by De La Vallee Poussin and E J. Thomas. Pub. by P. T. S. Humphrey Milford, University Press, Warehouse, Amen Corner, E.C. London in 1917 P. 133.

NIDDESA II CULLANIDDESA

Edited by W. Stede. Pub. by P. T. S., London in 1918. P. 295.

NIKAYAS—SIMILES IN THE (A classified Index)

by Mrs. Rhys Davids. Extract from the Journal of the Pali Text Society for 1906–1907 Pub. for the Pali Text Society by Henry Frowde. University Press Warehouse, Amen Corner, E.C. 1907. P. 99.

NĪLAMATA OR TEACHINGS OF NILA.

Edited by K. De Vreese, Pub. by S. J. Brill, Leiden in 1936. P. 135.

NIRVĀṆA

by Louis de la Vallee Poussin Gabriel Beanchasne. Paris (French) 1924. P. 194. In the series Etudes Sun li Historie Des Religions.

NIRVĀṆA—BUDDHIST CONCEPTION OF

by J. K. Sarkar. J.B. O.P.S. XVI March 1930. A survey of the meanings attached to Nirvana.

NIRVĀṆA CONCEPTION OF BUDDHIST

by Th. Stcherbetsky. The Academy of Sciences USSR Leningrad 1927. P. 246. This is a sister volume to the author's *Central Conception of Buddhism*. It deals with the central conception of Mahayana Buddhism. A *translation of parts of the Works of Nagarjuna* and Chandra Kırti is appended.

NIRVĀṆA—WAY TO

by L. De La Valiu Poussin Cambridge University Press. Cambridge 1917. A very authoritative volume. It is the substance of a series of 6 lectures on the discipline of the ancient Buddists to salvation.

NORTHERN INDIA ACCORDING TO THE SHUI-CHING-CHU

(Serie Orientale Roma) II by L. Peteeh Pub. by Roma Ts M.E.O. in 1958 P. 69.

NYĀYA BINDU A BILINGUAL INDEX

by Satisha Chandra Vidyabhushana. Pub. by the Asiatic Society of Bengal 1917. Book is an Index of the Nyaya Bindu by Dharmā Kirti in Tibetan Language and also a Sanskrit index into Tibetan.

NYĀYA—BINDU OF SRI DHARMA KIRTI

by Sri Dhamottaracharya. Pub. by The Chowkhamba Sanskrit Series Banaras-1 in 1954 P. 30.

NYĀYAPRAVEŚA OF ĀCĀRYA DINNĀGA (Part II) Tibetan Text I

by Vidhushekhara Bhattacharya Gaekwad's Oriental Series No. XXXIX Central Library Baroda in 1927. P. 67.

OLD BRĀHMI INSCRIPTIONS

in the Udayagiri and Khandagiri Caves. by Benimadhab Barua. Pub. by University of Calcutta in 1929. P. 324.

ON YUAN CHWANG'S TRAVELS IN INDIA (A.D. 629-645)

by Thomas Watters Edited after his death by T. W. Rhys Davids and S. W. Bushell. Pub. by Royal Asiatic Society, London, by Munshi Ram Manohar Lal, Oriental Publishers & Booksellers in 1961. P. 357.

ON THE DATE OF THE BUDDHIST MASTER OF THE LAW VASUBANDHU (Serie Orientale Roma III)

by B. Frauwallner, Roma 18, M.E O., 1951. P. 67.

ORIENTE POLIANO

by E. Balazs, P. Demieville, etc. Pub. by Istituto Italianoper IL Medioed Estrem Oriente, Roma—MEMLVII in 1957. P. 193.

PĀCHITTIYAM

Edited by Jinavamsa Thero. Pub. by The Buddhist Mission, Printed The Buddhist Mission Press, Rangoon in 1935. P. 520. Language is Pali and Script is Bengali and subject matter is Buddhist Ethics.

PAJJAMADHU (A Panegyric on the Buddha)

by Buddhappiya. Edited by Dattatrey Gangadhar Koparkar. Pub. by T. Barna Bas for Ahmednagar College, Ahmednagar, Price Rs. 2/8- 1953. P. 62.

PĀLI JATAKĀLI (A Selection from Pali Jatakas)

by Pandit Batuknath Sharma. Pub. by Ster Khelarilal & Sons, Sanskrit Book Depot Bachanri Gali, Banaras City, Price Rs. 2/8- P. 183.

PĀLI LITERATURE OF CEYLON

By G. P. Malalasekara. Pub. by M. D. Gunsena & Co. Ltd., Colombo. Published in 1928. R. 88-8-57.

PĀLI TIPITAKAM CONCORDANCE (Vol. IX)

Listed by F. L. Woodward and others, arranged and edited by E. M. Hare. Published for the P.T.S. London in 1957. P. 128.

It is a concordance in Pali to the three Baskets of Buddhist Scriptures in the Indian order of letters.

PAÑCAVIMSATISĀHASRIKĀ PRAUNĀPĀRAMITĀ

by Nalinaksha Dutt. Pub. by Luzac & Co., 46, Great Russell Street, London, in 1934. P. 269.

PARAMATTHA—DĪPANĪ THERAGATHA — ATTHAKĀTHA THE COMMENTARY OF DHAMMAPĀLĀCARIYA

Edited by F. L. Woodward (Vol. I & II) by P.T.S. 1952. P. 280.

PATH OF FREEḌOM (VIMUTTIMAGGA)

by Arahant Uptissa. Translated into Chinese (Gedatsu Dō Ron) by Tipitaka Sanghapāla of Funan. Translated from the Chinese by The Rev. N. R. M. Ehara 1 Soma Thera and Kheminda Thera Published by Dr. D. Roland D. Weera suria Balcombe House. Balcombe Place, Colombo-8, Ceylon 1961. P. 362. The Sinhalese translation of this work is being made by the Venerable Maḍihe Paññāstha Maha Nāyaka Thera of Vājisarāma, Colombo, Ceylon.

This book is probably the work of a famous Buddhist monk of Ceylon living in the first century after Christ. The original text in the Pali no longer exists but the work has survived in a sixth century Chinese Translation; and it is from this that the present translation has been made.

PATH OF LIGHT

A Manual of Mahayana Buddhism. Tr. L. D. Barnett. John Murray London 1909. P. 107. Eng. Tr. of *Bodhicaritavatara* of Santideva. (The Wisdom of the East Series).

PATISAMBHIDĀMAGGA (Vol. I & II)

Edited by Arnold C. Taylor. Pub. by P. T. S. London in 1905.

PICTURES OF BUDDHIST CEYLON AND OTHER PAPERS

by F. L. Woodward, Pub. by Theosophical Publishing House, Adyar, Madras, India 1914. P. 63.

PITAKOPADESA, i.e., Instruction in the Pitaka

Ed. by Aravinda Barua, Ph. D. (London) Printed for the Pali Text Society, London. by Daily News Press, Lake House Mccallum Road, Colombo, Ceylon, 1949. P. 260.

It is a post—canonical work. It was written sometime between the 4th and 5th century A.D. Every chapter of the work ends with affirming the authorship of Mahākaccāyana who is said to be Jambuvāsin or Dweller of the Rose-apple Grove.

POINTS OF CONTROVERSY OR SUBJECT OF DISCOURSE

A Translation of the *Katha-Vatthu* from the *Abhidamma-Pitaka* by Shwe Zam Aung & Mrs Rhys Davids Pub for Pali Text Society, by Humphrey Milford in 1915 P 416

PRAJITAPATAMITA IN EARLY BUDDHISM (PALI) A STUDY OF

by Dr Nishi (Book is in Japanese Language) in 1954

PRAJNAPURAMITA—DOCTRINE OF

as expounded in the *Abhisamayalankara* with Index by A Obermiller London 1932

PRAJNĀPARAMITA—ŚASTRA—STUDY OF THE ORIGINAL TEXTS OF THE

by K Kajiyoshi in 1943 Pub Saikibo Buddhist Book Store Hongo, Tokyo, Japan

PRAMĀNA VĀRTTIKA (Svarthanumana-Parichheda Vol II)

by Dharmakirti. Pub Hindu Vishvavidyalaya Sanskrit Publications Board in *Varanasi* (Price Rs 15) P. 150

PRĀTIMOKSA-SŪTRAM (Mulasarvastivada)

Edited by Dr Anukula Chandra Banerjee Published by J. C Sankhal at the Calcutta Oriental Press 9, Panchanana Ghose Lane, Calcutta-9 Printed in 1954.

The book contains a set of rules to be observed by the members of the order in their daily lives

PRE-BUDDHIST INDIA

by Ratilal N. Mehta Pub by Examiner Press, Bombay in 1939 P. 461.

PRE-BUDDHISTIC INDIAN PHILOSOPHY

by Dr Benimadhab Barua Calcutta University, Calcutta 1921 P 444 Chap XI deals with the genesis of Buddhist thought in early Vedic and post-Vedic literature and often varies from the traditional interpretation

PSALMS OF THE EARLY BUDDHISTS

by Mrs Rhys Davids. Pub. for the Pali Text Society by Humphrey Milford, Oxford University Press, London in 1932 P. 200

RĀJAGRIHA OF NALANDA

by Dr Amulya Chandra Sen Pub. by Bharat Vidyā Vihāra, Calcutta.

RATNAGOTRAVIBHAGA—MAHĀYĀNOTT-ARATANTRA—ÇASTRA

(Compared with Sanskrit and Chinese)

by Zuiryu Mahamura Pub. by Sankibo-Busshorin, *Tokyo, 1961. P. 220.*

RATNAKIRTI—NIBANDHĀVALI (*Buddhist Nyāya Works of Ratnakirti*)

Edited by Anantalal Thakur. Pub. by Kashiprasad Jayaswal Research Instt. *Patna* (*Price* Rs. 4/-) P. *196.*

RATNAMĀLA VADANA (Oriental Library Series D. Volume 3)

Edited by Kanga Takahata. Pub by. The Toyo Bunko, Tokyo in 1954. P. 481.

RECHERCHES SUR L'EPOPEE ET LE BAR DE AU TIBET

(Bibliotheque de L'institute Des Hautes Ethudes Chinoises Vol. XIII)

by R. A. Stein. Pub. by Presses Universitaires De France Paris in 1959. P. 639.

RELIGION OF INDIA

(The Sociology of Hinduism and Buddhism) by Max Weber.

Translated and Edited by Hans H. Gerth and Don Martindale. Pub. by The Free Press, Glencoe, Illinois in 1960 (second edition). P. 392.

RELIGION OF TIBET

by J. E. Ellam. John Murray London 1927. P. 127. A study of Lamaism, its religion, philosophy and practice.

RITUEL BON-PO PES FUNERAILLES ROYALES

By Marcelle Lalou. Pub. by Societe Asiatique, 1 Ruede Seine Paris (VI) in 1953.

ROMANTIC LEGEND OF SAKHYA BUDDHA (from Chinese)

by Samuel (Beal). Tribuner London 1875. P. 387. A detailed study of the wandering and teaching of Buddha.

SADDHAMMA—PRAKĀSINI (commentary on the Patisambhidamagga)

Edited by C. V. Joshi. (Part I to III) Pub. by P.T.S. London in 1933 & 1940 & 47

SADDANITI (Volume from I to V)

by Helmer Smith. Printed by Lund C.W.K. Gleerup in 1954.

SADDANITI (From I to V)

by Helmer Smith (Padamalā) Pub. by Humphrey Milford, London in 1928. P. 314.

SĀKĀS IN INDIA

by Sudhakar Chattopadhyaya. Pub. by Visva-Bharati, Santiniketan in 1955. P. 126.

SĀKHYĀ or *Buddhist origins*

by Mrs. Rhys Davids. Kegan Paul London 1931. P. 444. A work on the origin of Buddhism and the teachings of Sakyamuni

SAMANTA BHADRACARYA-PRANIDHĀNARĀJA

by Sushma Devi. Pub. International Academy of Indian Culture, New Delhi October 1958.

SAMANTA PASĀDIKA

Edited by J. Takakushi and Makoto Nagai Vol. I to VII. Printed for The Pali Text Society by the Ceylon Daily News Press, Lake House, MacCallum Road. Colombo, Ceylon 1947. The book is Buddhaghosa's commentary on the Vinaya Pitaka. P. 1416.

SAMANTA PĀSĀDIKA (Buddhaghosa's commentary on the Vinaya Pitaka)

Edited by J. Takakusu Vol. I to VII. Published for the Pali Text Society in 1927.

SAMAYE MONASTERY (TIBETAN TEXT)

Edited by Dr. Lokeshchandra. Pub. International Academy of Indian Culture J 22 Hauz Khas Enclave, New Delhi-16. 1961.

SAMJUTTA NIKAYO

Edited by Paññaloka Thero. Pub. by Bengali Buddhists of Bawdwin The Buddhist Mission Press, Rangoon in 1936 P. 279.

SAMMĀSAMADHI (I & II)

being an exposition of the method of Samatha-Vipassanā as discovered and attained by all Buddhas, based on the general teaching of the venerable Chaokhun Mongkol-Thepmuni late Abbot of Wat Paknam, Bhasicharoen, Thonburi, Thailand. Printed at Aroon Karn Pim Press, Prasumaru Road, Bangkok Thailand. Miss Ladda Valya Vorapitakasanond, Printer and Publisher.

SANUTTA—NIKĀYĀ, (Vol VI Indexes)

by Mrs. Rhys Davids. Published for the Pali Text Society by Henry Frowde, Oxford University Press, Aman Corner E.C. London in 1904. P. 256.

THE SAMYUTTA—NIKĀYĀ OF THE SUTTA PITAKA (Part I to XI)

Edited by M. Leon Feer Published for the Pali Text Society by Messrs Luzac & Company Ltd. 46, Great Russell Street, W.C. London in 1960. P. 238.

SARDULAKARNĀVADĀNAM

Edited by Sujitkumar Mukhopadhyaya. Pub. by Visvabharati, Santiniketan in 1954. P. 243.

SARVĀSTIVĀDA LITERATURE

by Anukul Chandra Banerjee. Pub. D. Banerjee 115, Premchand Boral Street, Calcutta-12 in 1957. Price Rs. 17-50 P. 271.

SĀSANA VANSA

Edited Mabel Bode. Pub. P.T.S. in 1897. P. 189.

THE ŚATA PANCĀ ṢATKA OF MĀTṚCETA

Edited by D. R. Shackleton Bailey. Sanskrit text Tibetan translation and commentary and Chinese translation with an introduction English translation and notes. Published at the University Press, Cambridge in 1951.

SATIPATTHĀNA DER HEILSWEG BUDDHISTISCHER GEISTESS-CHULUNG

by Nyana Ponika. Pub. by Verlag Christiani Konstanz. P. 229.

SATIPATTHĀNA THE HEART OF BUDDHIST MEDITATION

(A handbook of Mental Training Based on the Buddha's way of Mindfulness)

by Nyanaponika Therā. Pub. by Rider & Company, London in 1962. P. 223.

SAUNDARANDA OF ASVAGOŚA

Ed. E. H. Johnston. Punjabi Oriental Publications. O.U.P. London 1928 P. 171. Text with a Preface in which the Editor gives details about the work and the MSS on which the edition is based.

SECRET TEACHINGS IN TIBETAN BUDDHIST SECTS

by Alexander David—Neal and Lama Yongden. Mahabodhi Society of India. 4-A Bakim Chatterjee Street, Calcutta-12. *V.K.* XLV 118.

SECRETS OF CHINESE MEDITATION

by Charles Luk. Pub. Rider & Company, London. Self-cultivation by Mind control as taught in the Ch'an, Mahayana and Taoist schools in China 1964. P. 233.

SHE-RAB DONG BU *or* PRAJNYA DANDA

by Lu Trub (Nagarjun) Edited and Translated by Major W.L. Campbell Pub. The Calcutta University in 1919. P. 133.

HUṬĀRTHA ABHIDHAR MAKOŚAVYAKHYA (Parts I & II)

by Yaśomitra. Edited by Unrai Wugi Hara. Pub. Publishing Association of Abhidharma Kośavyākhyā Tokyo in 1932-1936.

SHINSHO HANAYAMA BIBLIOGRAPHY ON BUDDHISM

Edited by The Commemoration Committee for Prof. Shinsho Hanayama's Sixty-first Birthday. Published in the Hokuseido Press, Tokyo in 1961. P. 869.

SHO-TÂ-SHAÑ-LUN MAHĀYĀNA SAMPARIGRAHA-SĀSTRA MAHĀYANA-SAMGRAHA

by S. Yamaguchi in 1926.

SLOKANTARA

(an old Japanese didactic text critically edited and annotated by Sarada Rani. Pub. International Academy of Indian Culture 1957.

SIMILES IN THE NIKAYAS

A classified index by Mrs. Rhys Davids. Published for the Pali Text Society by Henry Frowde in 1907. P. 100.

SPLENDOUR OF ASIA

The Story and Teachings of the Buddha. by L. Adams Beck William Collins Sons & Co. London 1927. P. 253.

STAAT UND GESELLSCHAFT IM ALTEN INDIEN

by Wilhelm Rau. Pub. by Otto Harrassowitz-Wiesbaden in 1957. P. 135.

STUDIES IN THE MIDDLE WAY

by Christmas Humphreys. Luzac & Co. London *V.K.* XXXIII+264.

STUDIES IN THE THOUGHT THE BUDDHA-AVATAMSAKA-SUTRA

Edited by K. Kawada & H. Nakamura. Pub by Hozokan in 1960. P. 525.

STUDY OF ORISSAN FOLK-LORE

by Kunjabehari Das. Pub. by Visvabharati, Santiniketan in 1953. P. 186.

SUCCESSORS OF THE SĀTAVĀ HANAS IN LOWER DECCAN

by Dinechandra Sarcar. Pub. by The University of Calcutta in 1939. P. 417.

SUKHĀVATI-VYŪHAH AMITĀYUR-DHYANA-SUTRA

by Prof. U. Wogiara (first edition in 1894) (Book is in Japanese Language) Pub. by Sankibo Buddhist Book Store, Hongo, Tokyo Japan.

SUTRA OF WEI LANG (OR HUI NENG)

Translated from the Chinese by Wong Mou-Lam. Revised Edition by Christmas Humphreys. Published for the Buddhist Society, Luzac & Company Ltd., 46, Great Russell Street, W.C.I. London in 1953. P. 127.

SUTTA-NIPATA

by Nyanaponika. Pub. by Verlag Christiani Konstanz in 1955. P. 394.

—The Suttanipata, Translated from Pali. by V. Fausboll, being Canonical Books of the Buddhists. Published by Sacred Books of the East Series Vol. No. X. The Suttanipata gives the authentic teaching of Buddha on some of the fundamental principles of the Religion. New Pub. by Moti Lal Banarsi Dass, 1962.

—New Edition by Dines Anderson & Helmer Smith. Geffrey Cumberlege, Oxford University Press in 1948. P. 222.

—Commentary III being Paramatthajotika II, 3 (Vol. III Index appendix) Edited by Helmer Smith. London in 1918. P. 881.

SUTTASAMGAHA (Parts I & II)

Edited by Ramaprasad Chaudhuri *Bibliotheca Indica*. The Asiatic Society, 1, Park Street Calcutta-16 in 1957. P. 348.

SUVARNA PRABHĀS ATTAMA SUTRA DAS GOLDGLANZSŪTRA

by Johannes Nobel Pub. E. J. Brill, Leiden, Holland in 1950. P. 234.

SUVARNA PRABHASA SUTRA

A Mahayana Text called "The Golden splendour" First prepared Publication by Bunyiu Nunjio and after his death Revised and Edited by Hokei Idzumi under the auspices of The Keimeikwai Pub The Eastern Buddhist Society Kyoto in 1931. P 222

TATTVA JNĀNA AND MAHAJÑĀNA

by Dr Sudarshana Devi Singhal 1962

TATTVA SANGRAHA OF ŚĀNTARAKṢITA

With The Commentary of *Kama śila* by Emar Krishnamachary (in Two Vol) Pub by Central Library, Baroda in 1926 P 936

THERAVĀDA BUDDHISM IN BURMA AN INTRODUCTION TO THE STUDY OF

by Niharranjan Roy Premchand Roychand Scholar University of Calcutta, Printed and Published by Nishitchandra Sen, Superintendant (offg), Calcutta University Press, 48, Hazra Road Bally Gunge Calcutta 1445 B—August 1946-E It gives a study in Indo-Burmese Historical and Cultural Relations from the earliest times to the British conquest

THERE SHALL BE PEACE

by N Gangulee Pub by Hind Kitab, Ltd , Bombay P. 206

THEORY AND PRACTICE OF THE MANDALA

Translated from the Italian by Alan Houghton Broadrick. Pub by Rider & Company, London P 143

THIRTEEN TIBETAN TANKAS EDNA BRYMER

Pub by The Falcon's Wing Press

THŪPAVAMSA

by Vācissar Thera Edited by Bimala Charan Law Pub for Pali Text Society by Humphery Milford London in 1935 P. 107

TIBETAN TRIPITAKA

Edited by Dr D T Suzuki The complete sets are in 1-151 Vol Catalogue I in Vol 165 which contains Bstan Hgyur 1-45 1961

—Catalogue II Bstan Hgyur Vol 46 87 in Vol 166 Pub Tokyo Kyoto Tibetan Tripitaka Research Institute in 1961

—Peking Edition Ed Dr D T Suzuki Catalogue III Bstan Hgyur Vol 88 164 Pub Tokyo Kyoto T T R I in 1961

—Peking Edition Vol. 168. Kept in the Library of the Otani University, Kyoto Re-printed under the Supervision of the Otani University, Kyoto. Edited by Dr. Daisety T. Suzuki. Catalogue Index IV of the Texts Authors, and translators in Tibetan Sanskrit and Chinese.

TIBETAN YOGA TEACHINGS OF

Translated by Garma ec. Chang. University Books, New Hyde Park, New York 1959. P. 128.

TIBETAN LANGUAGE GRAMMAR OF

(Literary and Calloquial) by Herbert Bruce Hannah. Printed at the Baptist Mission Press, Calcutta in 1912. P. 396.

TIBETAN LANGUAGE MORPHOLOGY OF THE

(A contribution to comparative Indosinology) by Hans Nordewin Von Koerbel. Pub. Suttonhouse, Los Angeles San Francisco. P. 230.

TIBETAN TEXT BOOK OF COLLOQUIAL

(Dialect of Central Tibet) by George N. Roerich. Pub. by The Government of West Bengal, Education Department, Education in 1957. P. 229.

TIBETO-BURMAN LINGUISTIC MORPHOLOGY OUTLINES OF

by Stuart N. Wolfenden. Pub. by The Royal Asiatic Society in 1929. P. 216.

TOLHASA AND BEYOND DIARY OF THE EXPEDITION TO TIBET IN THE YEAR MCN XLVIII GIOSEPPE TUCCI

by Dr. R. Moise (with an Appendix on Tibetan Medicine & Hygiene) Pub. by Istituto Polgrafico Dello Stato Libreria Dello Stato in 1056. P. 195.

TOMBS OF THE TIBETAN KINGS

by Giueppe Tucci (Serie Orientale Roma) I Roma I. M.E.O. in 1960. P. 109.

TRAVELS IN, AND DIARIES OF INDIA AND BURMA

by I. P. Minayeff. Translated by Hirendranath Sanyal. Pub. by Debi Prasad Mukhopadhyaya, Eastern Trading Company, 64-A, Dharamtalla Street, Calcutta-13 (Price 14/-) P. 271.

TRAVELS OE FA-HSIEN (399-414)

on record of the Buddhistic Kingdoms Re-translated by H. A. Giles. Pub. by Routledge & Kegan Paul, Broadway House, 68-74, Cartar Lane, London E.C. 4 in 1923. P. 96.

TRIPITAKA AND ATTHAKATHA PALI

in Siamese script by
1 Kittisāra Thera, 2 Khemacari, and 3 Members of the Mahamakataraja Vidyalaya in 1956. Bangkok, Thailand

TRIPITAKAS AND ATTHAKATHAS PALI

Edited by B Sri Pereata Thera and B Dewarakkhita Thera Published by W. P. Ranatunga at Samaya Wardhana Press, Colombo in 1915

TRIPITAKA AND AṬṬHAKATHA PALI

in Burmese Edition, Rangoon Pub in 1915

TRIPITAKA IN CHINESE

Revised, collated Added, Rearranged and Edited by J. Takakush and K Watanbe Pub. by The Taisho Issai Kyo Kanko Kvat (Society for the Publication at the Taisho Edition of the Tripitaka) No 5, Sekiguchi-Dimachi Koishikava, Tokyo

TRIPITAKA AND ATTHAKATHA PREMIER VOLUME OF PALI

in Combodian script by Pub. Government of Republic Francaise Porte Combodia 1954 A D

UDĀNA

Edited by Paul Steinthal. Pts London in 1948. P. 104

UPASAMPADA JNĀPTIH

by Dr B Jinananda Published by Kashi Prasada Jayaswal Research Institute, Patna Printed in 1961, Price Rs 3 P. 34

This book deals with the rules of Upasampada for the Buddhist monks.

VAIDŪRYA SER-PO AND THE ANNALS OF KOKONOR Vol 5 (1, 2)

International Academy of Indian Culture, New Delhi-16 1960

VIJÑAPTIMĀTRATĀ THOUGHT OF VĀSUBANDHU

by Reimon Yūki (Vol one) Pub by Tokyo Aoyama Shoim in Sep 1955.

VIMUKTIMĀRGA DHUTANGANIRDEŚA

critically Edited by Genjun H Sasaki Published by Hoyokan Ltd Hichijo Kara Sumaru Kyoto, Japan Printed by Naka Mura Publishing Company Price £0 13-0 Y 500 Printed in Japan 1958. P. 113

It is a chapter of Vimuktimarga. The text is in Tibetan Language with Japanese Translation and Notes. Initiation Practique Buddhisme. University Buddhique Preah Sihanouk Raj Culture Et Civilisation Khmeres. Numer *Impra.* Imprimer *i.e.*, Du Ministere De L. information in October 1962.

VINAYA EARLIEST AND THE BEGINNINGS OF BUDDHIST LITERATURE Vol. I—III

by E. Frauwallner. Published by Serie Orientale Roma. Printed in Italy Stampato in Italia 1956.

—by E. Frauwallner Serie Orientale Roma Vol. VIII Sottola Direzione Di Giuseppe Tucci 1936.

VINAYA PITAKA THE BOOK OF THE DISCIPLINE Vol. I to V

Vol. I (Suttavibhenga) Translated by I. B. Horner Published for the Pali Text Society by Luzac & Company, Ltd., 46, Great Russell Street, London W.C. 1, 1949. P. 356.

Vol. II (Suttavibhenga) by I. B. Horner, M.A, London, Humphrey Milford Oxford University Press, Aman House, E.C. 4, 1940.

Vol. III (Suttavibhanga) by I. B. Horner, M.A., London Humphrey, Milford Oxford University Press, Aman House, E.C. 4, 1942.

Vol. IV (Mahavagga) Translated by I. B. Horner, M.A. Published in London Luzac and Company Ltd, 46, Great Russell Street, W.C. 1 Printed in 1951. P. 529.

Vol. V (Cullavagga) by I. B. Horner, London, Luzac and Company, Ltd. 46, Great Russell Street, W.C. 1, 1952. P. 439.

VINAYA PITAKAM

one of the principal Buddhist holy scriptures in the Pali Language. Edited by Hermann Oldenberg. Vol. I—IV. 14, Henrietta Street, Covent London Published in 1881.

—Edited by Hermann Oldenberg. The Suttavibhanga, Second Part End of the Matavibhanga. and Bhikhunivibhanga. Williams and Norgate, 14, Henrietta Street, Covent Garden, London and 20, South Frederick Street, Edinburgh 1882. P. 370.

—Edited by Hermann Oldenberg Vol. III Suttavibhanga, First Part Williams and Norgate, 14, Henrietta Street, Covent Garden, London and 20, South Frederick Street, Edinburgh 1881. The book is one of the principal Buddhist holy scriptures in the Pali language P. 340.

VINAYA PITAKA A STUDY OF THE

by Akira Hirakawa Associate Professor, University of Tokyo Sankibo Busshorin. Tokyo 1960.

VINAYA PITAKA

Vol. I by N. K. Bhagwat. Bombay University Publications (Dwanāzri Pali Texts Series No. 9) P. 1944 (Price Rs. 3-50) P. 332.

VINAYA TEXTS

Translated from the Pali by T. W. Rhys Davids & Hermann Oldenberg. Part I. The Pātimakkha The Mahāvagga I-IV. Pub. by Sacred Books of the East Series in Vol. No. XIII Re-Pub. by Moti Lal Banarsi Dass in 1962. Contains The Vinaya Texts which give for the first time a translation of the code of the Buddhist Religion as settled in the Third Century B.C.

—Translated from the Pali by T. W. Rhys Davids & Hermann Oldenberg Part II. Mahāvaga V—X. The Callavagga, I—III. Pub. by Sacred Books of the East Series in Vol. No. XVII. Re-Pub. by Moti Lal Banarsi Dass.

VISUDDHA JANAVILĀSINĪ NĀMA APADĀNATTHA KATHĀ

Edited by C. E. Godakumbura. Published for the Pali Text Society, by Luzac & Company Ltd., 46, Great Russell Street, London, W.C. 1 in 1954. P. 618.

—The Path of Purity. A Translation of Buddhaghosa's Visuddhimāgga. by P. E. Maungten Books I, II and III. P. 907. Published for the Pali Text Society by the Oxford University Press, Amen Corner, E. C. and at New York, Toronto, Melbourne, and Bombay. Printed in Great Britain in 1923.

VISUDDHIMĀGGA OF BUDDHAGHOSA CARIYA

Edited by Henry Clarke Warren Revised by Dharmananda Kosambi Printed at the Cambridge, Massachusetts 9, Harward University Press, London, Geoffrey Cumberlege. Oxford University Press in 1950. P. 616.

VISUDDHI MĀGGA

(Viruddhimagga Dipikā) Parts I-II The Index of the Visuddhimagga. The extraordinary Readings by Dhammānanda Kosambi. Published by Mahabodhi Society, Sarnath, Benares in 1943. Price Rs. 3-8-0 P. 207.

VISHUDDHI MĀRGA

in Hindi Parts I-II by Bhiksu Dharmaraksita. Published by Mahabodhi Sabha Sarnath in 1957 Price Rs. 8.

VISUDDAIMĀGGA VIMUTTIMĀGGA AND Part I-II

A Comparative Study by P V. Bapat Printed by J C Sarkhel, at the Calcutta Oriental Press Ltd, 9, Panchanan Ghosa Lane, Calcutta Published by the Author, Forgusen College, Poona-4 in 1937. P 167.

VISUDDHASANA VILĀSINI OR THE COMMENTARY TO THE

Apadana (Part I & II) Revised Edited by The Rt Revd Pandit Walagedara Samaloka Thero Pub by Wimala Dhamma Hewavitarne & Sirinatha Kumara Dasa Moonesinghe The Pripitaka Publication Press, Colombo in 1941

VICITRAKARNIKA VADĀMODDARTA

(A collection of Buddhistic Legends) Nevari Text Translated by Hans Jorgensen Pub by Royal Asiatic Society, London, 74, Grosvenor Street in 1931 P. 341

VIGRAHAVYĀVARTTANI

Achāry Nāgarjuna (with the Authors own Commentary) Edited by K P Jayaswal & Rahulasankrityāyana (Appendix to J B O R S Vol XXIII) P. 70

WAYFARER'S WORDS (*Vol I & II and III P 1146*)

by Mrs Rhys Davids Pub by London, Luzac & Co, *46, Great* Russell Street in *1941* P *719*

/ WOVEN CADENCES OF EARLY BUDDHISTS (SUTTA-NIPĀTĀ)

Translated by E M Hare Pub by Geoffrey Cumberlege, Oxford University Press, London in 1945 P. 220.

YOGĀCĀRA-BHUMI SĀSTRA A CRITICAL STUDY OF

by Prof Hakujuwi in 1958

YOGĀCARA IDEALISM (Series No. 3)

by Ashok Kumar Chatterjee Pub by *Banaras Hindu* University

ADDENDUM

NYĀYA VAIŚEṢIKĀ

(Continued from Page 17 of the Nyāya Vaiśeṣika Section of Part I)

SAPTAPADĀRTI

——with three com. (Mādhava's "Mitabhāṣinī", Seṣanātha's "Padārthacandrika" and Balabhadra's "Sandarbha")

Ed. Amarendra Mohan Tarkatīrtha and Narendra Chandravedāntatīrtha). Metropolitan Pub. House. Calcutta. 1934.

——Do Pub. M. K. Kale. Poona. 1909.

SŪCĪPATRA

(of the Sūtras mentioned in Nyāya Sūtra Vivaraṇa)

Pandit Vol. XXV. E. G. Lazarus & Co. Banaras 1903.

TARKABHĀṢA of Keśava Miśra.

Ed. N. N. Kulkarni. Poona Oriental Series No. 17. Oriental Book Agency. Poona 1924.

——with com. of Govardhana. (Eng Notes & Introd.) Ed. S. M. Paranghi. (The Editor assigns the work to the period A. D. 1200-1400) Shiralkar & Co. Poona. 1894.

——with com. Nyāyapradīpa by Viśvakarman. Pandit Vol. XXII & XXIII E. G. Lazarus & Co. Banaras. 1900, 1901.

——with com. Tarkabhāṣa Prakāśika by Cinnambhatta. Ed. Kedarnatha and D. R. Bhandarkar. B. O. R. I. Poona. 1937.

——or Exposition of Reasoning (Eng. tr. by Ganganath Jha. Indian Thought Series No 1.) Oriental Book Supplying Agency. Poona. 1924.

——Marathi Tr. only by S. M. Paranjpe Satyaprakash Press. Poona. 1894.

——Ed. Taxeur P. Kopenhagen. 1914. Eng. tr.

TARKAKAUMUDI

of Langākṣi Bhaskara. (1650 A. D.) (Introd. to Nayāya and Vaiseṣika Systems). N. S. Press. Bombay. 1907.

——Pub. Jīvānanda Vidyā Sāgara. Calcutta. 1872.

——Ed. M. V. Dvivedi. Dept. of Pub. Instruction Bombay. Bom. S. S. XXXII. 1886.

——Ed. V. L. Panshikar. N. S. Press. Bombay. 1928.

——with Tarka Samgrahadīpikā Prakāśa of Nilakaṇṭha. Kasi Sanskrit Press. Banaras. 1875.

TARKĀMRTA

of Jagadīśa Bhattācārya

Ed. Jivananda Vidyasagara. (An elementary treatise on Nyaya philosophy). Calcutta. 1880.

TARKAPADYARATNĀVALI

of Vājapeya Sundarācārya (An exposition in metrical form in four sections of the Nyayavaiseshika topics). Vani Vilas Press. Srirangam.

TARKASAMGRAHA

with 9 com. 1. Nyayabodhinī, 2. Vākyavṛtti, 3. Nirukta 4. Pattābhirāma Tippani, 5. Tarkasangraha Dīpikā, 6. Nilakaṇṭhaprakāśikā, 7. Rāmarudrīya, 8. Nṛsimhaprakāśikā and 9. Pattābhirāmaprakāśika. Sri Balamanorama Press. Madras. 1915.

——Ed. M. Muller. (Largs sections of text in Roman characters with copious com.)

——with Vyākhyā called Siddhāntachandrodaya Ed. V. R. Sele, Gujarati Printing Works. Bombay. 1923

——Ed. A. B. Gajendragadkar. Poona Oriental Book House. Poona'

with complete tr. Eng. Introd; and critical and explanatory notes.

——with com. *Dīpaprakāsika and Cr. notes. Ed. K. C. Mehendale* Revised by D. J. Dalvi and Pt. Shastri. Mrs. R. A. Sagoon. Bombay. 1908.

——with com. Siddhānta Candrodaya of Śrī Kṛṣṇa Durjaṅ Dikṣitā Ganesh Prabhakara Press. Banaras. 1886.

——with Dīpikā and Nyāyabodhinī (Eng. tr. M. R. Bodas).

Ed. Y. V. Athalye. B. O. R. I. Poona. *1930.*

——with Dīpikā and Tarkasangrahadīpikā Prakāśa. Ed. Pandita Sivadatta Venkatesvara Press. Bombay. 1890.

——Do and with Padakrityam. by Candrasimha. Venkatesvara Press. Bombay. 1892.

——with Malayalam tr. by Krishnan Emprantri Vidya Vinodhini. XI 900.

——with Marathi com. Sıddhanta Candrodaya. by V. V. Bapat. Pub. V. V. Bapat. Poona. 1914.

——with Dıpika. (Critically edited). Ed. D. V. Gokhale. Oriental Book Agency. Poona. 1931.

——with com. Vākyavrtti. by Meru Śāstri. Pub. Vāmana Śāstri Bedarkar. Poona. 1873.

——with Siddhānta Candrodaya of Śri Kṛṣnadūrjati Dıkṣita Mannalal Sharma. Banaras.

——with Vyākhya Samgraha of Mukundāśarmā. N. S. Press. Bombay. 1912.

TARKASANGRADĪPIKĀ

with Tarkasangrahadıpikāprakāśa of Nilakantha. Kasi Sat Press. Banaras. 1875.

——Ed. with Eng. tr. and questions from various University Examinations. Ed. B. N. Bahulikar. Pub. G. N. Bahulikar. Poona. *1903.*

——Ed. E. Hultzeh. Berlin. 1907.

——with Nyayabodhni by Govardhana and Padakrtya by Chandrasimhra and Marathi tr. of text and coms. Ed. Kalyana Sripada Kulhari Indian Press, Poona. 1919.

TARKASANGRAHA

of Anandagna alias Anandgiri. Ed. T. M. Tripathi. G. O. S. 3. Baroda. 1917.

TARKASANGRAHA SARVASVA

of Kurugunti Śrı Rāma Śāstri. (The book also contains another work, namely, Pāribhāṣikapadārthasamgraha). 1924.

TARKASĀRA

Author and Ed. P. S. Ananta Narayana Sastri. Mangalodayam Co., Ltd. Trichur. 1916.

(An easy treatise on Tarkasastra for beginners).

TARKIKARAKṢĀ

——of Varadarāja with coms Sārasaṁgraha by the author, Niṣkaṇṭaka of Mallināthа Kotacala and Laghudīpikā of Jnānapūrṇa. Ed. Vindhyesvāri Prasād Dvivedi. Banaras. 1903.

——Do. Pandit Vol. XXI, XXII, XXIII, XXIV, XXV.

E. J. Lazarus & Co. Banaras 1899-1902

TATTVACINTĀMAṆI

of Gangesopādhyaya Part I Pratyakṣakhaṇda with extracts from the coms. of Mathurānātha Tarka Vāgīśa and Jayadeva Miśra. Asiatic Society of Bengal. 1888

——Part II Anumānakhanda (Isvarānumāna) with com. Āloka of Jayadeva Miśra. Asiatic Society of Bengal. 1897.

——Part III Upamānakhanda with com. Dīpinī of Kṛṣnakantha Vidyā Vāgīśa. Asiatic Society of Bengal. 1897.

——Part IV. Vol. I. Sabdakhanda from Sabdaprāmāṇyavāda to Ucchanna-pracchanna-vāda.

with com. "Rahasya" by Mathurānāth Tarkavāgīśa (C. A D. 1570). Asiatic Society of Bengal. Bib. In Part IV. Vol. I. 1897.

——Part IV. Vol. 2. Sabdakhanda from Vidhivāda to Pramāṇa catuṣṭaya-prāmāṇya vāda with com. Rahasya by Mathuranatha Tarkavagisa and Āloka by Jayadevamisra Asiatic Society of Bengal. 1901.

TATTVACINTĀMAṆIDĪDHITIPRAKĀSA

Vol I. Fasc. 1. (1910) Fasc 2 (1910) Fasc 3. (1911) Fasc. 4. (1911) Fasc 5. (1912) Fasc. 6 (1912). Asiatic Society of Bengal Calcutta.

TATTVACINTĀNMANI DĪDHITIVIVRTI

of Gadhadara Bhattatcharya. Vol I Fasc 1. (1910) Fasc 2. (1911) Fasc 3 (1911) Fasc 4 (1911) Fasc 5. (1911) Fasc 6 (1912) Fasc 7. (1912) Fasc 8 (1914). Vol. II Fasc 1 (1911) Fasc 2. (1912) Fasc 3 (1913). Vol. III Fasc 1 and 2 (1912) Asiatic Society of Bengal. Calcutta.

——Isvarānumāna. Ch. S. S Banaras. 193[illegible]

——Anumānakhaṇḍa. Pub Jī[illegible]nda Vidyāsāg[illegible] [illegible]a. 1872.

——Upamānacintāmaṇi Jī[illegible] [illegible]ara [illegible]

TATTVACINTĀMANI PRAKĀŚA

by Rucidatta. Ed. Bāla Śāstri. The Pandit O. S. 1871-4.

TATTVASĀRA

of Rakhaladasa Nyāyaratna. Ed. with Introd. & Notes by Harihara Sastri. Princess of Wales Saraswati Bhavan Texts 32. Banaras. 1930.

TATTVĀVALI

A metrical treatise on Nyaya in 18 Pariccedas. by Chandrakāntā Tarkalamkāra with a com. Tattvakalpalatā by the another. Calcutta. 1870.

TRIMSATSLOKĪ

of Pattabhirama. Ed. K. R. Prisharoti. Journal of the Annamalai University IV. Supplement No. 12. Annamalai Nagar. 1935-36.

(This treatise explains the oft-recurring words such as 'Yadyapi tathāpi' etc. in the later Nyāya Visesika works.)

UBHAYĀBHĀVĀDI VĀRAKAPARIṢKARA

of Lokanātha Śarman Jha with com. Prakāśa by Bālakriṣna Miśra. Pub. Harikrishna Dāsa. Banaras. 1922.

VĀDAVĀRIDHI

of Gadādhara Bhattacārya. Fasc 1, 2, & 3. Ed. Balakrishna Sastri. Ch. S. S. Banaras. 1933, 1936 and 1940.

VĀDIVINODAH

by Sanmisra Śamkara. Ed. Ganganath Jha. Syamacharana Sanskirt Series 2. Allahabad. 1915.

VAISEṢIKA SŪTRA

of Kaṇāda. Text and tr of "Vivṛti" and "Upaskāra". by A. E. Gough. The Pandit O. S. 3. 1878.

——with Eng. tr. by *Nandalal Sinha. S. B. H. Panini Office*, Allahabad. 1923.

(also Eng. tr. of com. Śankara Misra and Jayanārāyaṇa and bhāṣya of Chandrakantha.)

——with Upaskara and Vivṛti Ed Tarakanchanana J and Tarkaratna Nandkumar Bibl Ind (N S) No 4 Calcutta 1860 Cf J A S B 29 (1860)

——Ed Jyeṣtharama Sarma N S Press Bombay 1902

——with Vaiśeṣrkarasāyana of T Viraraghhavacharya Author Tyagarayanagar, Madras 1958

——with three com (Upaskara, Vivṛti and Bhaṣya) Ed M G Bakre Gujarat Printing Works. Bombay *1913*

——with Bhaṣya of Praśastapada and "Upaskara" of Sankaramiśra Ed Dhundhiraja Sastri Kashi Sanskrit Series No Banaras 1923

✓ ——with com Upaskāra of Sankaramisra Ed J Vidyasagara Calcutta 1886

——with com of Praśastapada and Sūktidipika of Kalipada Tarkacarya with annotation in Bengali Sanskrita Sahitya Parishad Series No 15 Calcutta 1925

VAIŚEṢIKADARŚANA

with Praśastapadabhaṣya and other com on the Bhāṣya Ed Gopinatha kaviraja and Dhundiraj Śastri Chowkamba Sanskrit Series 61 Banaras 1923 1929

(Contains "Sūkti", "Setu" and "Vyomavati')

VIBHAKTYARTHANIRṆAYA

of Giridhara Jha (The work is described by the author as 'Nyayanusari prathamādisapta vibhaktivistṛta vicararupaḥ) Pub Babu Haridasa Gupta Banaras 1902

VYĀPTIPAÑCAKA AND SIMHA VYĀGHRALAKṢAṆA

of Jagadisatarkalamkara with com Ganganirjhariṇi Kashi S S 70 Banaras 1929

VYUTPATTIVĀDA

of Gadadhara Bhattacarya, "the Prince of Indian Schoolmen" (A D 1650) E J Lazarus & Co Banaras 1886

——with com by V Subrahmanya Sastri Annamalai University Sanskirt Series No *10* Annamalai Nagar

——Ch S S Banaras

with Pariśiṣṭa by Lakshminath Jha. Pub. Jayakrishna Haridas Gupta. Banaras. 1933.

with com. Śāstrārthakalā by Veni Madhava Sastri Ed. with notes by Rajanarayana Sukla. Kashi S. S. 115 Nyaya Section 19. Banaras. 1935.

——Ch. S. S. 17 Banaras.